

A booke of

*Presidents exactlie written
in maner of a Register, newly col-
lected, with additions of diuers necessarie Dis-
cussiones, iurete for all such, as desire to learn
the fourme and maner how to make all
maner of evidences and instru-
ments as in the table of this
booke more plinely
appeareth.*

Anno do. 1569.

Cum priuilegio.

The contents of this booke.

First a Calender with the lengthe
of dayes and nyghtes, for euery
monethe in the yeare.

A rule for *xxiiii.* yeares to knowe
the dominical letter, the lepe yeare,
the prime, the Epact, Easter daye,
and Wytsonday.

A rule to know the beginning and
ending of euery terme.

A Table of al the principall mat-
ters contained in this booke.

Januarie.

The day is, 8. houres. The nighe. 16

3	A	Calend.	Circumcision of Christ	B	1
	b	4	no. Octaves of S. Stephen	B	2
11	c	3	no. Oct. of S. John		3
	d	Pridie	Oct. of Innocents	B	4
19	e	Nonas	Oct. of Thom Becket	B	5
8	f	8	id. Twelfthday		6
	g	7	id. Felix		7
16	A	6	id. Lucian		8
5	b	5	id. Agape Virgin. (Aquarius		9
	c	4	id. Paul first Hermit, Sol in B	B	10
13	d	3	id. Atlas		11
2	e	Pridie	Arcaide Martir.		12
	f	Idus.	Willarp Bishop		13
10	g	19	Cal. Feb. Felicia		14
	A	18	cal. Maure	B	15
18	b	17	cal. Marcell		16
7	c	16	cal. Antony	B	17
	d	15	cal. Hytica		18
15	e	14	cal. Volkan	B	19
4	f	13	cal. Sebastian		20
	g	12	cal. Agnes		21
12	A	11	cal. Vincent		22
1	b	10	cal. Emerense Terme begins		23
	c	9	cal. Timothe		24
9	d	8	cal. Conuers. of S. Paule		25
	e	7	cal. Policarpe		26
17	f	6	cal. Julian		27
6	g	5	cal. Valery		28
	A		cal. Theodor		29
14	b		cal. Basil		30
3	c	Pridie	Uicor		31

Februarie.

The day is 10. houres. The night. 14

	D	Calend.		S. Brigit	Fast	
11	e	4	no.	Purificacion of our Lady.		2
19	f	3	no.	Blaise		3
8	g	Pridie.		Gilbert		4
	A	Nonas.		Agathe		5
16	b	8	id.	Medast & Amandi.		6
5	c	7	id.	Anguli Bishop	B	7
	d	6	id.	Paule Bishop		8
13	e	5	id.	Apolen	Solin Pisces.	9
2	f	4	id.	Scholastica	B	10
	g	3	id.	Enofragie		11
10	A	Pridie.		Eulalie	Terme endes.	12
	b	Idus.		Exantippa		13
18	c	16	Cal. Marc.	Valentine		14
7	d	15	cal.	Fausline & Jonite		15
	e	14	cal.	Julian virgin		16
15	f	13	cal.	Policron	B	17
4	g	12	cal.	Simion		18
	A	11	cal.	Tabini		19
12	b	10	cal.	Widzed		20
1	c	9	cal.	Lix. Martirs		21
	d	8	cal.	Cathedra Peiri		22
9	e	7	cal.	Locus bissexti.	Fast	23
	f	6	cal.	Mathy.		24
17	g	5	cal.	Conuersio S. Pauli		25
6	A	4	cal.	Pestoz		26
	b	3	cal.	Augustine	B	27
14	c	Pridie.	cal.	Oswald	B	28

Marche.

The day is, 12. houres, The nighe. 12

3	d	Calend.	David	7	1
	e	6	no. Chad	8	12
11	f	5	no. Martine	9	3
	g	4	no. Adrian	10	4
19	A	3	no. Eusebi & Fore	11	5
8	b	Pridie	Victor	12	6
	c	Nonas	Marpetue	1	7
16	d	8	id. Felix	2	8
5	e	7	id. 11. Martys	3	9
	f	6	id. Agape	4	10
13	g	5	id. Quirion	5	11
2	A	4	id. Gregory Bishop	6	12
	b	3	id. Theodoze	7	13
10.	c	Idus.	Candide	8	14
	d	Pridie	Longinis	9	15
18	e	17	Cal. April. Vila & Jonace	10	16
7	f	16	cal. Patrike	11	17
	g	15	cal. Edward	12	18
15	A	14	cal. Joseph	1	19
4	b	13	cal. Cuthbert	2	20
	c	12	cal. Benet	3	21
12	d	11	cal. Aphrodosp	4	22
1	e	10	cal. Theodoze	5	23
	f	9	cal. Agapite	6	24
9	g	8	cal. Annunciation of our Lady.	7	25
	A	7	cal. Castoris Martir	8	26
17	b	6	cal. Resurrectio domini,	9	27
6	c	5	cal. Dozothe	10	28
	d	4	cal. Victor	11	29
14	e	3	cal. Quirine	12	30
3	f	Pridie	Idelme		31

Aprill.

The day is. 14. houres. The night, 10

	g	Calend.	Theodoze		1
11	a	4	no. Mary Egipci.		2
	b	3	no. Richard Bishop		3
19	c	Pridie	Anisole		4
8	d	Nonas	Martian		5
16	e	8	id. Sexten		6
5	f	7	id. Egasippus	B	7
	g	6	id. Perpetuus	B	8
13	a	5	id. Passion of. vii. virgins		9
2	b	4	id. Tiburtius & Valerian	B	10
	c	3	id. July Bish. Sol in Taurus		11
10.	d	Pridie	Oswoyde archbishop		12
	e	Idus	Anisary		13
18	f	18	Cal. Maii. Olife		14
7	g	17	cal. Leonard		15
	a	16	cal. Ildora	B	16
15	b	15	cal. Cosimp		17
4	c	14	cal. Quintine		18
	d	13	cal. Alphe		19
12	e	12	cal. Alitor	B	20
1	f	11	cal. Simon Bishop	B	21
	g	10	cal. Southerne		22
9	a	9	cal. George		23
	b	8	cal. Wilfede		24
17	c	7	cal. Marke Euangelist.		25
6	d	6	cal. Clete		26
	e	5	cal. Anastaci		27
14	f	4	cal. Mitall		28
3	g	3	cal. Peter medolencis		29
	a	Pridie	Arkenwald	fall	30

May.

The day is. 16. houres. The night. 8.

21	b	Calend.	Philip and Iacob.	I
	c	6	Arhanas. Bishop	12
19	d	5	Inuencion of the Crosse	13
8	e	4 no.	Festum corons spine	14
	f	3 no.	Gedard	15
16	g	Pridie.	Ihon port latin	16
5	A	Nonas.	Ihon of Beuerley	B 17
	b	8 id.	Apparicio. s. Michael	18
13	c	7 id.	Transl. of. s. Nichol.	19
2	d	6 id.	Gordian & Epemachy	20
	e	5 id.	Antony mar. Sol in Gemini.	21
10	f	4 id.	Acheley & Parker.	22
	g	3 id.	Boniface martir	23
18	A	Pridie.	Aliboz marty?	24
7	b	Idus.	Brandon	B 25
	c	17	Cal. Iulii. Transl. of. s. Barnard	26
15	d	16	cal. Diascozi martir	27
4	e	15	cal. Dunstan	28
	f	14	cal. Barnardine	29
12	g	13	cal. Glen Quene	B 30
1	A	12	cal. Julian virgin	31
	b	11	cal. Desiderii martir	32
9	c	10	cal. Transl. of. s. Francis	33
	d	9	cal. Adeline	34
17	e	8	cal. Augustine of Englande	35
6	f	7	cal. Bede	36
	g	6	cal. Germain	37
14	A	5	cal. Corons martiris	38
3	b	4	cal. Felix	39
	c	3	cal. Petronel	40
11	d	Pridie.	Perei	41

June.

The day is. 18. houres. The night. 6

	e	Calend.	Nicomed.		
19	f	4	no. Marceline		2
8	g	3	no. Erasme Martyr		3
16	A	Pridie	Petroci	B	4
5	b	Nonas.	Boniface Bishop		5
	c	8	id. Melon Bishop		6
13	d	7	id. Transl. of Wolstan		7
2	e	6	id. William		8
	f	5	id. Translation of Edmond		9
10	g	4	id. Innocent Confessor	B	10
	A	3	id. Barnab. Apost.	B	11
18	b	Pridie	Basil Sol in Cancer		12
7	c	Idus	Antony		13
	d	18	Cal. Iuly. Basil Bishop		14
15	e	17	cal. Alste modeste		15
4	f	16	cal. Richard		16
	g	15	cal. Botolph		17
12	A	14	cal. Marceline		18
1	b	13	cal. Geruasie		19
	c	12	cal. Transl. of S. Edward		20
9	d	11	cal. Walburge byrgin.		21
	e	10	cal. Albany martyr	B	22
17	f	9	cal. Judas	Fast.	23
6	g	8	cal. Iohn Baptiste		24
	A	7	cal. Transl. of Eligii		25
14	b	6	cal. Iohn & Paule		26
3	c	5	cal. Crescent		27
	d	4	cal. Leo Bishop of Rome		28
11	e	3	cal. Peter & Paule		29
	f	Pridie	S. Cathern		30

July.

The day is. 16. houres. The night. 8.

19	g	Calend.	Stanis f. John baptist.	1
8	A	6	no. Visitation of our Lady	2
	b	5	no. Transl. of s. Tho. apost.	3
16	c	4	no. Transl. of s. Martyn	4
5	d	3	no. Soc virgin & Martyr	5
	e	Pridie	St. Peter & Paule.	6
13	f	Nonas	Transl. of Tho. Dogge dayes	7
	g	8	id. Depo. s. Grimald kin (begin	8
2	A	7	id. Cecille Bishop	9
10	b	6	id. vii. brethren martyrs	10
	c	5	id. Transl. of s. Benet.	11
18	d	4	id. Nabor & Felix	12
7	e	3	id. Primate	13
	f	Pridie	Renel Sol in Leo.	14
15	g	Idus	Transl. of s. Swithune	15
4	A	17	Cal. August. Osmond	16
	b	16	cal. Renelme king	17
12	c	15	cal. Arnulph Bishop.	18
1	d	14	cal. Rufine and Justine	19
	e	13	cal. Margaret.	20
9	f	12	cal. Praxede virgin	21
	g	11	cal. Mary Magdalen	22
17	A	10	cal. Apolonar	23
6	b	9	cal. Christine virgin	24
	c	8	cal. s. James Apostle	25
14	d	7	cal. Anne	26
3	e	6	cal. vii. Sleepers	27
	f	5	cal. Sampson Bishop	28
11	g	4	cal. Felix & his felowes	29
19	A	3	cal. Abdon & Sentra	30
	b	Pridie	Germany Bishop	31

August.

The day is.14.houres.The night.10

8	c	Calend.	Peter Lammas	B	1
16	d	4	no. Steuen		2
5	e	3	no. Inuencion of. s. Stephen		3
	f	Pridie	Justine		4
13	g	Nonas.	Festum Nivis		5
2	A	8	id. Transfiguration		6
	b	7	id. The feast of Iesu		7
10	c	6	id. Cirtarke		8
	d	5	id. Romaine		9
18	e	4	id. Laurence		10
7	f	3	id. Tiburcius		11
	g	Pridie	Clare		12
15	A	Idus	Hipolite & soc. Sol in Virgo.		13
4	b	19	Cal. Sept. Eusebi		14
	c	18	cal. Assump. of our Lady		15
12	d	17	cal. Roche Doggedayes ende		16
1	e	16	cal. Oct. of. s. Laurence		17
	f	15	cal. Agapite		18
9	g	14	cal. Magnus	B	19
	A	13	cal. Lewes	B	20
17	b	12	cal. Barnard		21
6	c	11	cal. Oct. Assumption		22
	d	10	cal. Timothe	fast	23
14	e	9	cal. Barthol. Apost.		24
3	f	8	cal. Lewes king		25
	g	7	cal. Senerine		26
11	A	6	cal. Rufe		27
19	b	5	cal. Bastaine		28
	c	4	cal. Decolla. s. Ihen	B	29
8	d	3	cal. Felix	B	30
17	e	Pridie	Cutbert		31

September.

The day is.12.houres.The night.12

16	f	Calend.	Egidii		1
5	g	4	no. Inghony		2
	A	3	no. Gregorz	B	3
13	D	Pridie.	Transl.of.s. Catbert	B	4
2	c	Nonas	Martin		5
	D	8	id. Eugenius	B	6
10	e	7	id. Forgon	B	7
	f	6	id. Nativite of our Lady.		8
18	g	5	id. Silvas		9
7	A	4	id. Protho & Jasindi		10
	b	3	id. Marctian		11
15	c	Pridie	Maupis		12
4	D	Idus	Exalt.of the crosse		13
	e	18	Cal.Oct.Sol in libra.		14
12	f	17	cal. Octavis of our Lady		15
1	g	16	cal. Edeth		16
	A	15	cal. Lambert		17
9	b	14	cal. Nidoz		18
	c	13	cal. January mar.		19
17	D	12	cal. Eutas	Fast	20
6	e	11	cal. Mathew Apost.	B	21
	f	10	cal. Mauris	B	22
14	g	9	cal. Tecele virgin		23
3	A	8	cal. Andocht marty?		24
	b	7	cal. Firmm martir		25
11	c	6	cal. Ciprian & Justine		26
19	D	5	cal. Cosme & Damiani		27
	e	4	cal. Eupere		28
8	f	3	cal. Michael Archangell		29
	g	Pridie	Jerome		30

October.

The day is. 10. houres. The night. 14

16	A	Calend.	Remigii.	1
5	D	6	no. Leodegarii	2
13	C	5	no. Candidi mar.	3
2	D	4	no. Frauncis confessor	B 4
	E	3	no. Fayth	5
10	F	Pridie.	Marci & Marciliani	B 6
	G	Nonas	Deonice	7
18	A	8	id. Gerton & Uitor	8
7	B	7	id. Picasius Terme beginneth	9
	C	6	id. Wilfred	10
15	D	5	id. Transl. of Edward.	11
4	E	4	id. Calixt.	12
	F	3	id. Wolfran. Sol in Scorpio	13
12	G	Pridie	Michaelis in monte toba	14
1	A	Idus	Audri	15
	B	17	Cal. Nou. Transl. of Etheld. B	16
9	C	16	cal. Igas	17
	D	15	cal. Luke Euangelist	18
17	E	14	cal. Phylwede	19
6	F	13	cal. Austrobert	20
	G	12	cal. xi. M. virgins	21
14	A	11	cal. Mary Solome	22
3	B	10	cal. Hagloz	23
	C	9	cal. Chryspine	B 24
11	D	8	cal. Euereft	25
19	E	7	cal. Ursula	26
	F	6	cal. Florence martyr	Fast. 27
8	G	5	cal. Simon & Iude	28
	A	4	cal. Marcellus	29
16	B	3	cal. Gernayne	30
5	C	Pridie	Quintine.	31

November.

The day is.8.houres,The night.16

	d	Calend.	All Sainctes.		1
13	e	4 no.	All soules		2
2	f	3 no.	wenefrede		3
	g	Pridie	Amanciug		4
10	A	Nonas	Lete	B	5
	b	8 id.	Leonard	B	6
18	c	7 id.	wolfride		7
7	d	6 id.	Bery		8
	e	5 id.	Theodoze		9
15	f	4 id.	Martine Bishop of R.		10
4	g	3 id.	Martine Bishop		11
	A	Pridie	Saterne Sol in Sagittarius.		12
12	b	Idus	Wice		13
1	c	18 Cal.Decemb.	Transl.of Erk.		14
	d	17 cal.	Macute	B	15
9	e	16 cal.	Edmond		16
	f	15 cal.	Hugh		17
17	g	14 cal.	Oct. f. Martin		18
6	A	13 cal.	Elizabeth	B	19
	b	12 cal.	Edmond King		20
14	c	11 cal.	Mary		21
3	d	10 cal.	Cecely		22
	e	9 cal.	Clement		23
11	f	8 cal.	Grifogony		24
19	g	7 cal.	Katherine virgin		25
8	A	6 cal.	Lin		26
	b	5 cal.	Agricoli		27
	c	4 cal.	Rufy Terme endes.	B	28
16	d	3 cal.	Saturne	Fast. B	29
5	e	Pridie	Andrew Apost.		30

December.

The day is.6.houres.The night.18

	f	Calend.	Loy		
23	g	4	no. Libane		1
22	A	3	no. Osmond depoli		2
10	b	Pridie	Barnabe		3
	c	Nonas	Sarba Ib.		4
18	d	8	id. Nicholas	B	5
7	e	7	id. St. Andrew	B	6
	f	6	id. Conception of our Lady		7
15	g	5	id. Ciprian	B	8
4	A	4	id. Eulalia		9
	b	3	id. Zentippa Sol in Capricorn		10
12	c	Pridie	Paule Bishop		11
1	d	Idus	Lucy		12
	e	19	Cal. Janu., f. Lo.		13
9	f	18	cal. Valery	B	14
	g	17	cal. S. Sapientia		15
17	A	16	cal. Lazarus	B	16
6	b	15	cal. Gracian		17
	c	14	cal. Menesi		18
14	d	13	cal. Julian	Fast.	19
3	e	12	cal. S. Thomas Apost.		20
	f	11	cal. 30, Martirs	B	21
11	g	10	cal. Victor		22
19	A	9	cal. Candy	Fast	23
	b	8	cal. Christmas day		24
8	c	7	cal. Stephen		25
	d	6	cal. Ihon Euangelist		26
16	e	5	cal. The Innocentes day		27
5	f	4	cal. Thomas Becket		28
	g	3	cal. Transl. of S. James		29
13	A	Pridie	St. Michael Pope		30
					31

Almanack for. 24. yeares.

Anno	Domi	W	E	Pascha	Wentes
domi.	nic.	let	me.	pact.	cost.
1570	A		13	23	26 March 14 May.
1571	G		14	4	15 Aprill 3 June
1572	F		15	15	6 Aprill 16 May.
1573	D		16	26	22 March 10 May
1574	C		17	7	11 Aprill. 30 May.
1575	B		18	18	3 Aprill 22 May
1576	A		19	0	22 Aprill 10 June.
1577	F		1	10	7 Aprill 26 May
1578	E		2	21	30 March 18 May.
1579	D		3	2	19 Aprill 7 June
1580	C		4	13	3 Aprill. 22 May.
1581	A		5	24	26 March 14 May
1582	G		6	5	15 Aprill. 3 June.
1583	F		7	16	31 March 19 May
1584	E		8	27	19 Aprill. 7 June.
1585	C		9	8	11 Aprill 30 May
1586	B		10	19	3 Aprill 22 May.
1587	A		11	0	16 Aprill. 4 June
1588	F		12	11	7 Aprill. 26 May.
1589	E		13	22	30 March 18 May
1590	D		14	3	19 Aprill 7 June
1591	C		15	14	4 Aprill. 23 May
1592	A		16	25	26 Mar. 14 May
1593	G		17	6	15 Aprill. 3 June.

A rule to knowe when the Terme beginneth and endeth.

TEight dales before any terme bee, the
Erchequer openeth for certaintie. Excepto
the terme of Trinitie, that openeth but iij.
dales before truely.

THillary terme beginneth y^e xxiij. day of
January, if it be not Sunday: then the next
day after, and endeth the. xij. of February.

TEaster terme beginneth xviij. dales af-
ter Easter, and endeth iij. dales after the
Ascencion day.

TTrinitie terme beginneth the next day
after Corpus Chyristi daie, and endeth the
Wednesday fortnight after.

TMichaelmas terme beginneth the ix. of
October if it be not Sunday, and endeth the
xxviij. of Nouember.

In thys Kalender you shall often tymes fynde
this marke B The which signifieth such daies as
the Egyptians note to be daungerous to begyn or
take any thing in hād, as to take a Jorney or any
such thing.

THE TABLE OF this booke.

Aduowsons.

A duowson of a parsonage or vicarage granted by the king.	Folio. 1.
An aduowson of a deanry, monastship or maister ship of a college by the king.	2
An aduowson of a benefice granted by a Baron knight or esquire &c.	coB
The kinges letters to a Deane & Chapter for an aduowson	3
To a Bishop for a like thing by a king	coB
An aduowson of a prebend in the kings college in Oxford.	coB

Presentation.

The fourme of a presentation to a parsonage by the king	4
The fourme of a presentation where an arch- deacon or other ecclesiastical parson hath iuris- diction ordinary	5
The fourme of a presentation in the marches of Wales by attainder.	6
The fourme of a presentation made by a knight or gentleman.	coB
A presentation to a parsonage or vicarage by a master of an hospitall and his brethren, or by a deane & chapter or such other.	7
A presentation Sede vacante.	8
In other fourme of a presentation Sede va- cante.	coB

Letters missive.

Letters missive to a bishop for a collacion of a benefice by the king.	coB
---	-----

The table.

**The fourme of a letter frō one frind to another
for like purposes.** eob

A presentacion to a chauntry by the king. 9

A presentaciō to a prebend by the king eob

**Notes to be diligently obserued in makynge of
Presentacions.** eob

Patents of giftes donatiues.

The gift of a free chappel by the king. 10

**Another fourme of a collacion by an Esquire,
or other common pson.** eob

**A patent donatiue of a prebend, boide by the p=
mociō of the last incumbent.** eob

**The gifte of a prebende in the kinges college in
Oxforde.** 11

A prebend in windsor eob

**A warrant for a felowship in the kings hall in
Cambridge.** eob

**The fourme of y^e kinges letters patents of col=
lacion of a prebend made, causa permutacionis.
Folio.** 12

**The fourme of a presentacion, causa permuta=
tionis inter rectores** eob

Another fourme of the same. eob

**The fourme of a warrant for a Congedestier.
Folio.** 13

**The fourme of a letter missiue to the Deane &
Chapter by the king.** eob

A warrant to a royal assent. 14

Letters of a significait.

**The patent of a royal assent with a significait
to the Metropolitane** eob

**The fourme of a significait to the Metropo=
litane of the prouince vpon a newe foundation
of a bishoprike.** eob

a war

The table.

A warrant for the restitution of y ^e possessions of the bishoppe.	15
The fourme of a charter of fee simple & a letter of attorney.	coB
A charter of fee simple to the husband and wife ioyntly enfeofed	16
The fourme of a widowes gift in her widow=hoode.	coB
The fourme of a charter of fee ferme made by y ^e chiefe lord.	coB
The fourme of a purchase of landes in fee simple of the king to be holden in Capite.	17
The fourme of a patent for a benefice of landes geuen by the king in pure almes.	18
A charter of fee simple & a condicion	19
Another fourme of a deede of fee simple & condicion to rescosse the morgagour.	coB
The fourme of a gift of a Manour with the aduowson appendaunt thereunto by the king to a man & to his heires males.	20
A charter of fee taile tripartite	21
The fourme of a gift in frankmarriage	22
Another fourme of a gift in y ^e special tail.	coB
Another fourme of especiall taile	coB
A deede of fee simple made in exchange of two partes of a maner, & aduowson.	coB
Another fourme of exchange.	23
A charter for terme of life of a meluage, without impechement of waite	coB
A graunt for terme of life of manours with the apputtenances to a spirituall person with a dispensacion of the statute made xxi. Henry the 8.	
Folio.	24

Leases by Indentures.

B.ii.

The

The table.

The fourme of a lease by Indenture of a tenement in London or els where. 25

A coppe of a lease made by a parson of a parische church, of his parsonage 26

The fourme of a lease made by a deane & chapter of a parsonage appropriate. 29

The fourme of a lease of graine, which the farmer ought to pay to his lessour with a clause of defesance of the whole lease for lacke of paymēt of the rent. 29

A like fourme in English. 31

The fourme of a verpe perfecte lease of sundrye lordships, & dyuers clauses of covenants. 31

The fourme of a lease of a bycwehouse or suche like thing. 36

In other lease 36

A lease for yeres of a house. 38

¶ Releases.

The fourme of a release made to the tenant of the freehold of a Manour 38

Another of the same 38

A release made by decede of tenementys before purchased with a clause of warrantise. 40

The fourme of a release made by þe heire which hath right in the talle. 41

A release made by the feoffes to one of the. 41

A release made by him whiche had the lande in Mortgage. 41

A release of dowry made by a wydow. 42

A release made by the tenant for terme of yeres folio. 42

¶ A decede of sale with alienacion.

A dede of sale made by the executozs by vertue of the testament of the testatour. 42

The

The table.

The fourme of the same deede in Englishe.	43
An alienacion of reuerſion.	44
The fourme of the same in Engliſh	coſ
A letter of attorney vpon the alienacion	coſ
The fourme of the same in Engliſh	45
An alienacion of free rent, with the homage and ſeruiſe.	coſ
The tenour of the same in Engliſh	coſ
A graunt of annuitie or yerely rent.	46
The fourme of the same in Engliſhe.	coſ
A ſurrender.	coſ
The fourme of the same in Engliſh.	47
A partition betwene ſiſters.	coſ
The tenour of the same in Engliſhe.	coſ
A ſignemēt of dowry at y church doze.	48
The deede aſoſeſaid in Engliſh	coſ
How the cōpy ſhould be made of landes holden by the yard.	coſ
An other fourme for certain rent for all maner of ſeruiſe.	49
A recognition of a tenant what he holdeth of y Lozde.	coſ
The fourme of a cōpy in aunciēt demene wher the proclamation ſhould be had	coſ
The fourme of a cōpy in aunciēt demene wher the wiſe ſhalbe examined.	coſ
Another fourme for terme of life.	coſ
An other fourme vpon condicion.	coſ
An other maner of ſurrender, whiche is made vnto the bayly out of the court.	51
An other fourme wher the lozde graunteth a cōpy of his ſpecial graunt.	coſ
An other maner for terme of yeares wher the lozde ſhal kepe reparacions.	coſ
An other maner wher a mā ppetēdeth a title,	after

The table.

after releaseth in the court.	1008
A fourme of a cōpy where the heire is admitted to his landes after the death of his father.	52
An other fourme of a cōpy where the landes are made intailed with a remainder ouer	1008
A surrender out of the court and a remainder w th alcondicion.	53
A supplication to be exempt from all maner en-quests & iuries within the lordship	1008
I ndentures of all sortes.	
An indenture of sale w th a repurchase.	54
An indenture of sale of wood	56
An indenture of bargaine of wheat	57
An indenture of setting ouer a lease.	1008
An indenture for the sale of a reuerſion.	1008
An other sale of reuerſion in the maner of a dede in latine.	1008
An indenture defesant of a former sale of landes folio.	60
An indenture of cōpyhold landes	61
An indenture for the ferming of a parsonage. folio.	1008
An indenture betwene partners.	64
An indenture for a prẽntice.	69
An other of the same in Engliſhe.	1008
An indenture of mariage.	1008
A formal indenture of a plaine bargain whiche is a good ſſidẽt in all comon ſales of lãdes.	68
An indenture of particion of landes demyded among ſiſters.	1008
An indenture of ſale of plate vpon a condiciõ, & default of payment for euer.	1008
A ſwarde.	71

Obligacions,

The

The table

The fourme of making all kyndes of obligacions. 72

An obligation where two are bound to twaine code

Where three are bound to one code

An obligation where twoe owners of a ship are bound to two marchants code

An obligation wherein three are bounde to the kyng and other. 73

An obligation of dyuers dayes of payment & expressing of a forfait if default be made code

A sure obligation in a case where the detter is mistrusted for flying into Sanctuary or beyōd Sea. code

Conditions of dyuers sortes.

A condicion for perfourning of a ward in a matter of landes. code

A condicion to deliuer coine at a certein daye & place. 75

A condicion to maintayne the possession in a sale of landes. code

An other fourm vpon the same code

A condicion for the warrantie of wood or anye like thing. code

A condicio vpo an indeture of a prentishe. 76

A condicion where a man hath bought an others right, & hath a letter of atturney, to sue for the same, bynding the seller &c. code

A condicion for to kepe the peace & to be of good abearing. code

A condicion to warrant the sale of a ship. 77

A condicion to cause a man to seale an obligacio by a certein day. code

A condicion to deliuer oyles by a day fixed. code

A condicion to make estate to another by a cer-

The table.

aine day.	coB
A condicion to saue a man harmelesse & is bound for another man by recognisance.	78
A condicion to pay a rent according to an In- denture of a lease.	coB
A condicion vpon an Indeture of sale to make good the summe	coB
A condicion in a toynter to geue estate in certen lands to the wife, where there is none other in- denture made betwene the parties.	coB
A condicion to perfourme a paire of Inden- tures.	79
A condicio to saue a man harmelesse being sure- ty for another in a simple obligacion.	coB
A condicion of peace &c.	coB
A condicion to be true prisoner.	coB
A condicion for sealing of acquittance for release of lande.	80

Acquittance both in latin and English.

Acquittance of a parcell of a summe.	coB
The fourme of the same in English.	coB
Acquittance for annuitie.	coB
Acquittance for the tenthes & subsidies paide to the collector	81
A generall acquittance	coB
The fourme of the same in English.	coB
Acquittance made by a vicar or a parson, to the proctours of his vicarage or parsonage.	coB
A fourme of the same in English	coB
Letters of manumission for a bondman in latin and in English.	82
The fourme of the same letter of manumission in English.	coB

To make byuers letters of attorneys.

The table

A generall letter of attourney to reconer debts folio.	84
The fourme of the same in English.	eoð
A letter of attourney for special debt.	85
A letter of attourney to deliver possession of landes.	eoð
A letter of attourney to receine possession of landes.	eoð
A letter of attourney general & special in a matter of landes.	eoð
A letter of attourney vpon a patent.	87
A like fourme of a letter of attourney vpon a patent in English	88
A letter of attourney in English.	eoð
A letter of substitution, where the attourney maketh a deputie vnder him.	89
C To make letters patents diuers & sundry fourmes.	
A patent of an office for terme of life, wpyth a fee assigned to the same.	eoð
A graunt of the keeping of a manour, Parke & Lodge.	90
A petition to the king for a poore scholler	eoð
A letter patent of perely annuitie, with dyuers other clauses of fees.	eoð
A letter patent of the king or of a lord, cōcerning the gift of stewardships constable.	93
A letter patent for keeping of a naturall Adeot or Lunatike.	94
A letter of safe conduite for a certeine of peres.	eoð
Folio.	eoð
A bryefe commission of a steward.	eoð
A patent of annuitie of a perely fee geuen by a gentleman to his seruant for promociō of a marriage.	eoð
	Co

The table.

To make dyuers & sundry kyndes of supplications, billes of cōplaints, aunswers, & other petitions to be put for any matter in the kinges courtes.

To the king our most dread soueraygne lord
Folio. 94

A bill of complaint vpon certeine griefes, requirynge a writ of Certiorare. 98

A bill of complaint for the right of landes where a state was made by disceit, & to require a Subpena vpon the same. 99

A bill of Subpena for a tytyle of landes entailed
Folio 100

The aunswerr of J. W. to the bill of complaint of Rycharde R. husbandman 102

A bill of complaint to the Chauncery for a debte without a specialtie. eode

The answere to the same bill. 104

In other forme of a bill for a Subpena. 105

A bill of complaint where a quest hath passed in a matter wrongfully alleged. eodem

A warrant for a summe of money 107

A warrant doorman eode

A warrant for a Bucke. 108

A deede vpon landes gotten by fine or recovery
Folio. eode

A deede of setting ouer a warde. eodem

To fourme letters Testimonialls.

A letter of a testimony for an obligacion confessed in a court. 109

In other testimoniall in English for the approving of a testament. eodem

A good president of a testament. 110

The manner to make a supplication vpon breaking of promise & such like. 111

Another

The table.

A dower upon descent by a partner	100
A bill of complaint made for recovery of revenue made by compulsion	100
A bill of a title of copyhold land.	115

¶ Additions to the booke of Instrumentes.

A graunt of a warde within age.	100
A warrant for the payment of an annuities.	117
A graunt of a warde by the king	100
A licence to be absent from the parliament.	118
A incorporation of a towne.	100
A graunt of a faire	119
A graunt of a warren	100
A licence for a man to kepe on his cap.	120
A licence for apparel and to shote in crossbows and handgannes.	100
A placard for a crossbow	100
A licence to vse the game of closing	100
A licence to retaine xx. men.	100
Non residence	100
A graunt of reuerfion of an office by a king	100
A graunt of the office of one of the auditors of the Exchequer.	124
A graunt of a stewardship for terme of life.	100
A graunt of a stewardship during pleasure.	125
A graunt of vnderstewardship.	100
A graunt of the office of an auditor.	126
A graunt of annuities for terme of life.	100
A graunt of annuities made by a person of a church to endure so long, as he shalbe parson	100

The table.

A graunt of annuitie for terme of life.	127
A graunt of annuitie with a peine of none pay- ing the same.	128
A graunt of annuitie made to a womā to begin after the death of her husband bpō cōdiciō.	128
A graunt of annuitie for ministracion of Gods seruice.	129
A grant of annuitie to the vse of a woman to be gin after the death of her husband.	130
A deede of feoffement made vpon a dette in the Chauncery	130
A deede of feoffement of landes geuen by testa- ment with a refoffement	132
A deede of refoffement.	132
A deede of feoffement made by him ꝑ hath lāds by discent.	133
A deede of feoffement vppon condicion of paye- ment or none payment of money, & a letter of attorney.	133
A deede of fee ferme	134
A graunt of a reuerſion of certeine landes wꝑth other landes in possession	134
A deede of fee ferme and reentre for defaulte of payment of the ferme, or for suite of courts vn- doone.	134
A deede of feoffement made in fulfilling ꝑ laste will of the testatour untill a certeine summe of money be payde.	135
A graunt of land vppon condicion to spende the grauntour meate & drinke	135
A deede of feoffement of landes purchast.	136
A state of landes solde by the executors.	136
A deede of feoffement for keeping of an obyte for terme of xx. yeres	136
A deede where the lord granteth ꝑ hys tenant shall	136

The table.

shal holde his copphold by free Charter. coB

A dede of feoffment of the moitie of a maner recovered by wite of entre in le poss. coB

A dede of feoffment of landes in auncien demesne recovered by fine. 139

A dede of feoffment of landes in Londo. coB

A feoffment made by him which hath an hundred of the kinges graunt with letter of attorney. coB

A release where two have recovered landes by fine, and he that hath the fee simple, releaseth to his fclow. 141

A letter of attorney made by executours. coB

A letter of attorney to enter into the lands and tenementes coB

A letter of attorney to enter for default of payment. 144

A letter of attorney to receive possessiō of lāds extended by a statute marchant coB

To receive an attorney 144

A letter of attorney to make suite to a court. folio. coB

A byll obligatory coB

Another byll obligatory. coB

An obligation made to a sheriffe. coB

A condicion of an obligation where cattel are deliuered by repleg. coB

A condicion for apparance in the kinges benche for good abearing 145

A condicion for apparance in the kings benche for the peace coB

A condicion for apparance in the common place for dett coB

A condicion conteyning one day of paymt coB

A condicion concerning ii. daies of paymt. coB

Another

The table

- A**nother condicion for the same. eob
- A** condicion to deliuer a last of Salmon eob
- A** condicion & the obligour shal not sell his land to no other person but to the oblige. 147
- A** condicion to saue a man harmelesse of an obligation & he is bound to him to another. eob
- A** condicion to kepe the peace to a certaine day, and then to appere before the kinges counsaile. Folio. eodem
- A** condicion to discharge and saue harmelesse of an obligation, bondes, swyptings, & promyses. Folio. eob
- A** condicion to keepe peace. 148
- A** condicion of arbitrement, & if the arbytroys cannot agree, to stande to the iudgement of an hmpet. eob
- A** condicion that a man shall honestlye behaue him selfe, and not to resort to the house of the oblige. 149
- A** condicion that a husband shal suffer his wife to make a will of her goods to the value of xl. li. Folio. eob
- A** condicion & the husband shal leaue hys wyfe worth an hundred pound after hys death. eob
- A** condicion to perfourme certein couenants comprised in a paire of Indentures. 150
- A**nother condicion for the same in latin. eob
- A** condicion concerning the office of a Sherif & bayly. eob
- A**cquittance made by one creditour eob
- A** shorte quitaunce for the ferme of a benefice. Folio. 151
- A**cquittance for the redemption of landes before solde condicionally eob
- A** defelance bypon a recognisaunce taken by the chiefe

The table.

**Chiefe Justice of the kinges benche oz common
place.** eob

**An Indenture vpon the resignation of a bene=
fice.** eob

**An Indenture where y executor of the second
lesse graunteth ouer his estate with a stocke.**

Folio. 154

**A supplicacion for a forseit to the king our soue=
raigne lord.** 156

**A priuie seale to the tresorzer & chamberlaine of
the eschequer for the same** eob

Another priuie seale for a like matter. eob

**A priuie seale to the tresorzer & Chamberlaine
of the Eschequer for the leuying of the taile for
a forseit.** 158

**A supplicacion for a forfeiture of goods not su=
stomed to the king our soueraigne lord.** eob

**A priuie seale vpon issues forfeited in attaint.
Folio.** 159

Finis.

171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910
911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930
931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970
971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980
981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990
991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000

A ryght fruitful booke of exam-
plars or copies of sundry sortes of In-
struments or writings.

(.)

Concedyng of a personage or vicarage
graunted by the king.



Ex omnib⁹ ad quos &c.

Salutem. Sciatis quod nos ex
speciali gracia nostra certas sciē-
tia dedimus & concessimus ac per
presentes damus & concedimus vi-
lentis seruientibus nostris. J. B. & C. D. mili-
tibus primam proximamq; aduocationem, do-
nationem, collationem, presentacionem, liberatōis
disposicionem ecclesie parochialis (or if it bee a
vicarage) vicarie ppetue ecclesie de R. in com-
itū Cantuarien^{sis} diocesis & n^{ost}re patrona-
tus pleno iure existētis, vel in iure corone n^{ost}re
vel ratione ducatus n^{ost}ri Lancastrie, vel ex co-
cessione J. B. hac vice tantum &c. habendum &
tenendum predictam primam proximamq; ad-
uocationem donationem, collationē, presenta-
cionem, liberatōis disposicionē prefatis J. B. &
C. D. coniunctim vel diuisim, aut eorum assigna-
tis & eorū cuilibet p vnica & maxima vaca-
tione eiusd^{em} duntaxat. Ita qd bene licebit eiss^{dem}
J. B. & C. D. cōiunctim vel diuisim aut eorū
assignatis seu eorū cuilibet auctoritate p^{re}sentis
doni & concessionis n^{ost}re vniū aliquem idoneum
virū ad dictā ecclesiam Diocelano eiusd^{em} aut

C. 1.

alteri

The booke of sundry

alteri iudici in ea parte cōpetenti, presentare et
primo et proxime statā ecclesiam (ut prefet) p
mortem, resignationem, priuationē, cessionem,
seu quacūq; alia ratione vacare contigerit. Et
omnia alia et singula, q̄ circa pmissa necessaria
fuerint, seu quomodolibet oportuna peragere et
implere, tā plene, libere, ac integre, quā nos ipsi
perageremus, si presens cōcessio nostra statis
A. B. et C. D. facta nō fuisset. In cuius rei ec.

The king to al you to whom ec. sendeth gree-
ting. Knowe yee that wee of oure especyall
grace and certayne knowledge, haue geuen et
graunted, et by these presentes geue et graunt
vnto our welbeloued seruants A. B. et C. D.
knights, the first et next aduowson, donation,
collation, presentation, et free disposition of the
parish church (or if it be of a vicarage) of ȳ vi-
carage of ȳ perpetual church of P. in our coun-
ty of Kent, in the dioces of Caunterburie et of
our parronage fully of right being, or in ȳ right
of our crowne, or by reason of our dukedom of
Lancaster, or of the graunt of A. B. by thys
turne onely et c. To haue et to holde the fore-
saide first, et next aduowson, donatiō, collation,
presentation et free dispositiō to ȳ foresaid A. B.
et C. D. or their assignes for one et next aduo-
wance of the same, when it shal happen. So ȳ
it shalbe lawfull to the same A. B. et C. D. iust-
ly or seuerally, or to their assignes, or any of the
by the autoritie of this our present gift et graunt
any honest or worthye manne vnto the sayde
Church to the Diocesane of the same or to
any other competente Judge in this behalfe,
to presente whensoever tyme and nexte ȳ fore-
sayde

Sayde church (as before is said) by death, resignacion, priuacion, decession, or by any other maner of reason shal fortune to stand boide. And also all & singuler other things which about & promyses shalbe by any maner of menes behouable to do & fulfil, as fully, freely and wholly as we might do, if this our p̄sent graunt to & foresayde A. B. & C. D. hadde not been made. In witnes &c.

In aduowson of a Deanry, P̄uosityp or mastership of a colledge by the king.

Rex omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis qd nos ex gracia n̄ra speciali, certa scientia, et mero motu n̄ro dedimus & concessimus, ac tenore p̄sentium damus & concedimus dilectis subditis n̄ris A. B. & C. D. armigeris primā ac primā aduocationē &c. Decanatus, p̄positure, magistre siue p̄fecturē collegii n̄ri de M. in com̄ nostro M. &c. habendū vt supra.

The kinge vnto all to whom &c. greetynge. Know ye & we of our grace especiall, true knowledge, & of our mere motion haue geuen & graunted, & by the itenour of these p̄sentes do geue & graunt to our beloued subiects A. B. & C. D. esquiers, the first & next aduowson &c. of the deanry, P̄uosityp, Mastership, or p̄fectureship of our colledge of M. in our countie of M. &c. To haue &c. as aforesaide.

In aduowson of a benefice graunted by a Baron, Knight, or Esquier &c.

Om̄nibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos p̄sentes scriptum puenierit A. B. dominus B. aut A. B. miles, vel armiger verus & indubitatus patronus

The booke of sundry.

patron^{us} rectorie ecclesie parochialis de **M.** Eboracren^{sis} diocesis, salutē in dño sempiternā. Pro-
ueritis me p̄fat^{us} **A.** dedisse, cōcessisse & hoc p̄fati
scripto meo p̄firmasse dilectis mihi **Chzistophe-
ro P.** & **Edmundo L.** generosis coniunctim, & eo-
rum alteri per se diuissim, executoribus & as-
signatis suis, primā & proximā aduocationē,
donationem, nominationem, presentationem, li-
beramq; dispositionē p̄dicte rectorie ecclesie pa-
rochiali de **M.** volēs & hoc p̄fati scripto meo cō-
cedens, quod bene liceat & licebit dicto **Chzist.**
& **Edmundo** coniunctim & eorū alteri p̄ se diui-
sim executoribus & assignatis suis ad p̄dictā
ecclesiā quādocunq; quomodocunq; & qualiter
cunq; p̄ mortē resignationem, priuationē cessi-
onem, p̄mutationem, dimissionē, siue quocunq;
alio modo, primo & proximo vacare contigerit,
vnum aliquē honestū & litteratum presentare,
certaq; omnē q̄ ad patroni munus seu officiū
spectant perficere pro huiusmodi prima, 'proxi-
maq; vacatione tantum, adeo plene & integrē
secuti egomet ea in parte facerem si hoc p̄sens
scriptum meum factum minime fuisset.

In cuius rei testimoniū huic p̄senti scripto
meo sigillum meum ad arma apposui. Datum
secundo die Julii, anno dñi millesimo, quingē-
tesimo quadragésimo primo. Et añ regni dñi
nři **H.** octauī dei grā Angl^{ie} &c. tricesimo tertio.

To al true chzisten people to whom this p̄s-
ent wryting shal come **A. P.** Lorde **P.** or
A. B. knight or Esquier, true and vndoubted
patrone of the parish churche of **M.** in the dio-
ces of Yorke, sende the greeting in oure Lorde
God euerlastinge. Knowe ye mee the foresayd
A. to haue geuen, granted, & by this my p̄sēt
wryt-

Writting confirmed to my welbeloued Christof.
 P. & Edmund L. gentlemen ioyntly & to ey-
 ther of them, by him self diuisible to their execu-
 tours & assignes, the first and next aduowson,
 donatio, nominatio, presentacio, & free dispositio
 of the rectorie or personage of thaforsaid parish
 church of S. Swilling & by this my present wri-
 ting granting, that it may be lawfull & shalbee
 lawfull to the said C. & E. ioyntly, & to either of
 the by him selfe severally to their executours &
 assignes, to the fozersayd parish church, whēsoe-
 uer, howsoeuer, & by whatsoeuer mean, by deeth
 resignatio, princiatio, cessio, pmutatio, dimission
 or by whatsoeuer other manner, firste & nexte
 it shal happen to be void, one anye honest man,
 & being learned or lectured to present, & al other
 things which vnto the rewarde or office of a
 patrosi belongeth, to fulfil for such first & nexte
 vacacion or auoidance only, as fully & whollye
 as I my selfe in that behalfe might doc, if this
 my present writting made, had not been made.
 In witness wherof to this my present writting
 I haue set to my seale at armes, dated the second
 day of July. The yere of our lord a M D L I I
 & the second yere of the raigne of our soueraine
 Lorde Henry the eight by the grace of Godde
 king of England &c. xxxiii.

The kinges letters to a Deane and
 Chapter, for an aduowson

Trusty and welbeloued we greete you wel.
 Forasmuch as we much tender the conue-
 nient preferrement of our welbeloued seruant
 T. B. to the entent hee maye bee the more en-
 C. iiii. couraged

The booke of lundry
courage & also the better habile to prosecute,
finally to accomplish the effect & purpose of his
learning. We haue thought it mete by these our
letters, to desire & praye you, & for our sake yee
will immediatly vpon the sighte hercof vnder
your chapter seale, conferre & geue the next a-
voidance of the prebend of C. or of & nexte pre-
bend in & our church, which shalbee in our gift
& disposition to such persons as our said seruāt
shal name to his vñe & behofe. wherein ye shall
administer vnto vs a right acceptable pleasure,
to be hereafter remembred in any your lawfull
suites when occasion shal therunto serue accor-
dingly. Geuen vnder our signet &c.

To a Byshop for a like thing
by the kyng.

Right reuerend father in god, right trusty &
right welbeloued we grete you wel. wher-
as we be very desirous for the honest qualities
which we vnderstand to be in our welbeloued
chapleine A. B. to see him furnished with con-
venient linings accordingly: wee haue thought
good to desire & pray you & therather for oure
sake & at the contēplation of these our letters,
ye will forthwith vnder your sufficiēt writing
ensealed, geue & graunt to his behoofe the next
aduowson of the prebēd or psonage of P. wher-
in ye shal deserue our right hartty thanks &c.

An aduowson of a prebend in the kings
colledge in Oxford.

Ex omnibus ad quos &c. Sciatis nos de
gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia,
meroq; motu nostro dedisse, concessisse, et
confirmasse, ac presenti scripto nostro dare con-
cedere

cedere & confirmare dilectis nobis **E. H. & R.**
M. primā & primā aduocationem canonicatū
 & prebende in collegio nro Oxon, vulgarit nū-
 cupato (king Henry the eightes colledge) ac ple-
 nā & integrā collationē hmodi canonicatū & pre-
 bende p prima & proxima vacatione eiusd tan-
 tum. Ita qd bene licebit eis **E. H. & R. M.** ac
 eorū vtriqz coniunctim & diuim execut et as-
 signū suis ac eorū vtriusqz canonicatū & prebendū
 pced sic (vt pmittitur) primo & proxime vacan-
 tē vni alicui psonę idonee vere & actualiter in-
 guita charitatis conferre. Necnon litteras col-
 lacionis ad hoc sufficientes & in iure validas fa-
 cere sigillare & tradere. Decanoqz & canonicis
 dicti collegii nri p hmodi psonę receptione, ad-
 missione, & installatione rescribere, ceteraqz om-
 nia circa pmissa necessaria facere & exequi pro
 hmodi prima (vt pmittit) ac prima vacatione
 tantū, adeo plene ac integre sicut nos ipsi facere
 mus & exqueremur si presens hec nra cōcessio
 facta nequaquā fuisset. In cuius rei &c.

The king to all to whom &c. Knowe pee that
 we of our grace especial & true knoweledge
 & of our mere motion to haue geuen, graunted,
 & confirmed, & by this present writing to geue,
 graunt, & confirme to our beloued **E. H. & R.**
M. the first & next aduowson, of the canonry &
 prebend in our colledge of Oxenford, vulgare-
 ly called kyng Henry the eightes colledge, and
 full and whole collacion of suche cannonshyp
 and prebendarishyppe for the fyrste and nexte
 auoydaunce of the same onelpe. So that it
 shall bee lawefull vnto the same **E. H. and**
R. M. and to eyther of them iointlye and se-
 uerally

The booke of lundy.

uerally to their executours & assignes, & to euery of the, y^e cānonship & prebēdary aforesaid, as is before shewed, first & next being void, to any other honest & meete person, truly & actually so in the aspect of charitie to cōfer. And also letters of collocaciō, vnto this sufficiēt & strōg in the lawe to make, seale & geue to the deane & Cannons of our saide colledge for y^e receptiō, admissiō, & installaciō of such person to write. And all other thinges about the premises necessary to do & solowe, for such first (as aforesaid) & next auoidance onely, as fullye and as wholly as we our selfe shoulde or mighte, doe & execute, if this our present graūt had neuer ben made. In witnes &c.

The fourme of a presentacion to a personage by the king.

Rex reuerendissimo in Christo patri & dño, domino E. permissione diuina Eborum archiepiscopo Anglie primati & metropolitano, & tunc in absencia vicario suo in rebus ecclesiasticis generali salutē. Ad ecclesiā parochialem de M vestre diocesis modo p mortē vltimi incumbentis ibid vacan & ad nram donationē plenō iure spectantē, dilectum capellanū nostrum A. B. clerici intuitu charitatis vobis, presentamus. Mandamus vbi dictum A. capellanum nūm ad prefatā ecclesiā admittere eūq; rectorem eiusdem instituere, cū suis iuribus & pti nē vniuersis, ceteraq; expedire & peragere q̄ vestro in hac parte incumbēt officio munerisq; pastozali velit cum fauore. In cūsus rei &c.

But if y^e church be void by resignacion, then ye shal say.

Modo

Modo p liberam & spontaneā resignacionē A.
B. ultimi incumbentis eiusdē vacantem &c.

CIf by attainder, then thus.

Per attincturam A. B. ultimi incumbētis ibi-
dem qui de alta p̄dicatione nuper attinctus fuit
vacantem.

Et sic de consimilibus.

Also ye shal vnderstand, that the kings ma-
iesty hath as the case requirerh, sundry titles to
present: for sometime he presenteth by his pre-
rogative royall, & then ye shal say.

Et ad nostram donationē ratione p̄rogative
nostre regie spectantem &c.

Sometime by reaso that the temporalties of
a bishoprik be in his hands, & than, ye shal say.

Ratione temporaliū episcopatus A. in mani-
bus nostris existentium.

Sometime his grace presenteth by the grant
of an aduocato of another mā, & thē ye shal say

Ratione concessionis A. B. quum idē A. pri-
mā & proximā aduocationē eiusdem nobis lar-
gitus est &c.

And if the manour whereunto the aduocato
is appendant, be parcel of the duchy of Lancas-
ter, then ye shal say.

Et ad nostram donationē ratione Ducatus
nostri Lancastrie spectantem &c. Et sic de re-
liquis.

The king to the reuerende father in Christe
our Lord, Lorde Edward by diuine suffe-
rance Archbishop of yorke, primate of Eng-
land and metropolitane of the same, in hys ab-
sence to his vicar generall, in ecclesiastical mat-
ters, sendeth greeting. Unto the parish church
of

The booke of sundry.

of **A.** of your dioces, now by the death of **h** last incumbent there being void & vnto our donaci-
on or gift of full right belonging, our welbelo-
ued chapleine **A. B.** clerke in thaspect of chari-
tis, to you we do present, commanding you **h**
sayd **A.** our chapleine to the foresaide church to
admit, & him persone or gouernoure of **h** same
to institute to all his rights & appurtenances.
And al other things to expende & do whiche to
your office in this behalfe do appertain & with
a fatherlye respecte witsafe pee him to fauour.
In witnes &c.

C Now by free & willing resignaciō of **A. B.**
last incumbent of the same being boide &c.

C By thastanture of **A. B.** last incū bent ther
the which of high treasō was lately attained
being boide &c.

C And to our donation by reason of our kings
ly prerogatiue belonging.

C By reason of the tempozalties of **h** byshop-
ricke of **A.** in our hands being.

C By reason of **h** graunt of **A. B.** whiche the
same **A** first & next auoydance of **h** same to vs
hath graunted &c.

C And to our donation by reason of our Duke
dome of Lancaster belongeth.

C The fourme of a presentacion wher an arch
deacon or other ecclesiasticall person
hath iurisdiction ordinary.

R Ex &c. Venerabili viro domino wilhelmo
B. archidiacono Richemond eiusue in absē-
tia vicario in spiritualibus generali, salu-
tem. Ad vicariam de Lan^t vestre iurisdic-
tionis modo per mortem ultimi incumbentis ibid
vacans

decantē, atq; ad nr̄am donationem pleno iure
spectant dilectū capellanū nr̄um A. B. clericum
vobis presentamus requirentes quatenus pre-
fat. A. ad vicariam præb. admittere, ipsumq; vi-
carium in ead. institueret, cū omnibus suis iuri-
bus & pertinentiis vniuersis ceteraq; omnia et
singula facere & exequi q̄ vestro in hac parte in-
cumbunt officio pastoralī, velitis cum fauore,
In cuius rei &c.

The king &c. To the righte woozshipfull sir
William R. archdeacon of Richmond, or in
his absence to his vicar general in spiritualities
sendeth greting. To y^e vicarage of Lancaster,
of your iurisdiction now by the death of y^e laste
incumbent there being voide, & to our gyfte of
full right belonging, our welbeloued chapleine
A. B. clerke to you we do present, requyring y^e
ye will wittsaue the aforesaid A. B. to the vica-
rage aforesaid to admit, & the same vicar in the
same to institute with al rights & appurtenan-
ces whatsoeuer they bee, & all & singuler other
things to do & soloꝝ, y^e which to your byshop-
ly office in this behalfe belong, ye will wittsaue
with fauour. In wittnes &c.

The fourm of a presentacion in the marches
of Caleys doꝝde by attainder.

REuerendissimo in Christo patri domino
Thome diuina permissione Cantuariensi
Archiepiscopo ac totius Anglie primate, eiusue
Vicario in spiritualibus generali salutem.
Ad rectoziam de B. in merchis nostris Cal-
lie diocesis Moronensis, modo per attincturam
w. p.

The booke of fundry

W. **P.** vltimū ibid incumbētis vacatū, & ad nra
donationem pleno iure spectatū, dictum capella-
num nostrum **W.** **M.** clericum vobis presenta-
mus, rogantes, vti prefato **W.** ad rectoriā presb
admittere atq; eū rectorem eiusd ecclesie insti-
tuere, cū omnibus suis iuribus & fructibus ab
attinctura dicti **P.** vniūsis, ceteraq; oīa & sin-
gula peragere, que ad vestrum manus episco-
pale pertinere videbuntur velitis cum fauore.
In cuius rei &c.

The hig to y most reuered father in god lord
Thomas by diuine sufferaunce Archbishop
of Caunterbury, & primate of all England, or
eis to his vicar generall, in spirituall matters
greeting. To the rectorie or personage of **B.** in
our marches of Calles, of the dioces of **Moro-**
nest, now by reason of atteinture of **W.** **P.** last
incumbent there being void, & to our gift of ful
right belonging, our welbeloued chapleine **W.**
M. clerke, to you we do present, praying you y
the foresaide **W.** to y rectorie or personage afore
said you wil admit, & him pld of y same church
to institut, w al his rights & frutes whatsoe-
uer they be, from the attainture of the saide **P.**
And al & euery other thigz to do which to your
bishoply office, shalbee seeming to appertaine,
ye wil w ith all fauour. In witness.

The fourme of a presentacion made by a
knight or a gentleman.

Reuerēdo in Christo patri &c. **Richardus** **B.**
milcs verus & indubitat⁹ patronus rectorie
ecclesie parochialis de **A.** salutem in domino
sempiternam. Ad ecclesiam de **A.** predictam
vestre diocesis, modo per mortem **T. D.** vltimū
incumbentis

incumbentis ibidem vacante & ad meā pſenta-
tionē pleno iure ſpectantē, dilectū mihi in chriſ-
to Jacobū B. clericū veſtre paternitati pſento,
humiliter rogans quatenus pſeſat I ad dictā
eccleſiā admittere, ipſumq; rectorē eiꝫ eccle-
ſie inſtitui & induci facere cū ſuis iuribus & p-
tinētis vniuerſis, ceteraq; peragere & adim-
plere, q̄ veſtro in hac parte incumbent officio
paſtorali dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei
teſtimoniū ſigillum meū appoſui. Datum &c.

The reuerend father in Chriſt &c. W. B.
knight, true & vndoubted patron of the rec-
toꝛie oꝛ perſonage of ſ̄ pariſh church of M. gre-
ting bee in oure lordē Gōd euerlaſting. To the
church of M. aſoꝛelaide, of your dioces now by
C. D. laſt being voide, and to my pſentacion
of full right belonging, mye welbeloued J. B.
clerk to pour fatherhod I pſent, hūbly pꝛap-
ing that yee wil wiſſaſe ſ̄ aſoꝛelapde J. to the
ſaide church to admitte, & him into the rectorꝛy
oꝛ rule of the ſame churche to inſtitute & make
to be brought with all & ſingular his rightes &
appurtenances. And all other thinges to doe &
fulfill which vnto pour biſhoply office in thys
behalfe do appertaine, ye will vouchelaſe with
fauoure. In wiſnes whereof I haue to theſe
pſents put my ſeale. Geuen &c.

A pſentacion to a perſonage oꝛ vicarage by
a maſter of an hoſpital & his brethren, oꝛ by
a Deane & chapter oꝛ ſuch other.

Reuerendo in Chriſto patri & domino, domi-
no R. pmiſſione diuina Couentrienſi & Lich-
ſeldienſi epiſcopo, eiꝫ vicario in ſpirituali-
bus generali veſter humilis et deuotus fra-
ter

The booke of sundry

ter R. T. Magister hospitalis M. & eiusdē con-
frates, siue decan⁹ collegii de M. & capitulum
eiusdē &c. Lincoln diocē omnimod⁹ reueren⁹ tanto
patri debitam. Ad ppetuā vicariā ecclesie paro-
chialis de M. vestre diocē iam per mortē C. D.
vltimi vicarii eiusdē vacantē, ad nostrāq; pſen-
tationē pleno iure spectantē, dilectā nobis in
Christo Johannē W. sacre theologie professo-
rem paternitati vestre presentamus, humiliter
supplicantes, vt pſat Johannē ad dictā vica-
riā admittere, ipsūq; in ead canonice instituere
ceteraq; peragere, que in hac parte vestro pas-
torali incūbunt officio dignemini cū fauore. In
cuius rei testimoniū sigillū nŕum cōmune pre-
sentibus est appensum Dat⁹ &c.

TO the reuerend father in Christ and Lord,
lord M. by diuine sufferance, of Couentry &
Lichfield bishop, or els to his vicar generall
in spiritual thinges, your humble and deuoute
brother R. T. master of the hospitall of M. and
the brethren of the same or els the deane of the
colledge of M. & the chapter of the same &c. of
ſ dioces of Lincoln al maner reuerence to such
a father due. To the perpetuall vicarage of ſ
parish church of M. of your dioces now by de-
ceale of C. D. last incumbent of ſ same beynge
boide & to our presentiment by full right belon-
ging, our welbeloued in Christ J. W. professor
of holy diuinitie, to your fatherhed we do pre-
sent: humbly beseching, that ye will vouchesafe
to the saide vicarage to admitte him, and in
to the same canonically to institute, & all other
thinges fully to do which in this part to your
pastorical office doe appertaine, it will like you
wyth

with fauor. In witnes whereof oure common
seale to these presents we haue put.

CA presentacion sede vacante.

Reuerendissimo in chrissto patri & domino, do-
mino Thome pmissione diuina Cantuariensi
archiepiscopo, totius Anglie primati & metro-
politano, eiusue vicario in ecclesiasticis genera-
li, Lincolni diocesis sede vacante. Ad rectoriam
ecclesie parochialis &c.

The most reuerend father in God & lord,
Thomas by diuine sufferance archbishop of
Canterbury primate of al England and metro-
politane, or els to his vicar general in ecclesias-
tical matters, in y^e dioces of Lincoln y^e See be-
ing void. To y^e rector of the parish church &c.

Another fourme of presentacion
sede vacante.

Henricus octauus dei gracia Anglie, Fran-
cie, & Hibernie rex fidel defensor, & in terra
ecclesie anglicane, & Hibernie sup^mi caput,
ac her⁹ & indubitatus patronus, rector se siue
ecclesie parochial de R. in com nro Somerset
Bathoni & Wellei dioc^e ipsa sede Bathoni &
Wellei iam vacante: Reuerendissimo in chrissto
patri T. Cantuariensi archiepiscopo toti⁹ An-
glie primati, eiusue in absentia vicario dicte se-
dis in spiritalibus generali, salutē. Ad dictam
rectoriam siue ecclesiam parochialem de R. mo-
do vacantem per mortem &c.

Henry the eyght by the grace of God Kyng
of Englande, Fraunce and Irelande, de-
fender of the faith, and in earth of the Church
of Englande: and also of Irelande Supreme
head

The booke of sundry
head and true and vndoubted patron of y^e per-
sonage oz parish church of *N.* in our countie of
Somerset, of the dioces of Bathe & Welles, y^e
same See of Bathe & Welles now being void,
to the most reuerend father in Christ *T* Arch-
bishop of Caunterbury, primate of al Englan-
oz in his absence to the vicar general in spiritu-
all offices, of the same See, greting. Unto the
saide rectorie oz parish church of *N.* now being
voide by the death &c.

Letters missive to a Bishop for the colla-
tion of a benefice by the king.

Right reuerend father in God, right trusty &
right welbeloued wee greete you well. And
whereas we be credibly enquired that the be-
nifice of *N.* is now voide and in your gift and
collation, we much tendering the preferment of
our welbeloued chapleine *B. V.* desire & praye
you, that for our sake, & at the contēplacion of
our letters, ye wil geue and conferre the sayde
benefice to our saide chaplaine, wherby ye shal
administer vnto vs a very thankful plecture &
gratuitie, which we shal not faile to remēbre,
when occasion shalbe offered to the same ac-
cordingly. Geuen &c.

The fourme of a letter from one frende
to another for like purpose.

In my right hartly maner I comēd me vnto
you. Forasmuch, as I vnderstande, that the
benefice of *N.* whiche suche a parson now en-
ioyeth (oz which is now voide) is of your gift
and patronage. These shalbe instantye to de-

The booke of sundry

quicunq; potestatem sufficientem ea in parte habenti salutem. Ad canonicatum in ecclesia collegiata de S. vestre diocesis & prebendam de C. in eadem p liberam resignationem A. B. ultimi incumbentis, et possessoris eorund iam vacante & ad nram donationem ratione prerogative nre regie spectari dilectum nobis in christo Jo. C. in artibus magistrum clericum vobis presentamus intuitu charitatis. Volentes & requirentes quatenus prefatum Johannem ad dictum canonicatum & prebendam admittere, ipsamq; canonicum et prebendam eorund ac in eis cum suis iuribus & pertinentiis vniuersis rite & legitime instituere ceteraq; facere & peragere q vestro hac in re officio pastoralis incumbunt vobis. In cuius rei sc.

Notes to be diligently obserued.

Ye shal note & in a presentation by this word ecclesiam parochialem, is intended alwaies a psonage. Now be it now a daies many be wont to write ad rectoriam ecclesie parochialis de S. But if the presentation be to a vicarage, thā ye may not say ad ecclesiam, but ad vicariam. And ye shal vnderstande that the presentment to a vicarage appertaineth of common right to the parson, for the vicary in effect is but the parson deputy. Now be it the parson with assent of his patron and ordinary may graunt away the patronage of the vicarage from him and his successors to another man & his heires or successors for ever.

Furthermoze ye shal vnderstand, that sometime one man hath the nominacion to a benefice & another the presentation, in which case, he hath

hath & presentacion can present none other p^{er}son to the ordinary, but such as the other man shal name by his sufficient w^{ri}ting vnder seale.

Also the king shall ioine with no man in presentment but shall haue the whole presentmēt alone in all cases. And if the king be entituled by reasoⁿ of the custody of his ward, then ye shal saye. Et ad nostram donacionem ratione custodⁱ terre & heredis cuiusd^{am} comitis de A. defuncti qui de nobis tenuit in capite & in manu nostra existentis spectantis &c.

And if the king be entituled by reason of & tēporaltie & possessions of an archebischopriche or bishopriche being in time of vacacion in his hāds then ye shal say in the presentacion, Et que ad nostram spectant donacionē ratione episcopat^{us} Cantuariensis iam vacantis & in manu nostra existentis, or, ratione vacationis sedis Cantuariensis & temporalium eiusd^{em} iam de iure & facto vacantis, & in manibus n^{ost}ris existentis &c.

Finally concerning Chantries, freechappels & prebendes, ye shal obserue & know, & some be presentatiue & some donatiue. Presentatiues be of such nature, that ye cannot conferre them but by way of presentaciō to the ordinary, & for me wherof is set forth before. But Chauntries, free chappelles, and prebendes donatiues, be of that nature, that ye neede not to present the person to whome ye will conferre the same to the ordinary, but it suffiseth to geue & same by your charter of graunt vnder your seale, the fourme wherof ensueth hereafter. But take hede ye present not your clerke to the ordinary, vnto that which is donatiue by your letters patentes, for if ye do, the nature is changed, & ye can no more

The booke of sundry
make collacion of it, but ye must needes know
present your clerke to the ordinary which if ye
do not within six monethes the ordinary maye
take aduantage of the laps.

The gift of a free chappell by the kyng.
R Ex omnibus ad quos &c. salutē. Sciatis &c.
me dedisse & cōcessisse &c. liberā capellā sancti
S. apud L. in comitatu Linc. Habendum & te-
nendum dictam liberam capellam prefato J. B.
durante vita ipsius cum omnibus suis iuribus
& pertinentiis vniuersis. In cuius rei &c.

Another forme of a collacion by an Esquier,
or other common person.

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presen-
tes litere puenierint, Johannes M. armiger
dn̄s manerit de B. Cantuariensis diocesis sa-
lutem & sinceram in domino charitatem. Cum
capella libera de R. dicte diocesis iam vacare, et
ad meam donationē pleno iure spectare dignos-
citur: Moueritis me predictā capellam cū om-
nibus suis iuribus & ptinentiis vniuersis di-
lecto mihi in Christo Richardo C. clerico viro
tam probo quam litterato donasse & concessisse
ac tenore presentium ipm Ric̄ in corporalē pos-
sessionē dicte capelle cū ptinentiis inducere. In
cuius rei &c. sigillum meum presentibus appo-
sui. Dat in manerio meo de B. predicto &c.

A patent donatiue of a prebend, boyd by the
promotion of the last incumbent.

R Ex omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Scia-
tis nos ex gracia nostra speciali ac intuitu
charitatis, dedisse, et concessisse, ac per pre-
sentes

sentis dare & concedere dilecto scolari nostro **J.**
L. canonicatus in ecclesia nostra cathedr. **Sarū**
 & prebendam de **H.** in eodem modo p. promocio-
 nem dilecti nobis in christo **R. T.** dudum ac vl-
 timi incumbentis eorund. ad episcopatū **p.** va-
 cantem, & ad nram donationē ratioſi ac iure p-
 rogatiue nre regie spectantē, habendum & tenē-
 dum canonicatum & prebendā predictā pref.
Johanni ad terminum vite ipsius **Johannis**,
 vna cū omnibus & omnimodis iuribus premi-
 nentiis & ptinētijs, vniuersis. In cuius rei &c.

**The gift of a prebende in the kinges
 colledge in Oxford.**

Henricus octau⁹ &c. Dilectis nobis **Johāni**
D. Decano collegii nostri **Oxonienſis** bul-
 gariter nuncupati (**Kyng Henry the eyghtes**
 colledge) ac eiusdem collegii canonicis salutem.
 Sciatis nos ex mero motu nostro, atq; ex gra-
 cia nostra speciali, dedisse, concessisse, ac plenti
 scripto nro confirmasse dilecto capellano nro **J.**
B. sacre theologie professozi canonicatum siue
 prebendam in collegio nostro predicto, modo per
 mortem **J. H.** ultimi incumbentis ibidem va-
 cantem, atq; ad donationem nostram pleno iure
 attinentem. Habendum & tenēdū prefato **J. B.**
 canonicatum siue prebendam predictā cū suis
 iuribus & pertinentiis vniuersis, vna cū hos-
 picio quod idem **J. H.** ratione dicti canonicat⁹
 siue prebende nuper possidebat. Nobis igitur
 coniunctim & diuſim comittimus & stricte mā-
 damus quatenus **p.** **J. B.** ad dictū canonicatū
 siue prebendam statim his litteris nostris in-
 spectis admittatis necnon eundem in realem &
 corporalē possessionē dicti canonicatus siue pre-
 bende

The booke of sundry
bende iurings & p̄tinentium suorum b̄nere
sorum inducat̄is p̄out decet. In cuius rei &c.

CA p̄bende in windsore.

REX &c. Sciatis quod nos ex gracia n̄ra spe-
ciali &c. dedimus & concessimus ac tenore p̄-
sentium damus & concedimus dilecto Capellā
nostro A. B. sacre theologie bachelario (or if
he be doctour) professori, canonicatum siue p̄-
bendam infra ecclesiam nostram collegiatam
siue liberā capellā nostrā regiam sancti Georgi
infra castrum nostrum de windsore modo p̄ &c.
vacātem atq; ad nostram donationē pleno iure
spectantem. Habendum & tenendū canonicatū,
siue p̄bendam predictā prefato A. B. durāte
vita eius naturali cum omnibus suis iuribus &
p̄tinentiis vniuersis. In cuius rei &c.

CA warrant for a fellowship in the kinges hall
in Cambridge.

HENRY &c. To our trusty & welbeloued the
master of our colledge called the kinges hall
with̄in our vniuersitie of Cambridge and in his
absence to his leuetenant or deputie there, greet-
ing. Forasmuch as we be credibly enfourmed
that our welbeloued subiect A. B. scholer of
our saide vniuersitie is greatly desirous & min-
ded to continue at schole for his further encrease
in vertue & learning. We let you to wete that
considering his vertuous intent and purpose
for his better exhibition in that behalf, we haue
geeuē and graunted and by these presentes do
geeuē and graunt vnto hym the rōme of a fel-
lowe, of and wpythin our saide Colledge and if
any

any be now boide there, or els the rowme of a fellow, & within our saide college, whiche shall first & next fall boide, within the same by death dimission, surrender or otherwise. To haue and enioy the said rowme with all maner ryghtes, pprofites, emolumentes, & dutties thereunto belonging to & said A. B. for terme of his life wth al benefice or benefices, pencion or annuitie, not exceeding & percelp value of x. poundes in as ample & large maner as anye heretofore hath had or enioyed the rowme aforesayd, any act, statut, ordinance or other thing to the contrary hereof in any wise notwithstanding. wherfore we will & comaund you, that accoriding to the effecte and purpose of this our graunt, ye do admitt & saide A. B. vnto the sayd rowme of a fellowe accoridingly. And these our letters shalbe your sufficient warrāt & discharge in this behalfe. geuē &c.

The fourme of the kinges letters patents of collacion of a prebend made, causa permutationis.

HENRICUS octauus &c. Omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod cum A. B. rector ecclesie parochialis de W. Norwicensis diocesis & C. D. canonicus in ecclesia cathed^{ra} Sancti Pauli Londoniensis diocesis ac p^{re}bendari^{us} p^{re}bende de H. in eadem ecclesia intendunt (vt asserunt) beneficia sua p^{re}dicta adinuicem pmutare. Nos p^{re}bendam p^{re}dictā, ab n^{ost}ra donatōne sp^{eci}aliter ratione temporalium episcopat^{us} Londoniensis in manu nostra in p^{re}senti existentiam p^{re}sato A. B. ex causa huiusmodi permutationis dedim^{us} & concessimus, ac p^{re}senti

D. mii. tes

The booke of fundꝝ
lentes damus & concedimus. Habendum & te-
nendum &c.

The fourme of a presentacion causa per-
mutationis inter rectores.

R Euerendo in Christo patri Johanni pmissi-
one diuina Lincolni Episcopo vester humi-
lis et deuotus filius A. B. miles obedientiam &
honoꝝem tanto patri debitam. Dilecti nobis in
Christo magister S. C. rector ecclesie de W. &
Jacobus C. clericus rector ecclesie parochialis
de B. vestre diocesis intendunt (vt asserunt)
beneficia sua certis et legitimis ex causis ipsos
ad hoc mouentibus adinuicem pmutare , egoꝝ
permutationi huiusmodi fiende meum prebens
assensum pariter & consensum , prefatum Jaco-
bum C. ad dictam ecclesiam de W. per modũ et
ex causa permutationis predicte vacantem , & ad
meam presentacionem spectantem , vestre pater-
nitati reuerẽde presento intuitu charitatis , hu-
militer supplicans quatenus ipsum Jacobum
ad dictam ecclesiam parochialem de W. ex causa
permutationis predicte admittere & instituere
in eadem , ceteraq; omnia & singula (que vestro
in hac parte pastoralis officio incumbere dinos-
cũtur) eidẽ Jacobo facere & peragere dignemini
cum fauore. In cuius rei &c.

Another forme of the same.

R Euerendo in Christo patri Wilhelmo pmissi-
one diuina Herfordiensi Episcopo &c. Vestri
humiles & deuoti in Christo filii J. S. & J. A.
armigeri omnimodas reuerentias tamõ patre
dignas. Cum honesti viri M. C. ecclesie pa-
rochi-

rochialis de A. Norwicensis diocesis & C. D. ecclesie pothialis de B. vestre diocesis rectores intendant (vt afferant) beneficia sua pcedi certis de causis veris quidē & legitimis ipsos mouentibus (dū tamen eorū quorū interest cōsensu & auctoritas interuenerint in hac parte) adinueniētem canonice pmutare. Nos igitur ad pmutacionē hūmōi faciendā nūm presentes assensū pariter & consensum, prefatū M. T. ad dictam ecclesiā de B. predicte vestre diocesis nostriq; patronatus, paternitati vestre reuerēde, ex causa pmutacionis hūmōi, & non aliter nec alio modo presentamus p presentes, humiliter supplicantes quatenus ipm M. T. ad dictam ecclesiā de B. admittere, ipsumq; rectore ex causa hūmōi pmutacionis canonice instituere in eadē, cū suis iuribus & p̄tinentiis vniuersis ceteraq; pagare, que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastoralis dignemini cū fauore. In cuius rei testimū signa nostra presentibus duximus apponendū. Dat. &c.

The fourme of a warrant for a conge deslier.
 Carissime consanguinee &c. Supplicauerūt nobis humiliter decan⁹ & capitulum ecclesie nostre cathedre de M. At cum sedes episcopalis infra ecclesiam nostram cathedralem predicam per mortem naturalem pie memorie A. B. ultimi episcopi eiusdem sit pastoris solatio destituta, altum in locum illius episcopum & pastorem eligendi facultatem licentiamq; nūm gratiose concedere dignamur: Nos igitur eorum supplicationib⁹ (fauiore humiliter inclinati) facultatē atq; licentiā nostrā hūmōi duximus concedendam. Quo circa vobis mandamus quod sub p̄iuato sigillo nostro in custodia vestra existente

The booke of sundry

tenti litteras &c. Mandantes ei vt sub magna sigillo nostro in eius custodia existenti litteras nras patentes, fieri faciat in hac parte debitas & in tali casu consuetas. Et de littera nostra &c.

And ye shall vnderstande that hereupon the chancellour of Englande shal graunt them the kinges letters patents of licence to proceede to theyr election. The fourme whereof appeareth in the register wyth whych letters patentes of licence vnder the great scale shalbe sent a letter missiue conteyning the name of the person to be elected, which may be made after this sorte.

The fourme of the letter missiue to y^e Deane and chapiter by the kyng.

TRusty and welbeloued we greet you well, & being now the bishoppe of Herford voide by the translation of the right reuerende father in God, our right trusty and right welbeloued counsellour, the late bishop of the same, vnto y^e bishoppe of London. We hauing respect to y^e honest qualities, vertue & learning of our trusty and welbeloued chappleine master doctour R. our Alminer, haue named and apointed him to the same Bishoppe, wherfore we will & commaunde you that forthwith vppon the recepte hercof ye proceede to y^e election of him according to the tenour & purport of our lawes and statutes in that behalfe, made & provided, and the same so elected to certify accordingly. And these our letters shalbe your sufficient warrant and discharge in that behalfe. Geuen vnder our signet &c.

¶ Warrant for a rovall assent.

Charissime &c. Vacante nuper sede episcopali infra ecclesiam nostram Cathedralē de **N. p.** mortem bone memorie **J. vltimi** episcopi ibidē. Decanus & capitulum eiusdem, facultate a nobis prius per ipsos ad alium eligendum in ipsorum episcopum & pastorem petita pariter et obtenta, venerabilem & egregium virum **C. D.** in suum pastorem eligerunt, & nominauerunt. Cui nos electioni & viro sic electo (humilibus eorū interuenientibus supplicationibus) regiū nostrum adhibemus assensum pariter & sanorē, eundēq; electū apud vos cōmendatū habemus. Quo circa vobis mandamus &c.

¶ And vppon thys warrant the Lorde chancellour of Englād shal do make & kings letterz patentes of his roiall assent directed to & Metropolitane, to confirme & consecrate & lorde elected or if ye will, the wordes of the patēt may be set forth at length in the warrant & the king shal signe, in this or like fourme folowing.

¶ The patent of a rovall assent with a significavit to the Metropolitane.

Rex &c. Reuerendissimo in Christo patri &c. salutem. Cum vacauerit nuper ecclesia nostra cathed sancti Andree wellenienſis per mortem bone memorie domini **J. C.** eiusdem ecclesie, dudum episcopi. Decanus & capitulum ecclesie nostre predicte, prius licencia a nobis p̄ eos alium eligendi in eorum episcopum & pastorem petita pariter & obtenta venerabilem virum **J. B.** in ipsorum episcopatum &c. pastorē canonice eligerunt & nominauerunt, sicut p̄ eorū litteras quas vobis mittimus presentib⁹ inclusas, plenius

The booke of sondry

nus liquet. Vobis significamus qđ dide quide electioni & pſone ſic electe humilibus eorum median-
tibz ſupplicationibz noſtrum regium adhibuimus fauorem pariter & aſſenſum. Et eundē electum apud voſ recommendatum habemus. Quocirca vobis mandamus quod cetera omnia que per voſ ad confirmationem & conſecrationē eiſdem in dicto epiſcopatu fieri conſueuerunt ſecundum leges & ſtatuta regni noſtri Anglⁱ hac in parte edita & prouiſa cum fauore & diligentia facere velit. In cuius rei ſc.

C If ye liſt to know further after what maner the archebiſhops & biſhops be at this daye choſen, nominated, preſented, inueſted, & conſecrated to the dignitie & office of an archebiſhop or biſhop, ye muſt read the foresaid ſtatute thereof made in the xxv. yere of our moſt dread loue-
raigne lord king Henry the eight.

The fourth of a ſignificavit to the Metropo-
litane of the prouince vpon a newe
foundation of a biſhopriche.

Rex reuerendiſſimo &c. Cum noſ nouam ſe-
dem epiſcopalem infra eccleſiam noſtram ca-
thedralem ſancti P. Weſtmonaſterii nup fun-
dauerim⁹ & ereximus ac dilectum conſiliarium
n^oſtrum T. C. ad epiſcopatum illum nominaue-
rim⁹ & pſecerim⁹, ipſumq; in ep^u loci illius &
paſtozem ordinauerimus & conſtituerimus: hoc
vobis tenore preſentium duximus ſignificandū.
Rogantes ac in fide et dilectione, quibus nobis
tenemini firmiter vobis mandantes, quate-
nus preſatum T. C. in Epiſcopatum Weſtmo-
naſterium conſecrare, ipſumq; prout moris eſt,
epiſcopalibus inſignitiſ inueſtire, ceteraq; pera-
gere

gere, que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio,
velitis diligenter cum effectu. In cuius &c.

A Warrant for the restitution of the posses-
sions of the bishopric.

Right trusty &c. we grete you well, whereas
the Deane & chapter of our cathedral church
of saint A. in Welles vpon the late vacation of
the Bishopric there, by reaso of our licence to
them granted haue elected & chosen our welbe-
loued in god A. B. to be bishop & pastour there,
to whiche election & persone so elected, we haue
geuen our roiall assent who hath done homage
& fealtie vnto vs, & hath compounded & agreed
w vs for the possession of the saide bishopricke.
we wil & comaund you &c. commaunding him
by the same that he make out suche, & as many
our writtes vnder our great seale as shalbe ne-
cessary & requisite for the restitution of the pos-
sessions of & same to the saide bishop accord-
ly. And these our letters &c. And vppon thys
Warrant the party shal haue a writte for the re-
stitution of all possessions aswell spirituall as
temporall, only out of the kinges hands accor-
ding to the statute therof made an. 25. Hen. 8.

The fourme of a Charter of fee simple wryth
a letter of attourney.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego W. B.
gentleman consanguineus & heres R. B. vi-
delicet filius J. B. armigeri defuncti fratris
dicti R. dedi, concessi et hac presenti charta mea
confirmavi W. C. armigero & J. S. clerico ma-
nerium

The booke of sundry

nerium meum de C. cum omnibus suis membris
 & pertinentiis ac omnia terras & tenementa mea
 redditus reuertiones & seruicia, prata, pascuas,
 pasturas boscos & subboscos cum suis ptinens
 in C. in comitatu B. habendum & tenendum
 preb manerium cum omnibus suis membris &
 ptinentiis, ac etiam omnia predicta terras et
 tenementa, redditus reuertiones & seruicia cum
 suis ptinentiis p̄fato W. C. & J. S. heredibus
 & assignatis suis imppetuum de capitalib⁹ do-
 minis feodi illius p̄ seruicia inde debita & de iu-
 re consueta. Ego vero preb W. H. et heres mei
 p̄b manerium cū suis omnibus membris & ptinē-
 tiis p̄f. W. C. heres et assignatis suis cōtra oēs gē-
 tes warrantizabimus & imppetuū defendemus
 p̄ presentes. Et vltorius sciant me p̄f. W. fecisse,
 ordinasse, constituisse & in loco meo posuisse iudi-
 lectos michi in christo R. f. W. & S. meos ve-
 ros & legitimos attornatos, coniunctim & di-
 uisim ad possessionē capiendam pro me & in no-
 mine meo, de & in preb manerio, terris, tētis
 reuers. et seruiciis cum oībus suis ptinē, et post
 huiusmodi possessionem sic inde captam & habi-
 tam deinde, pro me, & in nomine meo plenam et
 pacificam possessionem & seisinam p̄fato W. et
 J. vel eorum in hac parte attornatis de liberā-
 dum, secundum tenorem vim, formam, & effec-
 tum huius presentis charte mee super hoc con-
 secte, ratum & gratum habens, et habiturus to-
 tum & quicquid preb attornati mei nomine meo
 fecerint vel alter eorum fecerit in p̄missis, in cuius
 rei testimonium huic presenti charte mee si-
 gillum meum apposui. Dat apud C. preb anno
 regni regis H. 8. 33. his testibus. J. B. C. D.

CA charter of fee simple to the husband and
wife jointly enfeofed.

Scient presentes & futuri quod ego R. B. de
S. dedi & concessi, & hac presenti charta mea
confirmavi A. C. de eadem & E. uxori sue totū
illud mesuagium meum quod ego habeo in dic-
ta villa de S. & sexaginta acras terre arabilis
in cāpis in dicta villa, quod quidē mesuagium
situatū est inter tenementum R. B. ex pte au-
strali & tenūm J. B. ex pte boreali, & abutrat
sup strātū regiū, versus occidentē, & p̄d̄ sexa-
ginta acre terre iacent in campo orientali dicte
ville, quarum viginti acre terre iacent simul in
quodā farlongo vocato L. & alie viginti ac̄ fre
iacent ex parte australi eiusd̄ cāpi similiter inter
terras dominicales, & abutrant versus austrum
sup p̄atū vocatū B. & alie viginti acre iacent
divisim in dicto campo quarum quinq; iacēt in
terras J. B. ex parte boreali & terram E. D. ex
parte australi atq; extendunt se ad quēdā riuu-
lum vocatū C. ex parte orientali dicti campi, et
quinq; acre iacent inter terram S. H. ex pte bo-
riali & terrā J. B. ex parte australi & extendūt
se sup lemitā de L. p̄d̄ versus occidentē & alie
septē ac̄e iacent ex opposito terras L. M. ex pte
boreali, & australi, & extendunt se vsq; ad crostū
H. D. vsus occidentē habent & tenent p̄d̄ mes.
& sexaginta acras terre arabilis cum omnibus
suis p̄tinentiis p̄fatis C. & A. heredib; & assign-
natis suis, impetuum de capitalibus dominis
scodi illius p̄ servitiā inde debita & de iure cōsu-
eta. Et ego p̄dictus R. B. et heredes mei p̄d̄
mesuagium & sexaginta acras terre arabilis
cum omnibus p̄tinentiis p̄fatis A. C. & E.
hered

The booke of sundry
hereditus & assign suis, contra omnes gentes
warrantizabimus & imperpetuum defendemus
per presentes. In cuius rei testim vt supra.

The fourme of a widowes gift in her
wydowhoode.

Sciatis presentes &c. quod ego Alicia T. relic-
ta cuiusdam R. W. de H. in pura viduitate
mea & legitima potestate, dedi concess. & hac
presenti charta &c. vt supra.

The fourme of a charter of fee ferme
made by the chiefe Lorde.

Sciatis &c. quod ego J. S. dominus de D. de-
di, concessi &c. W. E. unum mesuagium cum
gardino & viginti acras terre arabilis in villa &
in campis de D. quod quidem mesuagiū voca-
tur C. habendum & tenendum predictū mes. cū
gardino, et predictas viginti acras terre arabi-
lis cū pertinentiis prefato W. hereditus & assign-
natis suis imperpetuū de me & hereditus meis
reddendo inde annuatim mihi & hereditus meis
xx. s. sterling ad festa sancti Michaelis archan-
geli, & annunciationis beate Marie virginis p
equales portiones & fac festā curie mee de D. p
dictis quotiens dictam curiam teneri contigerit
pro omnibus aliis secularibus serviciis, exadis
et demandis. Et ego vero predictus J. S. & he-
redes mei predictū mesuagiū cū gardino, & p-
dictas viginti acras terre arabilis cū suis pti-
nentiis prefato W. heredi et assignatis suis con-
tra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imperpetuū
& defendemus p presentes. In cuius rei testi-
monium huic presenti carte mee sigillum armo-
rum meorū apposui. Datum &c. his testibus.

The

The fourme of a purchace of landes, in fee
simple of the kyng to be holden
in Capite.

Rex omnibus ad quos ec. salutem. Sciatis qđ
nos pro summa **CCii. li. x. s.** & vnius oboli
legalis monete angl^e ad man^u **Thesaurarij** re-
uentionū augmentacionū **Cozone** nre ad vsum
nrum per dilect^{os} nobis **H. W. de B.** in com^{itatu} nro
N. generosū solut^{us}, de gracia nra speciali ac ex
certa scientia & mero motu nris dedimus & cō-
cessimus, & p^{re}sentes dam^{us} & concedimus eid^{em}
H. W. tot^{um} & capitale mesuagiū manū
nri de **B.** in **B.** in com^{itatu} nro **N. nup** monasterio
de **C.** in eod^{em} com^{itatu} nro **N. mod** dissoluto dudum
spectant^{ur} & p^{er}tinent^{ur} ac p^{er}cellas possessionū inde ex-
istentes, ac omnes terras dominicales manerū
p^{ro}b. Nec nō oīa mesuagia, domos, ozrea, edificia
hortos, pomeria, gardina, curtilag. frang. prata
pascuas, pasturas, aquas, piscarias, cōmunias
tura, cōmoditates, & hereditamēta nra q^{uicunq}
cū suis p^{er}tinent^{ur} vniuersis in **B.** in com^{itatu} p^{ro}b. ac a-
libi vbiq^{ue} in eod^{em} com^{itatu} dīdo capitali mesuagio
manerū p^{ro}b. quo quomodo spectantia vel p^{er}tin^{ent},
cū eod^{em} capitali mesuagio dīuissa, vlitata, seu
occupata existent^{ur}, ac nup in tenura **H. T. ar-**
migeri, & modo in tenura seu occupatiōe dī **H.**
W. cū dīo capitali mesuagio existē, ac etiā oēs
& ommodos boscos, de, in, & sup^{er} dīis frīs & ce-
teris p^{re}missis crescē & existē, dam^{us} etiā ac p^{re}-
sentes p^{ro} consideratione p^{ro}b. concedim^{us} p^{re}sato
H. W. advocatiōē, donatiōē, liberam disposi-
tionem, & ius patronat^{us} rectorie & ecclesie pa-
E. i. rochi-

The booke of sundry
rochialis de A. in dicto com nostro p. habens
tenend, et gaudend totum pced situm et capita
te meluag. manerij pced, ac pced terras, prata,
pasturas, aduocationem, et cetera oia et singu-
la pmissa superius expressa, et specificata cum
suis pertinen vniuersis pced. h. w. hered et as-
sign suis imperpetuum, tenend de nobis, hered
et successoribus nris in capite per seruit vice-
me partis vntus feodi militis, ac reddend inde
annuatim nobis hered et successoribus nris. xxi
s. et. iiii. d. ad curiam nram augmentationum,
reuen corone nre ad festum S. Mich. Archan-
geli singulis annis soluendum p omnibus red-
ditibus, seruiciis, et demandis quibuscunq p
inde nobis hered, vel successoribus nris quo-
quo modo reddendis, soluendis, vel faciendis.
Et vltcrius volumus, et per presentes concedi-
mus prefato h. w. heredibus et assignatis suis
quod nos et heredes et successores nostri imper-
petuum annuatim, et de tempore in tempus ex-
onerabimus, acquietabimus, et indemnes co-
seruabimus eundem h. w. heredes, et assigna-
tos suos versus nos, hered et successores nros,
et versus quascunq alias psonas de omnibus
et omnimodis redditib, feodis, annuitatibus,
pensionibus, et denariozum summis quibuscun-
que depmisis seu de aliquo pmissos exent seu
soluendis vel super inde onerat seu onerandis
preterquam de redditu et seruicio superius per-
pentes reseruatis. Volentes etiam et firmiter
intungendo pcpientes tam cancellario et con-
silio dicte curie nre augmentationum, Reuen-
tionu corone nre pro tempore existentibus, qua
onibus receptoribus, auditoribus, et aliis offi-
ciariis et ministris nostris quibuscunque, quod
ip

ipsi & eorū quisq; sup solam demonstrationē hanc
 cum literarū nārarū patēti vel super irrotula-
 mento earundē absq; aliquo alio bñi seu warrā-
 to a nobis, heredē, vel successoribus nris, quo-
 quo modo impetrandū seu psequendū super solu-
 tione dñi annui redditus xxi s. & liti. d. plenam
 integrā, debitamq; allocationem, & descalca-
 tionē, deductionē, & exonerationē, manifestam,
 de oībus et omnimodis hūmodi redd, feod annu-
 itatibus, pēisionib⁹ et dñi summis, de pmissis
 seu de aliqua inde parcella (ut pferitur) excun-
 seu soluendū p. h. w. heredē & assignatis suis fa-
 cient et fieri curabunt. Et he literę nre paten-
 tes erunt annuatim & de tēpore in tempus tam
 dño Cancellario et consilio nro quam dñibus
 receptoribus, auditoribus, et aliis officialis et
 ministris nris sufficiens warran: um et exone-
 ratio in hac parte. Et insup de ampliore gratia
 nra damus, et per pēntes concedimus p. h.
 w. omnia exitus, redditus, reuersiones et p-
 sua, oīum et singulorum pmissorum superius
 expressorum et specificatorum cum pertinētiis, &
 festo S. Mich. archāgeli ultimo preterito huc-
 usq; pueniēti siue crescenti. Habendum eidē h.
 ex dono nro absq; compoto seu aliquo alio pro-
 inde nobis heredē vel successorib⁹ nris quoquo
 modo reddendo, soluendo, vel faciendo. Et vltē-
 rius de vbertiori grā nra volumus, et p presen-
 tes concedimus p. h. w. quod habeat et ha-
 bebūt has literas nras patēti sub magno sigillo
 nro Anglie debito modo fcas et sigillat absq;
 sine seu feodo magno vel paruo p inde nobis in
 Hanapertio nro seu alibi ad vsū nru quoquo
 modo redd, soluendū, vel faciendū, eo quod exp-
 mentio &c. In cuius rei &c.

The booke of sundry

The fourm of a patent for a benefice of lāds
geuen by the king, in pure almes.

Rex omnibus ad quos &c. salutē. Sciatis qđ
nos de grā nra speciali, ac certa scientia et
mero motu nris, dedimus & concessimus, ac p
přsentes damus et concedimus dilectis nobis in
Christo Decano et Canonicis libere Capelle
nre regie H. Georgii infra castrū nři de Wind
soze aduocationē et psonat vicarie ecclesie d. M
in com. H. Habendū & tenendū aduocationē et pa
tronat vicarie ecclesie pđ cum ořbus suis přf
et appendentiis přf. Decano et Canonicis et
successoribus suis imppetuū in purā et ppetuā
elemosinā absq; aliquo impedimēto, impeticiōe,
p turbatione molestatiofi, inqetatione, seu gra
uamifi nro, seu hered nroř; iudiciarioř, elcar
toř hř, cozoř, aut alioř balliuoř seu ministroř
nrořum, vel hered nroř quoz;cumq; absq; ap
potta firma, cōpoto, vel ratiocinio, aut alio pđ
cuo quocumq; nobis vel hered nris inde reddē
do, soluendo seu faciendo. Statut de frīs & te
neincutis ad manū mortuā non ponēdis edito,
aut aliquo statuto de possessionibus alienigenis
fřo sine edito, pūso, in cōtrař nō obstante. Aut
eo quod expressa mētio de vero valoř antio aut
de certitudine pmissioř seu alicutis eoz;ū, aut
de aliis donis, sine concessionibus přf. canonici
cis vel pđecessoribus suis p nos vel progenito
res nros ante hec tempora facta, in přsentibus
minime facta existit. Aut aliquo alio statuto, ac
tu, ordinaciōe, sine pūis edito facto vel pponiso
aut aliqua alia re, causa vel matia quacūq; in
contrař non obstante. In cui⁹ rei testimoř &c.

CA

¶ Charter of fee simple with a condition

¶ Etant presentes ec. quod ego J. W. de D. dedi
 concessi, & hac presenti charta mea indentata co-
 firmavi H. W. de ead oia illa frang & tenementa,
 redditus fuit, prata, pascuas, pasturas, cum
 boscis, et sepib⁹, fossatis, & suis pertinentiis q habeo
 in villa et in capis de H. in com Droni. Habens
 & tenens oia p⁹ frang et tenementa, redditus, ser-
 uic⁹, prata, pascuas & pasturas, cu boscis, sepib⁹
 fossis, et fossatis, & suis p⁹tiis p⁹. H. W. heredit⁹
 et assignatis suis imppetu de capitalibus do-
 minis scodi illi⁹ p⁹ fancia inde debita, & de iure
 consueta sub forma & condicione subsequenti, vide
 licet, quod si ego p⁹ J. solua seu solui facia he-
 red⁹ vel executores mei soluāt aut solui faciant
 p⁹. H. Wilkes aut ei⁹ certo attornato, heredit⁹
 vel executoribus suis ad festu Pasche proxime
 futu⁹ in pochiaki ecclesia omium sancto⁹ Droni
 xx. li. sterlingo⁹ quod extunc p⁹sent⁹ charta, inden-
 tata, ac seiscina inde deliberata cassate sunt & va-
 ne nulliusq⁹ valoris, ac tunc bñ mihi licebit p⁹.
 J. hered⁹ et assignat⁹ meis in oia illa terras et
 tenementa, reddit⁹, seruic⁹ prata, pascuas, pas-
 turas, cu ceteris p⁹nominationis et suis p⁹tiis rein-
 trare, resecire, et ea rehabere et restitu, vt in sta-
 tu meo p⁹stino, ac p⁹. H. W. hered⁹ et assignatos
 suos inde totalit⁹ expellere p⁹sent⁹ charta indeta-
 ta, ac seiscina inde liberata vilo modo nō obstāte.
 Et si defect⁹ fiat in solutiōe predicta⁹ xx. li. co-
 tra formam p⁹dict⁹ extunc p⁹sent⁹ hec charta mea
 indentat⁹ & seiscina inde liberata suum robur ob-
 tineant et effectum, et tunc bene liceat p⁹es-
 to H. W. hered⁹ et assignatis suis ea rehabere

The booke of fundry
et pacifice gaudere imperpetuum. In cuius res
testimoniū vni parti huius charte indentate pe-
nes me remanē p̄ref S. W. sigillum suum appo-
suit. Alteri vero p̄ti huius charte indentate pe-
nes p̄f. S. W. remanē ego p̄b J. W. sigillum me-
um appolui his testibus &c. Dat &c.

Another fourme of a dede of lce simple
with condicion to relesse the moꝝ-
gageour.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos p̄f. scriptū
indentat puenit J. N. de Drogha salutē &c.
Cum E. W. de ead dederit, concesserit, et p̄
chartā suā seoffamēti geresi dat vltimo die De-
cēbris ante datum p̄sentium vltimo p̄terito
mihī p̄ref. J. confirmauerit oīa illa terras & te-
nemēta sua, reuerfiones, prata, pascuas, & pascu-
ras, cū boscis sepibus, fossis et fossatis, & suis
p̄tiū q̄ habēt in villa, et in cāpis de H. in con-
drogha. Habēd et tenend mihī, heredē & assignat
meis imppetuū, p̄ut in ead charta sua mihī in-
de confecta plenius continet. Noueritis me p̄f.
J. dimisisse, cōcessisse, & hoc p̄senti scripto meo
indentato, confirmasse p̄b E. oīa illa p̄eū ter-
ras & tenēta, redditus, seruicē prata, pascuas et
pascuras, cum boscis, sepibus, fossis, et fossat, &
suis p̄tiū. Habēd sibi heredē et assignat suis
imppetuū sub forma & condicione sequētibus
vz q̄ si p̄eū E. soluat seu solui faciat, heredēs &
executores sui soluant, aut solui faciant mihī p̄f.
J. attornato vel executoribus meis in parochia
ali ecclesia omnium Sanctoꝝ in Drogha. xx. lib.
sterlingoꝝ ad festum Pasche proxime futurū,
quod extunc p̄sēns charta indentata et sci-
tina

Una inde liberata suū robur obtineāt & effect.
 Et si defectus fiat in solutione præd. xx. li. cōtra
 formā præd. extunc p̄sens charta indentata & sei
 Una inde liberata sint vana, ac p̄ nullo habeāt,
 & tunc bene liceat mihi præf. J. heredibus & as-
 signatis meis in omnia p̄d. terras, & tenemen-
 ta, redditus reuersiones seruī, præta, pascuas,
 & pasturas cum ceteris p̄nominatis, & suis per
 tū reintrare, rehabere, & ea reuēlire et retinē,
 vt in statu meo pristino, ac præf. C. heredes et
 assignatos suos ind. totaliter expellere, presenti
 charta indentat aut scissina inde liberat villo mo-
 do non obstante. In cuius rei testimoniu sc. vni
 pti hui⁹ indēture sc. But if ther be many dais
 of paiment, then yee maye proccede after thys
 fourme folowyn. Si præd. C. soluat aut solui
 faciat heredes seu executores sui soluant, aut
 solui faciant mihi p̄f. J. atturnat seu executo-
 ribus meis in pochtali ecclesia oīum sanctorum
 Oron. xx. li. sterlingor in forma subscripta v3 ad
 festum Pasche prime futurum post datum præ-
 sentium. xx. s. ad festū Natui sancti Johānis
 Baptiste tunc prime sequentis. xx. s. et sic de
 festo, in festum, de anno in annū vnum po. tali-
 um continue scq̄nter ad quodlibet festū p̄d. vi-
 ginti solidos quousq; præd. xx. li. plenarie p̄sol-
 uantur, extunc p̄sens charta indentat & c. Et
 si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione præd. viginti
 librarum in parte vel in toto, contra formā p̄d.
 extunc sc. vt in charta præd. Prouiso semper
 quod si predictus C. vel aliquis alius nomine
 suo allegauerit aliquam acquietantiam seu
 solutionem dicte pecunie alibi fore factam
 quam in ecclesia omnium sanctorum predic-
 ta, contra me præfatum J. quod extunc
 C. iiii. idem

The booke of sundry
idem C. vult & concedit p presentes, qđ hñodi
acquietātia in solutione forinseca nullius sit va
loris. In cuius rei &c.

**The fourme of a gift of a Manour with
the aduowson appendant therunto by
the king to a man and to his
heires males.**

REx &c. omnibus ad quos &c. Salutē. Scias
tis quod nos ex gracia nra speciali, et in con
sideratione veri et fidelis serui quod dilectus
seruiens noster A. B. nobis p̄stitit et durante
vita sua prestare intendit, dedim⁹ et cōcessim⁹
ac tenore p̄sentium damus et concedim⁹ p̄f.
A. manerium n̄rum de B. cum suis membris
et p̄tisi in com̄ n̄ro S. necnō rectoriā de B. cō
com̄ S. ac aduocationē ecclesie de B. p̄b̄ vna
cum omnibus et singulis suis glebis, decimis,
oblationibus, mortuā portionibus, pensioni
bus, et aliis p̄ficiis quibuscunq; eid̄ rectorie
de B. aliquo modo p̄tisi siue spectantibus Ac
etiam aduocationē et p̄sonatū vicarie de B.
p̄b̄ cum suis iuribus et p̄tisi vniuersis, nec
non omnia et singula mesuagia, terras, tencm̄
ta, prata, pascua, pasturas, boscos, subboscos,
redditus reversiones molendina, seruicia, feodū
militū, ward, maritagia, rclenia, c̄schactas, cō
munias aquas, stagna, vastas, warrēnas, liber
tates frāches curias, lē ac p̄rquisitiones curie
aduocationi et p̄sonat̄ vicarie de B. p̄b̄ ac etiā
oīa, alias aduocationes et patronat̄ ecclesiā
capellarū cantuariū, ac alia iura et hereditamē
ta quecunq; cum suis p̄tineñ vniuersis in B.
p̄dicta ac alibi vbicunq; p̄dicto manerio
recto-

rectorie, vicarie, seu eorum alicui spectati, sine
 aliquo modo pñi, aut q̄ vt mēbzū vel parcella
 eorum manet, rectorie, vicarie siue eorum ali-
 cuius habita cognita siue reputata fuerunt.
 Quod quidem manerium de B. necnon rectoria,
 vicarie, terre, tenement, & cetera oīa et singula
 pmissa cum eorū pertineñ inter alia ad manus
 nras deuenerint, ac in manibus nris iam exis-
 tunt ratione eiusd finis inter nos & A. B. le-
 uat put de recorde de termino S. Trinitatis
 anno regni nri. xxi. plene liquet, habendum et
 tenendum omnia & singula supradicta manerium,
 mesuagium, terras, tenementa, prata, pascuas,
 pasturas, boscos, et subboscos, redditus, reuer-
 siones, molendina, serui, feoda militum, ward,
 maritag. releuia, escaetas, colas, aquas, lagna
 vasta, warrennas, libertates, franchiseas, curi-
 as, letas, perquisitiones curie, rectoria, aduocati-
 ones, et psonatus ecclesiarum, capellarū, catu-
 arū et vicariarū pñ, glebas, decimas, oblatioñ,
 ac omnia et singula cetera pmissa cum suis mē-
 bzis et pertineñ vniuersis pñfato A. B. et he-
 red masculis de corpore suo legitime pcreatis.
 Tenendum de nobis et heredibus nris in ca-
 pite p seruicium quinte partis vnius feodi mi-
 litis pro omni seruicio, exactione, et demanda
 quocunq, absq compoto seu ratiocinio siue a-
 liquo alio nobis, heredib⁹ aut successorib⁹ nris
 p eisdem reddendo, vel faciendo. Et vterius
 ex vberiore gfa nostra dedimus & concessimus,
 ac tenore pñfati damus et concedimus, pñf.
 A. B. omnes et singulos exitus, redditus fir-
 mas pñfua, & emolumenta manet, mesuagio-
 rum, trarum, tenementorū, rectorie, & ceterorū p-
 missa

The booke of sundry

missos supius expressos, & specificatos cū ptiā
a festo S. Mich. Arch. ultimo pterito hucusq;
puenientia et crescentia et habendū eis A. ex do-
no nro absq; compoio aliquo vel alio p eis no
his heredū vel succe. Toribus nris quoq; modo
soluendū, reddendo exigendo, seu faciēdo. Et qd
expressa mentio &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A chapter of fee taile tripartite.

Sciant p̄sentes ac futuri quod ego J. B. de
Droñ, dedi, concessi, et hac p̄senti charta mea
tripartita indentat confirmavi C. B. filio meo
totum illud tēntum meum vna cum horto seu
gardino adiacent et suis p̄tisi q̄ habeo in tali
vico, nempe in pocha diue Marie in Droñ p̄s
iacens et situatum int̄ tenementū P. C. ex pte
Australi, et tenementū W. M. ex boreali pte, cu-
ius vnum quid caput abbuttat sup̄ pomerium
P. C. versus occidentē, alterū vero caput eiusdē
abbuttat sup̄ biē p̄s orientē versus. Habendū et
tenendū p̄s tenementū cum horto seu gardinū su-
isq; p̄tisi p̄s. C. B. & heredū de corpore eius
legittime p̄creatis. Et p̄ defectu heredū de cor-
pore d̄i C. legitime p̄creati, volo quod p̄s te-
nimentū cum gardino suisq; p̄tisi D. B. filio
meo natu minori seu iuniori integre remaneat,
habendū et tenendū illi et heredū de corpore suo legi-
time p̄creatis, de capitalibus d̄is feodi. Et p̄
defectu heredū de corpore ipsius D. legitime p̄-
creator, volo quod p̄s tenementū cum gardino
seu horto suisq; p̄tisi integre remaneant heredū
legittimis p̄s C. B. imperpetuum. Et ego ve-
ro p̄nominatus J. B. et heredes mei, p̄dictū
tene-

tenement cum gardino & suis prisi p. C. B. he
redibus de corp suo legitime pcreat in form
pmissa cont. ones gentes warrantizabimus et
imppetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimoniu
duabus quib. partibus huius charte mee trip-
tite indentate penes p. C. et D. remanenti b.
sigillum meum apposui, Etie vero p. C. eiusd. char-
te penes me p. C. B. remanenti p. C. et D. si-
gill. sua apposuerunt, his testibus &c.

Ecce modo de chartis quadripartitis, quinq.
partitis, et similibus dicendum est.

C The fourme of a gift in franke mariage.

S Ciant ta. p. C. presentes qua. futuri, me W. B. d. so-
dedisse et concessisse, ac p. C. presenti chart. mea con-
firmasse J. A. filio meo, et Margarete uxori &
ius filie vero C. A. in libertate maritag. vni. me
suag. quod habeo &c. Habend. et tenend. p. C. &c.
p. C. J. et Margarete uxori sue & hered. de eor. cor-
poribus legitime pcreatis de me et hered. meis
imppetuum. Et ego vero p. C. nominatus W. B. &
hered. mei p. C. me suag. &c. p. C. J. & Margarete
uxori sue & hered. de eorund. corporib. legitime p-
creatis contra oes g. C. tes warrantizabimus, ac
aduersus capitales d. nos ceterosq. vni. u. los acq-
etabim. & defendem. imppetuum. In cui. rei
testimoniu. huic p. C. presenti charte mee, sigillum &c.

C Another fourme of a gift in the
specyall tayle.

Omnibus &c. dedisse et concessisse, ac tenore
p. C. presentium dare et concedere W. B. totam do-
mum &c. Habendum, et tenendum, et gauden-
dum

The booke of sundry
 dum dñam domum &c. p̄fati J. J. et heredes
 masculis de corpore ipsius J. inter eundem J. et
 dñam Elizabeth uxorem eiusdem J. legitime p̄-
 creatis & p̄creandis. Tenendum &c.

¶ A nother fourme of a special talle.

Pateat presentibus et futuris quod ego J. B.
 dedi et concessi, ac per p̄sentes do et concedo
 charissimo mihi in Christo Henrico D. & Anne
 uxori eius manere illud meum &c. Habendum, tenendum,
 et fruendum p̄d manere &c. p̄f. Henrico D. & Anne
 uxori sue, ac heredibus masculis de corporibus eorum
 inter eos legitime p̄creatis &c.

**¶ A deede of fee simple made in change of two
 partes, of a maner and aduowson.**

Sciant p̄sentes et futuri meo. S. militem de-
 disse, concessisse, et hac p̄senti charta mea in-
 dentat confirmasse J. S. militi, duas p̄tes ma-
 ner mei in C. in com. B. cum omnibus nativis meis
 ac mancipiis, et eorum sequela, tam p̄creata quam
 p̄creanda una cum omnibus fructibus, fundis et te-
 nementis, redditibus et serviciis tam libertatis quam
 servilibus seu nativis, ac cum tribus molendinis,
 quorum unum est aquaticum, duo vero ventalia, nec-
 non cum secta multure tam libero quam nativo,
 una cum pratis, pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis,
 ripis, aquis, piscinis, stagnis, viuariis, turbariis
 pomariis, hortis, garbibus, curtilagiis, homag. swardibus,
 maritag. communis, boscis, subboscis, warrenis
 moris, mariscis, releuiis, eschaetis, curis, & sectis
 curis, cum visu fructuque. cumque aliis suis iuribus, p̄-
 nentibus

meis consuetudinibus, libertatibus, commoditatibus
et emolumentis quibuscumque eis manerio spectan-
tibus. Dedi insuper et concessi prefato J. S. advo-
catione ecclesie de C. preb manerio spectantem,
nec non reversionem tertie partis preb maneris,
quam quidem tertiam partem Alicia mater mea
tenet ratione ac nomine dotis sue cum acciderit,
nempe post decessum eiusdem Alicie. Habendum
et tenendum preb duas partes maneris preb cum
omnibus natiuis seu villanis meis &c. una cum
advocatione dicte ecclesie, ac reversione tertie
partis preb maneris, cum acciderit prenominato
Johanni, heredibus et assignatis suis imppetuum,
in commutationem seu exambitionem plenam re-
compensationem per manerio suo de H. In com-
propositum quod ego habeo ex dono et testamento
pref. J. per exambitionem preb, de capitalibus dominiis
scodi illius per servitia inde debita et de iure con-
suetis, sub forma et condicione sequenti, videli-
cet, si preb manerium de H. cum suis pertinentiis, vel
aliqua eiusdem parcella imposterum ac deinceps, a
me, vel heredibus meis, aut a meis assignatis
iusto titulo et ex antiquo tempore motu per legis
prescriptum, & iudicium, in cuiusdem regis rebus, seu
reddendis recuperetur, aut per statutum Stapule
vel mercatoris recognitionem, vel concessionem
annuitatis ante hec tempora per possessores dicti
maneris de H. facti seu cogniti oneretur seu ex-
tendatur, quod extunc bene liceat mihi pref. W.
heredibus et assignatis meis preb manerium de C.
cum omnibus natiuis meis et eorum sequela &c.
una cum advocatione et reversione preb reissi-
te reintrare, et ea rehabere, & retinere, ut in sta-
tu meo pristino, ac presenti charta mea indentata
ac signata inde liberata, tradita, villo modo non
ob-

The booke of landry.

obstante. Et ego sane p^ro w. e. heres mei p^res
manet de C. cum oibus natiuis meis et eorum
sequela ec. vna cu aduocatione ec. ac reuerfione
tercie partis ec. cum acciderit, p^ro. J. heres e af
figu suis in forma p^rmissa contra omnes g^retes
warrantizabimus, p^restabimus, et imppetuum
defendem^r. In cuius rei testimoniu ec. vna quib^{us}
parti huius charte mee indentate penes p^ro. J.
C. remanenti, sigillum meum apposui, aliter de
eo parti eiusd charte ec.

Another fourme of an exchange.

Rex omnibus ad quos ec. salutem. Sciat q^{uod}
nos tam in contēptatione boni e fidelis, ser
uit nobis p dilectum famulum n^{ost}rum, Johanne
C. in com n^{ost}ro h^{ab}ere generosū ante hac p^restiti
e impensū, quā in cōsiderationem ec in plenam
recompensationē cuiusd meluagii cum p^restiti v^{ob}
cat w. p. d^{omi}ni J. C. nobis heres et successorib^{us}
n^{ost}ris imperpetuum nup^{er} dati et venditi, ac
etiā in cōsideratione C. li. legalis monete angl,
nobis et ad v^{ost}ru n^{ost}rum p ipsum J. C. heredes,
executores, vel administratores suos solutā e
soluendā de g^ra n^{ost}re speciali ec. dedimus et
concessimus ec. manerium n^{ost}rum de A. ec.

A charter for terme of life of a meluage,
without impechement of waste.

Sciant p^resentes et futuri, quod ego walterus
H. de waltam ec. Richardo A. vnum melu
agium cum curtilagio adiacente, et tribus a
cris tre et vno crofto adiacente nimirum inter
terras

terras &c. Habens p[re]s[ent]es mesuag. cum curtillagio &c. p[re]f. B. ad finium vite sue de me & heredes meis absq[ue] impetitione vassi, reddens inde annuatim mihi & hered[ibus] meis vnā rosam rubēā si tamē petatur, ad testē S. Johān Baptiste &c. Et faciendo sectā curie mee de W. de mense in mense p[ro] omnibus aliis seruiciis exactionibus et demandis, toties quoties dicta curia mea tene-ri contigerit. Et post decessum p[re]f. B. tunc p[re]s[ent]es mesuag. cum curtillagio &c. mihi p[re]f. W. heredi et assignatis meis imppetuum reuertat absq[ue] impetitione vassi. Et ego vero p[re]f. W. & heredi mei, p[re]s[ent]es mesuagiū cū curtillagio &c. p[re]f. B. ad finium vite sue p[ro] seruiciis superius dicta et ex- p[re]s[ent]ia, contē oēs gentes warrantizabimus, tue- bimur, et defendemus per p[re]s[ent]es. In cui[us] rei testimonio vni parti huius p[re]s[ent]is charte mee si- gillum &c. alteri vero parti &c.

¶ A grant for terme of life of Mancres with chappurtenances to a spiritual person with a dispensacion of the statut made. xxi.

Henry. viii.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis nos &c. Roberto f. clerico maneria, dñia et tētia nostra de M. &c. Ac omnia et singula edifi- cia, domos, gardias, terras, tenemē, prata, pas- cuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, ac redditus, et seruicia omnium et singulorum tenentē, tam liberorum quam natiuorum ac tenentium p[ro] co- pias Rotulorum cū et ceterorum tenentium customariozum, et tenentium ad terminum vi- te vel ad terminos annorum, ac omnes & singu-
los

The booke of landz.

los redditus & firmas sup̄ q̄buscunq; dimissio-
nib⁹ cōcessionibus, siue traditionibus de p̄mis-
sis, vel eorū aliquo factis quouis modo reserua-
tis. Et insup̄ reuerſiones feoda militum, war-
das maritag, curias, letas, viſ⁹ franciplegi, &
omnia q̄ ad viſū francipleg. p̄tinet, fines, amer-
ciamenta, ex: us, p̄ficua, warrēnas, aquas, p̄ſ-
carias, libertates, franchiseas, cōmoditates, &
molumēta, hereditament nōstrū q̄cunq; cū suis
ptineſi dīr maneris dīſicis, & tenement de R.
ec. & eorū cuiſlibet siue eorū alicui p̄tineſi siue ſper-
tati p̄cell aut p̄cellas eorū aut eorum alicu-
ius exiſtēti, aut ſore reputatis. Et viterius ec.
Reſtopiā nōā eccleſie poſchial de R. ec. Hable
& tenend oīa et ſingula p̄eſ maneria, & c. p̄eſ.
R. et assignatis ſuis p̄ termino et ad finem
vite ipsius Roberti.

Tenendum de nobis heredibus et ſucceſſorib⁹
nōis p̄ fidelitatem et redditū. xl. librat & c. p̄o
omnibus ſeruiſ, redditibus, et demandis q̄bus-
cunq; ec. Et insup̄ de gratia nōa p̄eſ volum⁹
et p̄ p̄ſentes p̄o nobis, heredibus, ſucceſſorib⁹
nōis licenciam, facultatemq; ſpecialem p̄ſat R.
damus et concedimus q̄b⁹ iſ R. et assignati ei⁹
omnia et ſingula p̄dict maneria meſnagia, ter-
ras, tenements, p̄ata, p̄ſcunas, p̄ſturas, boſ-
cos, ſubboſcos, redditus, reuerſiones, reuenci-
tiones, ſeruicia & c. p̄miſſa cum ſuis p̄tineſi vir-
tute & vigore harum litterarum p̄tēti, habere,
gaudere, et tenere poſſit et valeat p̄o termino
vite ipsius R. erga nos, heredes, & ſucceſſores
nōſ, quodam ſtatuto in ſanno p̄dicelimo p̄imo
regni nōſtri edito ſpirituales ſeu eccleſiaſticas
perſonas concernente atq; ſpectante, per quod
q̄dem ſtatutum, ordinatum, & ſtabilitum exiſtit
inter

Her & Wardens of their successours first had and obtained in wryting vnder the common seale of the saide fraternitie. And the said master & Wardens for them & their successours, couenaunt and graunt to & with the said R. S. his executozs & assignes by these presents, & the same master & Wardens, & their successours at their proper costes and charges shall beare & paye all maner quite rentes if any such be due, or to bee due, & going out of & for the said mesuage or tenement & other the premisses aboue letten, during & said terme & thereof shal acquite, discharge and saue harmelesse the said R. S. his executozs & assignes during the saide terme by these presentes. And the said master & Wardens for them & their successours covenant & grant to & with the sayde R. S. by these presentes, that if the same R. S. his executozs & assignes, well & truely keepe, performe & fulfill all & enery the couenants grants agreements, articles & paiements aboue rehered which on his & their parte are to be holden, pformed, fulfilled & kept, then an obligation of the date hereof, wherin the said R. S. standeth & is bound to the said master & Wardens & their successours in the summe of xl li. sterling shalbe voide & of none effect. In witness whereof to thone parte of this indenture remaining with & saide master & Wardens & their successours, the saide Richard Simon hath put his seale, & to the other parte of & same indenture remaining with the same Rychard the sayde Masters & Wardens haue put their common seale of the sayde fraternitie, geuen the day and yere aboue wrytten.

The booke of sundry
A cōpy of a lease made by a parson of a parish
church of his parsonage &c.

This indenture made the xx. day of March in
the 2c. betwene J. C. Dean of the college of L.
S. in the county of W. & parson of the parish
church of God, within the lordship of G. in N.
of thone party & T. B. gentl. of thother partye,
witnesseth y^e the said J. C. parson of the parish
aforesaid hath dimised granted & by these p^{re}sent
for him & his successours p^{ro}long of the same pa-
rish church dimiseth, granteth & to ferm letteth
vnto the said T. B. all the fozesaid pish church
& psonage of G. aforesaid & all y^e the mān^{er} place
of the said parsonage w^{ith} al houles, barnes, sta-
bles & other edifices therunto i any maner wile
appertaining oz belonging together w^{ith} al glebe-
lands & al other landes, tenemēts, rents, reuer-
sions, seruices, tithes, p^{or}cions, annuities, free
chapels, oblations, offringes, frutes, obuentiōs
emoluments, cōmodities, p^{ro}fits, casualties, and
aduātages, to the said pish church & parsonage,
& either of them oz to the saide J. C. by reason
therof in any maner wile appertaining oz belō-
ging. Except & reserued vnto the said J. C. and
his successors persons there during and for such
tyme onely as the same J. C. oz his successors,
p^{ro}long there shalbe psonally resident & abydyng
on the said psonage these parcelles of y^e p^{re}misses
hereafter folowing, that is to saye the hall, and
great chamber ouer the same hall, the buttery,
the larder, the kitching, w^{ith} all chambers o-
uer the same kitchyng, butterye and larder to-
gether w^{ith} a stable parcel of the p^{re}misses. To
haue and to holde all the saide parish Church
and

& psonage & al other y^e pmissies W^{ill}all & singuler
 their appurtenāces aboue letten (except, in ma-
 ner & fourme befoze excepted) vnto the saide T.
 W. his executozs & assignes frō the feaste of the
 annunciacion of our Lady saint M^{ary}. next cōmīg
 after the date of these p^{re}sent indētures vnto thēd
 & terme of xxi. yeris thē next & immediatly folo-
 wing & fully frō hencefozth to be complete & en-
 ded yelding & paying therfoze yerely during the
 said terme of xxi. yeris vnto y^e sayd J. C. & his
 successozs p^{er}sons of the said church one yerely rēc^{it}
 of .lxxx. li. of good & lawful money of Englād to
 be paid yerely at .ij. termes in the yere, that is to
 say, at the feast of saint Mich^{el}. tharchangel, and
 the annunciacion of our lady saint M^{ary} by euē
 porcions, o^r within .xx. daies next and immedi-
 atly ensuyng epyther of the same feastes whychē
 said yerely rent of .lxxx. li. the said T. W. couenā-
 teth and graūteth by these p^{re}sents to and wpyth
 the said J. C. truly to content and pay yerely
 vnto the said J. C. at the dwelling house of the
 said J. C. at saint S. afozelsaid at the feastes and
 daies of payment afozelsaid o^r wpythin the space
 of .xx. daies next and immediatly ensuyng y^e same
 feastes and daies of payment for and by al suche
 time as the said J. C. shal continue & be parson
 of the sayde church of S. . and the saide John
 T. and his successozs p^{er}sons of the said church
 of S. couenāuntethe and graunteth to & with y^e
 saide T. W. hys executoures and assignes bye
 these p^{re}sentes that hee the sayde J. C. and
 hys successours p^{er}sonnes of the sayde church
 of S. at hys and thaire colles, charges and
 expences, shall from time to tyme as often
 as neede shall require, durynge the sayd terme
 f. iij. of

The booke of land

of xli. yerres wel & sufficiently maintein, repaire
make & amende alwell the chauncell of the said
church & all other thinges therunto belongyng,
as y^e said mansion houses, stables, barnes, & o-
ther edifices, y^e repairing of thatching, & dau-
bing of them only except, which thatchig & dau-
bing y^e said T. B. his executours & assignes at
their pper costes & charges shall repaire, make
& amede during y^e said terme. And also y^e said J.
C. for him & his successors p^{er}sons of y^e said church
of G. of their pper costes, charges & expenses
shall beare & paye all maner dismes, subsidies,
grants s^umes of money, & other charges what
foeuer they be as wel now granted o^r hereafter
to be graunted to our soueraigne lord the kyng
his heires & successors as all other ordinarpe
charges to any other pson o^r psons due o^r to be
due & now going out of the said parish church &
p^{er}sonage o^r of any other the p^{re}misses, o^r wher-
with the p^{re}misses o^r anye parte thereof bee o^r
may be charged & that the said J. C. & his suc-
cessors p^{er}sons there shal therof & of every parte
therof clerely acquitte, discharge, saue, & keepe
harmelesse the said T. B. his executors & assig-
nes during y^e said terme, except proces & fina-
ges of the p^{re}misses befoze lette n, which y^e said
C. for him, his executors & assignes p^{ro}mitteth &
graunteth to beare & pay during y^e saide terme.
And the said T. B. couenanteth & graunteth to
& with the said J. C. and his successors p^{er}sons
there by these p^{re}sents, y^e he the same T. B. his ex-
ecutors & assignes at their pper costes & char-
ges during y^e terme shal fynde an able & suffici-
ent p^{re}st to serue & kepe the cure at M. being a
member o^r chappel of the said p^{er}sonage, to syng
and

And save diuine seruice daylye, & there to mini=
 ster diuine sacraments & sacramentales to þ pa=
 rishners there inhabiting, during þ terme afoze=
 said. And also it is agreed betwene þ laide par=
 tes, þ the same C. B. nor his executozs ne assig=
 nes shal not sel, geue ne graunt, during þ laide
 terme, any parte of the woods belonging to the
 laid psonage ne cut down any part therof, but
 only for þ necessary housbote, hedgebote, ploze=
 bote & firebote, to be spent only in, vpon, and a=
 bout the pzemisses. And if it fortune þ said pere
 ly ferme of lxxx. li. oz any parte thereof to be be=
 hind & not paid by the space of vi. moneths next
 after any of the laid feastes oz dayes of paymēt,
 in which it ought to be paid in maner & forme
 aforesaid, þ then it shalbe lawfull to the laide J.
 & his successours persons there into the layde
 church & parsonage, & into all & singuler þ pze=
 misses, with their appurtenances aboue letten,
 wholly to reenter, & therof þ said C. his execu=
 tozs & assignes vtterly to expelle & put out of þ
 same to haue & repossede againe, as in their for=
 mer estate, this indenture oz any thing therein
 contained, to the contrary notwithstanding. In
 witnes whercof the parties aforesaide to these
 present endentures interchangeably haue set to
 their seales the day & pere aboue swritten.

¶ Ye shal note that if any fine oz porcion of mo=
 ney be paid on the behalfe of the fermer, for the
 obtaining of the lease then it were not a=
 misse to expresse the same in the
 lease after this sorte.

This indenture made the &c. betwene J. B.
 &c. on the one parte & C. D. &c. on the other
 parte, witnesseth that the sayd J. B. for a cer=
 taine

The booke of fundry

keine summe of money to him by the said C. D. in hād contented & paid, wherof the said A. B. knowlegeth him self to be fully satisfied contented & paid, and the said C. his heires, executors and assignes therof to be acquite and discharged for ever by theise presents, hath dimised granced & to ferme letten &c.

The fourme of a lease made by a Deane & chapter of a personage appropriate.

This indenture made betwene B. f. Dean of the colledge of M. in the countie of S. & the chapter of the same college of y^e one pty & P. A. of A. in the same county of S. Esquier of the o^rther pty. witnesleth y^e the said deane & chapter wth whole minde voice, & assent haue graunted, & to ferme letten, to y^e said P. his heirs & assignes their psonage of A. aforesaid, wth al their lay fee lands, & oth^r the appurtenāces to the same belonging wth in the said pish of A. & C. y^e auowson of y^e vicarage, wards mariages, heriots, reliefs woods & vnderwoods to y^e said deane & chapter alwaies except reserved (to haue & to hold al the pmisses, except before excepted) to y^e said P. hys heirs, executors or assignes frō y^e feast of Christmas last past before y^e date of this indenture to thend & terme of .xxi. yeres then next ensuyng. Yeldyng & paying verely therfore .ix. li. of good and lawfull moncy of England by even porciōs, y^e is to say at the feast of the Nativite of saint Ihon Baptist, and Christmas. And the sayde Deane and Chapter shall paye and dyscharge the laide P. his executors heires and assignes to the king ourre soueraigne lord of all manner dimes

Assmes or other duties due granted or hereafter to be granted, during the said terme and also the deane & chapiter shal maintaine, susteine & kepe all maner of reparacions necessary for the mansion house of the said personage, & euery parcell therof.

And also the chauncell, & of the said church of B. as much as shal belong to the charge of the said deane & chapter, all times when neede shal require during the said terme. And the said dean & chapter graunt by these presents, that the said M. his heires and assignes shal haue perely during the said terme necessary firebote, hedgebote, housbote, cartbote & plowbote, for the said house landes & for occupying the said lande to be takē within their said ground belonging to y^e said ground and parsonage during the saide terme, without stripe or wast. And the foresaid M. couenanteth & granteth by these presents y^e hec nor no other for him shal pay any maner of tythes nor otherwise to the vicar of B. for the said dean & chapter other then of olde custome hath wont to bee payde, wout y^e licence of the said dean & chapter.

Furthermore it is agreed, by these presentes y^e if it fortune the foresaid rent or terme, or anye pcel thereof, to be behinde vnpaide by the space of one moneth next ensuing any of y^e said feastes before limited, that then it shalbe lawfull for y^e same Deane & chapter, and to their successors & their assignes in their personage, & euery parcell therof, to enter and to distraine, and the distresses so taken to retaine, til such time as y^e foresaid rent or terme be fully to them satisfied, contented, & payde.

And the saide M. couenanteth and agreeth, that

The booke of fundry

if it happen the said rent or ferme to be behynde
 vnpaide or any parcel therof, by the space of iii.
 monethes next ensuiing any of the saide feastes.
 That then it shalbe lawfull to the foresaid dean
 & chapter, & to their successors, into their saide
 parsonage & euery parcell therof to reenter, & to
 distraine the said P. his heirs executors & assign
 nes & them therof to put out & amoue, this in-
 denture in any wise notwithstanding.

And also the saide P. couenauenteth by these
 presents & the mansion house of the said parso-
 nage shal perely during the said terme, be inha-
 bited & household kept in it, & that the corne and
 graine & groweth perely in the landes of & saide
 personage, shalbe laide in the barnes & housing
 of the said parsonage. In witnes whereof, the
 parties aforesaide interchangeably haue put to
 their seales the day moneth & yere abouesaid.

The fourme of a lease of graine which & fer-
 mer ought to paie to his lessour with a clause
 defesance of the whole lease for lacke
 of payment of the rent.

Hec indentura facta inter dominum regem ex
 vna parte & J. C. militē ex altera pte testa-
 tur quod idem dñs rex p aduisamentum consilii
 curie augmentacionis, reuentionum corone sue
 tradidit cōcessit & ad firmā dimisit p̄f. J. C. ois
 illa ducēta quarteria ordei & quadraginta quar-
 teria frumenti boni & suavis grani que firmari-
 us seu firmarti rectorie de D. & H. in com̄ L. p-
 celle possessionum nny monasterii de P. in com̄
 Eboyn p & nomine redditus siue annualis fir-
 me eiusdem rectorie dicto dño regi annuatim red-
 dere & deliberare debent seu debet.

Chas

Habendum, gaudendum, et annuatim percipiendum ordeum et frumentum predictum ff. J. C. et assignatis suis a festo sancti Marci euangeliste, ultimo p̄terito, vsq; ad finē termini et p̄ terminum viginti et vnus annorū extunc primo sequentium et plenarie cōplendozū reddendo inde annuatim dicto dñio regi hereditibus & successorib⁹ suis xl. li. xiii. s. iiii. d. legal monete Angl' b3 p̄ p̄ed. cc. quarteriis ordeī xxx. li. et p̄ p̄d. xl. quarteriis frumenti. x. li. xiii. s. iiii. d. ad festū s. Marci euangel' et s. Katherine in hyeme vel infra vnum mensem post vtrumq; festū festozū illorū ad curiam p̄d. p̄ equales porciones solucndas durante termino p̄ed. p̄zoniso semp quod si contigerit predictum redditum a retro soze insolutū p̄ spaciū vnius mensis post aliquem diem solutionis eiusdē superius expressū, si debito modo petatur, quod hec tunc presens dimissio vacua sit, ac p̄o nullo habeatur, aliquo in presenti dimissione contento in contrarium inde non obstante. In cuius rei sc.

C Like fourme in English.

This indenture made betwene A. B. of London gentlemā, on thone party, & C. D. of A. in the county of A. poman on the other partye witneseth that the said A. B. haith graunted, dimised, and to ferme lettē to the foresaid C. D. all those one c. quarters of wheat & ii. quarters of Barley of good & sweete graine, which the fermour oz fermours of the personage of A. in the Countye of A. ought perely to pay and depuer to the laide A. B. for and by the name of rent oz perelye ferme of the layde Parsonage

The booke of sundry

to haue enioy, a perely to receiue the whete & barley aforesaid to the said C. D. & his assignes from the feast of s. Mich. & c. yelding & paying therfore perely to the said A. B. his executors and assignes xl. li. & c. Prouided alwaies that if it chaunce the said perely rent of xl. li. to be behind vnpaide by the space of one moneth after anye day of payment of the same before expessed and specified, if it be in due maner demaunded, then this present lease immediatlye to cease & stande voide & of no force ne vertue, any thing in this present indenture to the contrary hercof in anye wise notwithstanding. In witness whercof the parties aforesaid & c.

The fourme of a very perfect lease of sundry lordships, with dyners causes of councauntes.

This Indenture made the laste day of Aprill in the xxxiii. yere of the raigne of our moste dread soueraigne lord Henry the eyght by the grace of God, king of Englande, Fraunce and Irelande, defender of the faith, & in earth vnder Christ, of the church of England, and Irelande the supreme head, betwene master J. B. doctour of y^e Ciuill lawe, deane of the college & c. and the canons of the same college on thone pty and A. D. of C. in the county of B. gentleman on thother pty, witnesseth that the said deane & canons by their whole and mutuall assent consent, will & agreement, haue dimised granted & to ferme lette, vnto the said A. their mansh^o or dwelling place of their manour or lordship of C. aforesaid in y^e said county of B. lately called the priory of C. with all the lye and circuite of the

the same mansion, & al houses, buildings, parby
 closes, orchardes, gardeins, pondes & strewes co
 tained within the same site oz circuite together
 within the demeane landes, leases, medowes, &
 pastures, with all & singuler thappurtenāces to
 the saide mansion oz dwelling place, manoz oz
 lordship, oz to any part oz parcel therin, oz to a
 ny of the belonging oz in any wise apptaining,
 & also al & singuler their landes, tenements, me
 dows, 'cuses, pastures, comons, fishings, & al
 other easiments, pfts & comodities, & all other
 their hereditamēts, whatsoeuer they be set lyig
 & being within the toſwn & fieldes of T. afoze
 saide. And also all those their two milles called
 &c. & all & singuler their appurtenāces, pfts &
 comodities & with al other their mesuages, lādz
 tenements, medows, pastures, comons, casūts
 profits and comodities, with all & singuler rētz
 reuerſions, remainders, and seruices of all the
 tenants, aswel frecholders as tenants for yeres
 oz from yere to yere, copyholders, tenauntes at
 will oz otherwile, set lyig oz being, to be pcei
 ued oz taken within the townes paroches, oz
 fildes of T. Nicholas D. &c. lately belonging &
 appertaining to the said late D. of T. afoze
 said with all and singuler their appurtenances
 and all that their manoz oz lordship of T. with
 all the demeanes of the same and all & singuler
 their other mesuages &c. and oiber hereditamēts
 whatsoeuer they bee, set lyig oz being in T. a
 fozesaid and all and singuler reuerſions, remai
 ders and seruices of all the tenements aswel of
 all the frecholders, tenauntes for yeres, oz from
 yere to yere, as copyholders, tenants at will to
 the said manour oz lordshyp of T. belonging oz
 ap=

The booke of landry

appertaining, or which be in any wise to be perceived, received & taken out of any landes, tenements, medows, leases, pastures, or other hereditaments whatsoever they be, set lying & being in C. asforesaid. And also of al maner of such glebelands & tenements, tithes oblations, fruites, profits & comodities, whatsoever they be, to þ churches & psonages of M. C. & L. or to anye of the now belonging or in any wise appertaininge or which at any time heretofore haue of right appertained or belonged to the or to any of the, & also al & singuler pēsiōs & porcions in L. W. & C. & al rights, profits & comodities, aswel spirituall as tēpal, togethers & all woods, vnderwooddes, warrens, & other liberties, whatsoever they be to the said manours or lordships of C. & C. or to either of the belōging, in any wise appertaining or þ be set, lying or being in þ towne & fildes of C. & C. asforesaid or in or vpon any of the pmisses excepted & alwaies reserved vnto þ said Dean & Canons to their successors, al such restes & fruites, pensions and porcions, which bee contained in a scedule indented thereof made, & to this indenture annexed amounting to þ perylly value of. xx. li. sterling. And also excepted and reserved vnto the said Dean & c. al and singuler felons goods, wardes, mariages, excheates, harriets, auowlons & patronages of churches in any wise to þ said lordships belonging. To haue holde occupy & peasibly to possesse and enjoy the saide site, manours or lordships, and al and singuler the pmisses with their appurtenances (except before excepted) vnto the said A. D. to his executors & assignes, from the feast of saint Michel tharchangel next and immediatly following

Bying the date hereof vnto thend and terme of l.
 peres then next ensaing & fully to be complete &
 ended in as ample & large maner & tourme, & as
 much for his comoditie & pfit as euer any beig
 Prior of T. aforesaid, or any other former occu-
 pier, or possessor of the same, haue at any time
 heretofore occupied, possessed or enioyed & pmi-
 ses or any part or parcel therof, yelding & pay-
 ing therfore perely vnto y^e said Dean & Canons,
 & to their successors. iiii li. of good & lawfull mo-
 ney of England, at two termes of the yere, that
 is to say, at y^e least of thannunciatio of our blessed
 Lady & S. Mich that changel by euen porciōs.
 And the said A. couenāteth & graūteth by these
 presents, that hee the said A. his executors or
 assignes, shal at his or their pper costs & char-
 ges wel & sufficiently repaire, sustein, maītein,
 & vphold the said manor place, & al other houses
 barnes, & stables now there being, & to the same
 belonging, during the said terme. And also shal
 repaire, vphold & maintaine, well & sufficientlpe
 al maner of tenements, buildings, & edificacions of
 tenements now builded, or hereafter to be build-
 ed to the said manour of T. & C. or to either of
 them belonging or appertaininge at hys proper
 costs & charges during the said terme. And also
 shal wel & sufficiently kepe, scoure, & repaire al
 maner of hedges, ditches, and muddes, of and in
 the said landes of the said manor & other y^e pre-
 mises during the said terme, and so being well
 and sufficiently repaired in the ende of the sayde
 terme shal leaue & yelde by. And the said Dean
 and Canons couenanten and granten for them
 and their successors to and wth the sayde A.
 his executors and assignes to beare & maintaine

The booke of sundry

al maner of reparacions of chauncels of al such churches as belong to any of the said manors or that be now, or y hereafter shalbe situate, edified or builded in anye of the said towncs, villages or hamlets befoze mencioned or vpon any of the said lands, tenements, or other the pmisses. And also to discharge the said A. D. his executors & assignes of al such things as are due by reaso of a copositio made betwene y late Prior of E. & y parochians of the same P. bearing date the .x. day of January. An. do. MDL. as in y same copositio moze plainly is declared. And also y said A. couenāteth & grāteth for him, his executors & assignes, to & w the saide deane & c. to acqte & discharge the saide deane & c. of & for all maner of quit rentes & other charges whatsoeuer they be, due or accustomed to be paide out of the said manors or lordships, or out of either of the, or other the pmisses or any parcel thereof to our soueraign lord the king, the chiefe lord of the fee or fees or to any other pson or psons whatsoeuer they be, during y said terme hauing their comēcement, beginning, & being befoze the date of these p'sents, the tenth or tenths out of any of y pmisses due vnto our soueraigne lord the kyng, only excepted, which the said deane & canons & their successors shal beare and pay. And moreover the said deane & c. by these presents doe licence & authorize y said A. And also dothe couenant & grant vnto him, his executors or assignes y he the said A. his executors or assignes by his or their sufficient deputie or deputies, shal kepe the courts and letes within the sayde manours or lordshippes, or within eyther of them, in the name of the said Deane & c. when and as of-

ken as it shal seeme good vnto the said A. his ex-
 ecutors or assignes wout fee or other allowa^{ce}
 demanding for the same, during the said terme,
 and also the said A. couenanteth &c. to leuy, ga-
 ther, & receiue to thuse of the said Dean & canons
 and their successors al such rents as be excepted
 & reserued out of his indenture, & mentioned in
 the said ledale indeteb, hereunto annexed, at such
 time as they shalbe by the law reconered, or by
 any other way or meanes sufficiently or lawfully
 tried & proued against the said tenants, or detey-
 nours & withholders of the said rents & duties
 to be payable vnto the said deane & canons, if the
 said A. D. may obtain or get any of the said rents
 & duties, without costes & charges in the lawe
 to be had or made by the said A. for the same, &
 for the colleccioⁿ therof to demand no fee or other
 allowance, of the said deane & canons vpon hys
 account therof to bee made before the Auditors
 of the saide deane & canons & their successors,
 during the said terme.

Also the saide A. couenanteth & graunteth for
 him &c. to make payment at and within the said
 college of the said perely rent of lxxx.li. equally at
 the termes of paymt before specified to the hands
 of the treasourers of the said college, at his own
 proper costs & charges without allowance tak-
 ing for the same, during the said terme. And y^e
 said Dean & Canons for the & their successors,
 do couenant & graunt by these presents that the
 acquitaunce made sealed, and signed by the trea-
 sorers of the saide college, or by either of them
 to the said A. or to his executors or his assign-
 es for the payment of the same perely rente or
 any parte or parcel therof in maner and fourme
 before

The booke of sundry

before mencioned, shalbe a good, sure, and sufficient warrant & discharge vnto the said A. his executors & assignes, and to his or their deputy or deputies for the paymt therof. And if it happen that the said yerely rent of lxxx.li. to be behynde vnpaide in part or in al after any feast of paymt before specified by the space of x. weekes, & then it shalbe lawfull to the said Dean &c. into & said manors & lordships, & into al & singuler the premisses with their appurtenances to entre & to distreine, & the distresse there so taken, to drie, leade, & cary away, & them to withholde & keepe vntil the said yerely rent & euery pte thereof & tharrerages, if any be, be vnto the said dean &c. fully satisfied, contented, & paid. And if it happen the said yerely rent of lxxx.li. to be behynde vnpaid in part or in al, after any of those feastes of paymts before mencioned by the space of .iij. moneths, & the it shalbe lawfull vnto the said deane & canons, & to their successors, into all & singuler & premisses, & their appurtenances, & into euery parcel thereof, to reenter, & them to haue againe & repossesse as in their former state, & the said A. his executors & assignes from thence utterly to expel & amoue for euermore. This Indenture or any thing therein contained to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

And the said deane & canons couenanten & graunten for them & their successors, to & wyth the said A. his executors and assignes, & if the saide A. his executors & assignes shall happen at any time hereafter to be euicted or deposed of any of the pmisses or any part or parcel thereof with couin or fraud on the part of & saide A. his executors or assignes, that then the said rent of

℥.ii. sterling, shalbe apporcioned & diminished accordingly, and after such rate & porcion as the quantitie & value of the said lands & tenets, rents, hereditaments, & other ducties parcel of the premises so euicted or taken fro the possession or occupation of the said A. his executors or assignes shal amount & arise vnto, & that it shalbe lawfull vnto the said A. his executors or assignes, to defaulte so much of his rent at euery of the said payments, this indenture &c. notwithstanding.

Also furthermoze the said dean and Canons covenanten & granten for them &c. to do, cause, and suffer to be done all & singuler such thing & thinges, acte and actes, as shalbe at any tyme or tymes hereafter deuised or aduised by the counsaile learned of the said D. his executors or assignes by what waies or meanes soeuer it bee, for the further assurance & full perfecte suretie of al and singuler the premises and euery parte & parcel therof, if this graunt & lease be not lawfull, pite and sufficient, to be had and made vnto the said A. D. his executors & assignes for all & whole terme & interest aboue specified, or for any parte or parcell therof in maner and fourme aforesaid by convenient notice and request therof, geue and made vnto the saide Deane & canons, or to any of their successours, by the said A. his executors & assignes at the costes in the lawe of the saide A. his executors & assignes. And the sayde A. covenanteth & granteth to and with the said dean &c. to fynd house, lodging, meat, stable, hey and prouander for the horses of the said deane and canons, and other coming with him or the in progresse once in the yere by the space of two daies and two nightes, the saide Deane & Ca-

The booke of landre

and their successors, paying reasonable for only meat & drink so provided duringe the terme aforesaid. And further y^e said A. covenanteth and graunteth for him &c. y^e he, his executors & assignes, shal at the end & terme of euery .xij. yerres (during y^e said terme) deliuer or cause to be deliuered vnto the said deane &c. the court rolls well & truly ingrossed in parchement at his & their costs & charges of such courts as shalbe kept in y^e said manors of T. & C. during any of the said .xij. yerres. And also at the end of euery such .xij. yerres, he y^e said A. his executors or assignes shal (as nere as they can) deliuer or cause to be deliuered to y^e saide deane &c. in maner befoze rehearsed a true tenor of al y^e lands & tenements, rents and seruices being parcel or in any wise appertaining to the said manors. And the said deane & canons, couenanten & granten for the &c. y^e they shal deliuer or cause to be deliuered vnto y^e said A. &c. at such time as they shalbe therunto required, one or two of their most true tenors wherby y^e said A. his executors or assignes may y^e better coe to know ledge of al the said lands, tenements, rents & seruices appertaining to the said manors. And the said deane & canons & their successors al the said manors or lordships, and al other the premises befoze letten & al & singular their appurtenances (except befoze excepted) vnto the saide A. his executors & assignes for the said yerely rent in maner & fourme befoze declared, & against al peple shal warrant & defend, during the said terme by these presents. And also where the said A. standeth bounden vnto the saide Deane & canons, and their successors by his dedde obligato-ry bearing date of these presents, in the summe

of one C. M. Sterling, the said deane & canons co-
 uenanten & granten for them & their successors
 to & with the said A. his executors, administra-
 tors & assignes & if the said A. his executors, ad-
 ministrators or assignes do well & truly ob-
 serue, pforme, fulfil & kepe al & singuler such cō-
 uenants, grauntes, promises, articles & agree-
 ments cōpylled in this indenture which on the
 one parte & behalf of the saide A. his executors,
 administrators & assignes, ought to be obserued
 pformed, fulfilled & kept, & then the said dede ob-
 ligatorie to be void & of none effecte, or els to
 stand in his full strength & vertu. In witness
 whereof to the one parte of these indentures
 with the saide A. remaininge the saide master
 deane & canons haue set their cōmon scale. And
 to thother parte of these Indentures with the
 saide master deane and canons, remaining, the
 said A. hath set his scale geuen the day and yere
 aboue wrytten.

The fourme of a lease of a byrnhouse or
 such like thing.

This Indenture made &c. betwene A. B. of
 London Grocer on the one party and C. D.
 of the same byr, on the other party, witnesseth
 that the said A. B. hath dimised, graunted, & to
 ferme letten, to the foresaid C. D. all that hys
 byrnhouse with all & singuler the appurtenan-
 ces called A. set, lying and being in F. in & pa-
 rishe of &c. betwene the tenement pertainyng to
 our soueraigne lord the king now in the holding
 of A. B. on the East parte, & a tenement pertai-
 nyng &c. on the North parte &c. together & all
 maner vessels & vtensiles to the said byrnhouse

The booke of sondry
belonging, or in any maner wise appertaining & is to say, two horse milles, price .x. s. two great leades, price &c. one mashfat, price &c. x. barrells, price &c. and so forth of the rest, or els ye may say thus together with al maner vessels & vtensiles contained in a certaine cedule to thes present indentures annexed. To haue. and to &c. And the said E. D. cernaunteth & granteth &c. that hee the said E. his executors & assignes, shall well, truly, and sufficiently maintain, repaire & susteine the said buchehouse, vessels, & vtensiles &c. during the said term. Prouided alwaies & if any of y^e said vessels or vtensiles shal neede during y^e tyme aforesaid for default of oldenes to be renewed & the the said W. B. his executors & assignes shal of his & their pper costes & charges, renew al & euery such vessels or vtensiles so to be renewed as oft as neede shall require during the saide terme. So & the same be not broke or destroyed by the default or negligence of y^e said E. or of his seruants. And the said W. & his heires, the said buchehouse with the appurtenances & all other y^e pmisses befoze letten vnto the aforesaid E. hys executors & assignes for the said yerely rente in maner & fourme befoze specified against al people shal warrant & defend, vntil the ende of the said terme by these presents. In witnes &c.

C Another lease.

This indeture made betwene J. M. of Hornchurch in the countye of E. gentleman on that one party, and W. B. of the same Esquier on y^e other party witnesseth that the sayde J. the day of making hereof, hath graunted, dimitted,

sed, betaken, & letten to terme, & by this indenture doth grant, demise, betake, & to ferme lette to the said H. al & his manor place called Hozton hall with al lands, tenements, douchouses, barnes, stables, orchards, gardens, ponds & waters, with thappurtenances to the said manour belonging or appertaining, set, lying & being in the parish of Hoznechurch aforesaid. To haue & to holde the foresaid manors, lands, tenements douchouses, barnes, stables, orchards, gardens, ponds and waters, & other the premisses, wyth thappurtenances to the said H. to his executozs & assignes from & feast of S. Michael next coming, after the date of this indeture, vnto thed & terme of .xx. yeres, from thence next ensuyng and fully to be complete & ended, yelding & paying therfoze yerely during & said terme, to & said J. his heires or assignes .xx. li. of good & lawfull money of England, at fower times of the yere. That is to say at the feast of the M. sc. by euen porcions. And if it shal happen the sayde yerely ret of .xx. li. to be behind vnpaid, in part or in al, ouer or after any terme of paiment therof afoze said, in which it ought to be payde, by the space of .vi. weekes & lawfully asked: That the it shal be lawfull to the said J. to his heires & assignes, in the said manour, lands, tenements, & al other the pmisses, with the appurtenaunces, to enter and distreine, and the distresse ther so taken, lawfully to beare, leade, drie, and cary aswaye, and wyth them to retaine vntill the saide yereleze rent & tharrerages of the same (if any be) to the be fully contented and payde.

And if it shall happen the saide yerely rent of .xx. li. to be behinde vnpaide in part or in al, ouer
or

The booke of landry

or after any terme of paymēt therof aforesaid in
which it ought to be payd by the space of a quar-
ter of a yere, & lawfully asked & no sufficiēt dis-
tresse then there can be found: That then & at al
tymes after it shalbe lawfull to the said J. to his
heirs & assignes, into al the said manor, lāds te-
nements, & other y^e premises, wth thappurtenan-
ces, wholly to reenter, & the same to haue again,
retein, & repossede, as i their former estate. And
y^e said H. his executors & assignes, therof ve-
terly to expell, put out, & auoid. This Indēture
or any thing therein contained to the cōtrary not
withstanding. And the saide J. covenanteth &
granteth by this Indenture, y^e he or his heires
the said manor, landes, tenementes, & other the
premises wth thappurtenances, mete & suffi-
ciently shal repaire, sustein, & maintain, & agāst
winde & raine shal make defensable, when & as
often as neede shal require, during y^e said term.
Except daubing of walles hoꝛne high, and all
hedges, diches, & defences belonging to y^e saide
manor, wth thappurtenances which shalbe at
the costes & charges of the said H. his executor
or assignes at all tynes during the saide terme.
And the same so sufficientlye made, repayzed, &
amended in the end of the sayd terme. shall sur-
render & deliuer vp to the saide J. his heires or
assignes. And the said H. covenanteth & gran-
teth by this Indenture, that he, his executors
or assignes, at their like cost & charge, shal bear
& pay al maner of quire rentes, and outcharges
whiche shalbe due, & going out of the sozesaide
manor, lands & tenementes, wth thappurtenā-
ces at all tynes during the said terme.

And the saide J. covenanteth and graunteth
by

by this indenture, y^e it shalbe lawfull to the sayd
 W. his executors & assignes, to haue & to take in
 & vpon the lands before letten, competent & suf-
 ficient firebote, cartbote, ploughbote, & hedge-
 bote, to be occupied & spent in & vpon the lands
 & tenements aforesaid at al times during the sayd
 terme. And further y^e said J. covenanteth & gra-
 teth by this indenture y^e he & his heires, y^e fore-
 said manor landes, tenements & al other with the
 appurtenances to the said W. to his executors &
 assignes for the yerely rēt aforesaid & vnder the
 other covenants aboue rehearsed, against al pro-
 ple shal warrāte & defend during y^e foresaid tme
 of .xx. yeres by thys Indenture. In wytnesse
 whereof.

A lease of yeres of a house.

This indenture made the .xx. day of January,
 in the .xviij. yere of the raigne of King Henry
 the eight, betweene sir Thomas Denis knyght
 & dame Anne his wife on the one party & M. D.
 citizen and Grocer of London on y^e other party,
 witnesseeth that the same sir Thomas and dame
 Anne his wife, the daye of the making hereof,
 haue granted, dimised, betaken, and to ferme
 letten, & by this Indenture graunteth, dimiseth,
 betaketh, & to ferme letteth to y^e said M. all their
 mesuage or tenement with all shoppes, sellers,
 sollers, warehouses, yardes, with al and singu-
 ler their appurtenances to the same mesuage or
 tenement apperteyning or belonging, let, tyng,
 or being in the parryshe of saint Myldred in the
 Bultrye in London, whiche was latetyp in the
 tenure and holdinge of M. C. and wherein the
 the

The booke of sundry

saide p. now inhabiteth, to haue & hold & foze-
said mesuage oz tenement, with all shops, sellers
sollers, & others the premisses with thappurte-
nances to the saide p. to his executozs & assig-
nes in as large & ample maner & fozm in euery
thing as the fozesaid J.C. the same lately held
& occupied, from the feast of s. Mich. the arch.
last past befoze the date heereof vnto the ende
of xx. yeres from thence next ensuing and
fully to be complete & ended, yelding & payng
therfoze yerely during & said terme to sir Tho-
mas & dame Anne his wife oz to either of the,
their heirs oz assignes iii. li. vi. s. viii. d. of good
& lawfull money of Englād, at iii. termes of &
yere, in the city of Lōdd, vsual by euen porciōs.

And if it shal happen the said yerly rent of iii.
li. vi. s. viii. d. to be behinde vnpayde in parte oz
in all, ouer oz after any terme of payment therof
afozesaide, in whiche it ought to be payde by the
space of vi. weekes. That then it shalbe lawfull
to the said syz Thomas & dame Anne his wife,
their heires & assignes in all the fozesaide me-
suage oz tenement, & other the premisses wyth
thappurtenāces to enter & distrain, & & distresse
so taken lawfully to beare, lead & cary away, &
wyth them to retaine vntill the saide yearely
rent & tharrerages of the same be fully cōtēted
& payd. And if it happen the sayd yerely rent of
iii. li. vi. s. viii. d. to be behynd vnpayde in parte
oz in all, ouer oz after any terme of paymēt ther
of afozesaid, in which it ought to be payde by &
space of a quarter of a yere: That then it shalbe
lawful to the said sir T. and Dame Anne hyr
wife, their heires & assignes into al the fozesaid
mesuage, & other the premisses, wyth thappur-

finances whollie to reentre, & the same to haue againe, retain, and repossed, as in their former estate, & the saide J. his executors and assignes therof utterly to expel, put out & amoue this indenture or any thing therein contained to the contrary notwithstanding. And the said sir T. & dame Anne, couenanten & granten by this indenture, that they, their heires or assignes at their owne cost & charge, the said mesuage or tenement & all other the pmisses with the appurtenances wel & sufficiently shall repaire, susteine, & maintain, and against wind & raine shall make defensible when & as often as neede shall require during & said terme, & also at their like cost & charge shal beare & pay, al maners of quite rents & outcharges, which shalbe due, & going out of al the fore said mesuage, & other the premisses at all times during the said terme. And & said sir T. & dame Anne couenanten & grauntten by these presentes the foresaid mesuage or tenement, & al other the premisses with thappurtenances to the said J. to his executors & assignes for the perely rema= foresaid. And vnder the other couenants aboue reherled against al people shal warrāt & defēd, during & foresaid terme of .xx. yerres by this Indenture. In witness wherof, the parties aforesaid to these indentures interchaungeably haue set to their seales the day and yere aboue sayde.

C The fourme & maner how to make releases.

Ye shall vnderstande, that there bee sundry sortes of releases. Some be of a mans whole right, which he hath in landes, tenementes, or hereditaments. Other some be of accions reals, and

The booke of sundry
and personals, and other things which kinde of
release is vsually called a general acquittance, the
fourme wherof ye shal finde in the title of ac-
quittances. But concerninge the nature of releases
where they take place, & of the strength & vertu
of wordes in the same, I remit you to master
Littlerons booke of tenures. Mine institut and
purpose here is only to describe sundry fourmes
and examples of them.

**The fourme of a release made to the tenant
of the freeholde of a manour &c.**

NOuerint vniuersi p presentes me **T. R.** filius et
heres **J. R.** armigeri defuncti, remisisse, relaxasse,
et omnino de me et hered meis quieti clama-
masse **R. D.** armiger totu ius titulu et clameu
q habui, habeo, aut quouismodo imposteru ha-
bere potero, de et in manio de **R.** iuxta **A.** vel sic.

Another fourme of the same.

Omibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens
scriptum peruenerit **T. R.** filius et heres **E.**
R. armigeri defuncti, salutem in dno sempiter-
nam. Noueritis me pfatum **T.** remisisse, relaxasse,
et omnino pro me & heredibus meis impet-
uum quieti clamasse per presentes **R. D.** ar-
migero in sua plena et pacifica possessione existi-
ti heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum to-
tam ius meum, titulum, clameum demadam, et
interesse, q vnqua habui, habeo, seu quouismodo
in futurum habere potero, vel poterint, heres
mei

mei, de et in manerio de B. iuxta A. in com B. cō
 oibus teris tenementis, redditibus, seruiē pra-
 tis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis vna cum omnib⁹
 alijs pertinentijs eidem manerio spectantibus,
 necnon de et in oibus illis terris et tenementis
 cū omnibus suis pertinentijs vocatis J. iacen-
 tibus et existent in parochiis de A. B. et M. in
 in com p̄ed, que quidem maneria, terre et tene-
 menta ac cetera p̄missa cum omnib⁹ ptinentijs
 quondam fuerunt M. B. aui mei. Ita videlicet
 quod nec ego p̄ed C. nec heredes mei nec alijs
 alijs per nos, p̄o nobis seu nomine nostro ali-
 quid, ius, titulum, clameum demandam seu in-
 teresse de aut in p̄dicto manerio de B. cum o-
 nibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, seruiē pra-
 tis, pascuis, boscis & pasturis, ac omnibus alijs
 pertinentijs eidem manerio spectantibus, aut de
 vel in omnibus p̄dictis terris et tenementis
 cum omnibus suis pertinentijs vocatis J. neq⁹
 in aliqua parte seu pcella eorund de cetero cla-
 mare vel vendicare poterimus nec debem⁹ quo-
 uis modo in futurum, sed ab omni actione iuris,
 tituli, clamei demande, et interesse, in eis simus
 penitus exclusi imperpetuū p̄sentes. Et ego
 hero p̄dict C. et heredes mei p̄dictum mane-
 rium de B. cum omnibus terris tenemētis, red-
 ditibus, seruiē, pratis, pascuis, boscis, & pastu-
 ris, cum alijs ptinentijs, eidem manerio spectā-
 tibus, ac etiam omnia p̄dicta terras et tēta
 cum omnibus suis pertinentijs, vocat J. p̄f.
 B. heredibus et assign suis contra omnes gētes
 warrantizabim⁹, et imperpetuum defendem⁹.
 In cuius rei testimon hūc p̄senti scripto meo
 sigillum meum apposui. Datum &c.

A release made by deede of tenements before
purchased with a clause of warrantie.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens
scriptum puenit J. L. de Drogha salutem in dno
sepiternam cum C. F. de R. habuerit & perquisierit
de me presens J. unum centum situat et iacentis in
R. in pochia beate Marie virginis, in alto vicu
scu platea inter tenentem W. E. ex parte orientali,
et tenementum P. T. ex parte occidentali, cuius unum
quid caput abbuttat super vicum presens versus
austrum, & alter caput abbuttat super pomerium sine
gardinum G. S. sicut boveam ad tenementum. cum suis
pertinentiis idem C. modo tenet et inhabitat ibidem habens
et tenens eius C. heredes et assigni suis imperpetuum,
put per chartam seoffamenti per me eius C. inde
confectam cuius data est. iij. die Aprilis. Anno
regni reg. H. 7. post conquestum Angli. 17. plenius
apparet. Proueritis me presens J. remisisse, relaxasse,
et omnino per me & heredes meis imperpetuum
quietum clamasse presens C. heredes et assigni suis
totum ius meum et clameum, quod unquam habui, habeo,
seu quousimodo habere potero in futurum in presens
tenimento cum suis pertinentiis. Ita ut quod nec ego, nec
heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos seu nomine nostro
aliquod iuris vel clamei in presens tenimento cum suis per
tinentiis, nec in aliqua inde parcella de cetero exigere,
clamare seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus in futurum,
sed ab omni actione iuris et clamei inde sumus
propterea exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et
ego presens J. et heredes mei presens tenementum, cum om
nibus suis pertinentiis presens C. heredibus
et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes war
rantia-

tantizabimus, & imppetuum defendemus p p= sentes. In cuius rei testimoniū huic p= sentis scripto meo, sigillum &c. Datū &c.

**The fourme of a release made by the heire
which hath right in the taile.**

Omnibus christi fidelibus, ad quos hoc p= sentis scriptum puenit A. D. frater J. D. de B. salutē in dño sempiternam. Cum B. D. nuper antecessor meus v; pater P. matris S. patris mei & p= J. fratris mei senio=, p cartam suā se= offamenti quondā dederit & concesserit p= P. filio suo vnum tenementū cū ptiis suis in villa de D. p= vocatū D. habendū & tenendū eidē P. et heredibus de corpore suo legitime pcreatis, et p defectu hmoi heres de corpore suo legitime pcreatis p= tenentū cum suis ptiis reatis heredibus p= B. integre remaneret, qui quidē P. obiit, post cuius decessū p= tenementū, cū suis ptiis p= S. patri meo descenderit, et post de= cessū p= S. p= tenementū cū suis ptiis p= J. fratri meo senio=, vt fil' & heres suo descen= dit & p defectu heres de corpore p= J. legitime pcreatis p= tenentū cū suis ptiis michi p= A. vt cōsanguineo et recto heredi p= B. descendere de beret p formam donationis p= . Noueritis me p= A. remisisse relaxasse &c. vt supra.

A release made by the feoffes to one of them.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos p= sentis scriptum puenit A. B. & S. T. salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis nos p= sentos A. et S. per p= sentes remisisse, relaxasse, et

H. i. om=

The booke of sundry

omnino pro nobis & heredib⁹ nostris imppetuū
quietum clamasse J. S. de D. hered et assignat⁹
suis totum ius nostrum & clameum que vnaquā
habuimus habemus seu quouismodo in futurū
habere poterimus aut alter nūm habet seu ha-
bere poterit in omnia illis terris & tētis que
nū habuimus simul cum p^{re}b J. in villa & in
campis de J. in comitatu Oxoniensi, ex cōcessi-
one & feoffamento dñi J. B. Capellani & P. D
de J. p^{re}b in quorum quidē terris & tētis idē
J. S. iam existit in plena possessionē. Ita v³ qd
nec nos p^{re}b J. & S. nec heredes nostri nec ali-
quis alius nūm seu alterius nostri aliquod ius
vel clameum in p^{re}b terris & tētis cum suis p-
tiā nec in aliqua inde pcella exigere &c. sed ab oī
accione &c. In cuius rei testim⁹ nos J. B. & S
C. sigilla &c. anno regni regis &c.

¶ A release made by him whiche had the lande
in Morgage.

Omnibus Christi fidelib⁹ ad quos p^{re}sens &c.
Poueritis me p^{re}f. &c. p^{re}sentes remisisse, re-
laxasse &c. R. W. de D. heredibus & assign⁹ suis
imppetuū totum ius meum & clameū q^{uod} vnaquā
habui, habeo, seu quouismodo &c. in vno testio in
D. cum suis ptiā, q^{uod} nū habui ex dono & feoffa-
mento p^{re}b R. in villa de D. p^{re}b. situatum in pa-
rochia s. Cedde inter tenementum H. D. ex p^{re}-
australi & tenementum T. A. ex parte boreali
& abuttat super vicum regium versus orientem
p^{er} modum morgagii pro xx. libris sterlingorum
et quas mihi iam soluit et satisfecit, quod qdem
tenementum cum suis pertinentiis idem R.

W. in sua plena possessione iam habet. Ita v3. qd
nec ego nec heredes mei &c. sed ab omni &c. in cu
i^o rei &c. his testib⁹ &c. An regni regis h. 7. &c.

CA release of do^{or} made by
a wydowe.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos p^{re}sens scrip^{tu}
puerit A. H. vidua vel relicta A. H. de D.
salute in d^{omi}no sepiterna. P^{ro}ueritis me p^{re}f. A.
in pura viduitate mea & legitima potestate, re=
misse, relaxasse &c. E. J. in sua possessione exis=
tenti hereditib⁹ & assigni suis totum ius meum et
clameum, que vnquam habui habeo &c. ratione
dotis mee in tertia parte vnius t^{er}riti cum suis
p^{ar}ti^{bus}, quod idē E. modo inhabitat in villa de D.
p^{re}ced. in parochia &c. quod qdē t^{er}ritum cum p^{ar}ti^{bus}
p^{ar}ti^{bus} E. nup^{er} p^{ro}quisiuit de p^{ar}ti^{bus} B. quondā viro meo.
Ita v3, quod nec ego, nec aliquis alius nomine
meo &c. sed ab omni accione iuris tituli &c.

CA release made to the tenant for
terme of peres.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos &c. cum B.
W. de D. teneat de me p^{ar}ti^{bus} J. vñ t^{er}ritum cum
suis p^{ar}ti^{bus} quod idē B. inhabitat in pochia s. M.
archang. ad pontē bozealē Oxon, ex parte an=
strali hospicii vocat se cro^{ss}wne p^{ro} termino an=
no^{rum} &c. P^{ro}ueritis me p^{re}f. J. remisse re=
laxasse &c. Ita quod nec ego, nec heredes mei &c.
Sed ad omni accione iuris clamei &c. Dat &c.
anno regni regis h. 7. decimo quarto.

The booke of sundry

A dede of a sale made by the executoꝝ by vers
tue of the testament of their testatoꝝ.

Omnibus chꝛisti fidelibus, ad quos hoc ꝑsens
scriptum ꝑuenerit W. et J. executores testa-
menti R. W. de ciuitate London, ciuis & merca-
toꝝ salutem in dño sempiternam. Cum ꝑd R.
per testamentum suum lectum, et ꝑroclamatum
in hustingis London certo die & c. ꝑoxim ꝑost
festũ. s. Barnabe, añ regis Henrici viii. &c. xix.
dederit & legauerit J. vꝓoꝝi sue tria testita sua
cũ ꝑtisi que habuit in dicta ciuitate, vnde vñũ
tenementũ situatũ est et iacet in parochia s. M.
virginis in Fanchestrete inter tenementum R.
ex parte boꝛeali, & tenementum J. de A. ex ꝑte
australi. Et abbuttat sup vicũ regium in Fan-
chestrete ꝑed̃ versus occidentem, et tenementũ
D. C. versus oꝛientem.

Et aliud tenementum de ꝑredictis trib⁹ te-
nementis situatum est, et iacet in parochia om-
nium sanctorũ in Lumberdstrete, inter tenemẽ-
tum J. B. ex parte australi, & tenementũ W. B.
ex parte boꝛeali, et abuttat sup vicũ regium
de L. versus occidentẽ et tenementũ B. S. ver-
sus oꝛientẽ. Et tercium tenementum de ꝑedic-
tis tribus tenementis situatũ est, et iacet in pa-
rochia S. Andꝛee de Eschepe inter testitum C.
A. ex parte australi, et tenementũ J. H. ex ꝑte
boꝛiali, & vñum caput abuttat sup vicũ regium
de L. ꝑdicti versus oꝛientẽ, et alterum capũ
abuttat super venellam de Duddinglane vers⁹
occidentem. Habendum & tenendum ꝑed̃ tria
tenementa cum suis pertinentiis ꝑrefatis J. ad
terminum vite sue. Et ꝑost decessum ꝑed̃ J. vo-
luit et legauit antedictus testatoꝝ quod ꝑdicta
tria

tria testata cū ptiñ Agnete filie & heredibus de
 corpore suo legitime pcreatis integre remane-
 rēt & p defectu heredis, de corpore eiusd Alit le-
 gitime pcreati, voluit & legauit pō testator, q
 pō tria testata cū suis ptiñ nobis pō W. & execu-
 toribus suis integre remanerent ad vendēdum
 & pecuniā suā inde pcipiendā in operibus cha-
 ritatis disponendū put in eod testamento pleni⁹
 continetur.

Et quia pōb J. obiit & pō A. similiter sine he-
 redibus de corpore suo legitime pcreatis decel-
 sit. Sciatis nos p. f. W. & J. executores dēi testa-
 ment p. f. R. auctoritate dēi testamēti, dimisisse,
 cōcessisse, & hoc p. senti scripto nō confirmasse,
 ac p quadā pecunie sūma inde in cōplementum
 executionis dēi testamenti p. manib⁹ soluta bē
 didisse R. D. de London ciui & mercatori Lōdō
 pō tria testata cū suis ptiñ habenda & tenend ei⁹
 R. heredibus & assignat suis imperpetuum, de
 capitalibus dñis feodi illius p seruicio inde de-
 bito & de iure consueto. In cuius rei testimonū,
 huic p. senti scripto nō sigilla nra.

¶ The fourme of the same dedde in Englyshe.

¶ To al Christen people, to whom this p. sent
 wytyng commeth W. J. executours of y tel-
 tament of R. W. of London citizen & Mercer,
 greetynge in our Lord euerlasting. Where y fore-
 said R. W. by his last will & testament read and
 proclaymed in the hustinges of London, holdē
 the day next after Saint Barnabe, in the xix.
 yere of the raigne of our soueraigne Lord kyng
 Henrpe the eight &c. gaue and bequethed to J.
 H. iii. his

The booke of landry

his wife. 3. tenemēt^s w^{ch} thappurtenāces which he had in the citie, wherof one tenement lyeth in the parish of our blessed Lady in Fanchestrete betwene y^e tenemēt of R. W. on the North parte & y^e tenement of J. W. on the south part, & it abbutteth vpon the kyngesstrete of Fanchestrete toward y^e west & the tenement of R. Lancaster toward y^e East. And another tenemēt of y^e saide thzee tenemēt^s lyeth in y^e parische of Alhalowne in Lumberd strete, betwene the tenement of D. C. on y^e south side, & the tenement of W. D. on y^e North side, & it abutteth vpon the kynges hyghe strete called Lumberd strete toward y^e East, & y^e tenemēt of R. S. toward y^e west. And the third tenement of the foresaide thzee tenements is set & lyeth in y^e parish of saint Andrews in Elchepe betwene y^e tenement of T. A. on the south & the tenemēt of J. W. on the parte of y^e North. And y^e one end abutteth vpon the kyngs strete toward the west, & the other end abutteth vpon y^e lane called Budding lane, toward y^e East. To haue & to hold the foresaid thzee tenements, with the appurtenances of the same to the said Joan for terme of her naturall life, & after her decease y^e said testatour willed & bequethed that the foresaid thzee tenements with their appurtenances should remaine wholly to Agnes his daughter, & to the heires of her body lawfully begotten. And for default of heires of the body of the said Agnes lawfully begotten, the said testator willed & bequethed, y^e the foresaid thze tenements w^{ch} thappurtenances should remain wholly to vs y^e foresaid W. and J. his executours for to sell, and the money therof comming to bestow, order and dispose in works of charity as in the same testament

ment it appeareth moze at large. And forasmuch
as the foresaid J. is departed of this present life
& the foresaid Agnes also is dead without heire
of her body lawfully begotten. Know ye y^e we
w. & J. executors of the said testament of the a-
bove named R. by authozitie of the same testa-
ment haue dimised, granted, & by this our pre-
sent w^{riting} hane cōfirmed and (for a certeine
summe of money to thaccōplishement of the ex-
ecucion of the same testament to vs aforehande
deliuered by him) clerely bargained & solde to R.
D. of London citizen & marchant of London &
foresaid thre tenements & their appurtenan-
ces. To haue & to hold to the said R. & his heirs
& assignes for euer of y^e head lordes of the fee, by
the seruike therof due & of right accustomed, In
witness wherof we haue set to our seales &c.

An alienacion of a reuerſion.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos p̄sēs scrip-
tum puenerit W. H. de W. salutē in dñō scin-
piternā cū C. H. pater meus habeat & teneat p
termino vite sue quoddā tenē cum suis p̄tī in
vil de W. p̄d vocatū H. reuſionē inde post suum
deceſſum mihi & heredib⁹ meis ſpectante. No-
ueritis me p̄f. W. dedisse, et hoc presenti scripto
meo cōfirmasse C. B. de C. reuſionē dicti tenēti
cum suis p̄tī cum acciderit post deceſſū p̄d R.
patris mei. Habendū & tenendū p̄d reuerſionem
cum suis p̄tī cum acciderit p̄f. C. B. heres et
assigni suis imppetuū de capit dñis ſecodi illius
p̄ ſeruicia inde debita &c. In cuius rei testimo-
nium &c. Dat &c. añ regni regis H. 8. &c.

H. iiii.

The

The booke of sundry

The fourme of the same in Englishe.

To all christen people to whō this p̄sent wri-
ting cōmeth W. H. of W. sendeth greeting in
our lord euerlasting. wher J. H. my father hath
& holdeth for terme of his life a certain tenemēt
with the pertinences in ȳ town of W. aforesaid
called H. the reuerſion therof after his deceaſe,
vnto mee and vnto myne heires apertaining.
Know ye ȳ J the ſaid W. haue geuen & granted
& by this my p̄ſent writing haue confirmed to
C. B. of C. the reuerſion of the ſaid tenemēt
& thappurtenances, whenſoeuer it ſhal happen
after ȳ deceaſe of the ſaide R. my father to haue
& to holde the ſoreſaid reuerſion & al thappur-
tenances whenſoeuer it ſhal happen as is afore
ſaid to ȳ ſaide C. B. his heires & aſſignes for
euer of the chief lord of the fee, by the ſcrupce of
the ſame due & of right accuſtomed. In witnes
wherof we ȳ ſaid parties interchangeably haue
put to our ſcales. The day & the ye re &c.

A letter of attozney bpō the ſame alienacion.

Omnibus chriſti fidelibus ad quos p̄ſēs ſcrip-
tum puenerit C. H. de W. ſaluſ in dño ſēpi-
ternā. Cum ego p̄ C. habeam & teneā p̄ ter-
mino vite mee vnū tenementū cum ſuis p̄tiñ in
villa de C. vocatū D. qđ quid tenementū cum
ſuis p̄tiñ, & reuerſionē inde cum acciderit poſt
meū deceſſū Thom̄ Benet p̄quiſiuit de W. H.
fil' meo & hered' naturali. Moueritis me p̄f. C.
H. poſuiſſe p̄ C. B. in plenā & pacificam poſ-
ſeſſionē & ſeiſinā de reuerſione dicti tenemēti cū
oībus ſuis p̄tiñ p̄ ſolutionem vnius denarii ar-
genti. In cuius rei teſtim onium &c.

The

The fourme of the same in English.

To all christen people to whō this p̄sent wryt-
ting cōmeth **T. H.** of **W.** sendeth greting in
our lord euerlasting, whereas **I** & said **T.** haue
& hold for terme of my natural life one tenemēt
& thappurtenaunce in the towne of **C.** called
Dowens which said tenement & thappurtenā-
ces & reuerſion of the same when it happeneth
after my deceale **T. H.** hath acquired & gotten
of **W. H.** my natural sonne & heire. Know ye &
I the said **T. H.** haue put the said **T.** in full and
peasible possession, state, & seison of the reuerſiō
of the said tenement & all & singuler the appur-
tenaunces by payment of one penye of siluer.
In witnesse wherof &c.

An alienacion of free rent, with the homage
& seruice.

Sciatis p̄sētes & futuri quod ego **W. H.** dedi
concessi, & hac p̄senti charta mea confirma-
ui **R. H.** totum redditū meū de **xxx. s.** homa-
gium & liberū seruiciū exeuntia de vno tēto et
quatuor virgatis terre **J. S.** in dale cū oib⁹ p-
tiā qđ quid tenementū & quatuor virgate terē
quondā fuerunt **E. S.** habend & p̄cipiend p̄tē
redditū **xxx. s.** homagiū, liberum seruiciū, cum
suis p̄tinentiis exeuntibus, de p̄dicto tēto, cū
quatuor virgatis terre p̄f. **R. W.** heredibus et
assignatis suis imppetuum.

Soluendum faciendum & reddendum eisdem
modo & forma sicut p̄dictus **J. S.** & eius an-
tecessores mihi & antecessorib⁹ meis facere sol-
uere, & reddere consueuerunt. Et si cōtingat p̄
red=

The booke of landry

redditu xxx. s. a retro esse nō solut in parte bel
in toto, ad aliquod festū quo solui debeat, extunc
bene liceat p̄sato R. W. heredit⁹ & assigni suis
in p̄dicto tenemento & .4. virgatis terre, cum
ptiⁿ intrare & distringere, et districtiones, ibidē
inuentas capere, abducere, effugare, asportare,
& penes se retinere quousq; de toto p̄d̄ redditu
cum oib⁹ inde arrearagiis, si que fuerint sibi ple-
narie fuerit satisfactum et p̄solutum. In cuius
rei testimonium &c. Dat &c. an. regni regis &c.

The tenor of the same in Englishe.

BE it knowen to all & be p̄sent & for to come
that J. W. W. haue geuen & granted & by this
my p̄sent dede, haue cōfirmed to R. M. al my
rēt of xxx. s. homage & free seruice due out of one
tenement & sower roddes of ground of J. S. in
dale W. al thappurtenāces which tenemēt & iiii.
roddes of ground sōetune were C. S. To haue
hold & enioy the foresaid yerely rent of xxx. s. ho-
mage free seruice & appurtenances, due out of &
said tenement, & sower roddes of ground to the
said R. M. his heires & assignes for euer to bee
paid made & yelded vnto thē, in maner & forme,
as the foresaide J. S. & his auncestours were
wont to paye, make & yeld to me & to myne an-
cestors in time passed. And if it happen the sayd
rent of xxx. s. to be behinde hande, and not paid
in parte or in whoie, at any of the vsuall termes
at which it ought to be paide, that then it shall
be lawfull to the saide R. M. his heires and as-
signes, into the said tenement, and sower roddes
of ground with thappurtenaunces, to enter and
distraine

distreine, & the distresses so there taken to carpe
lead, chafe, drie, & beare away, & in his custody
to retaine, til such tyme as all the forsayde rent
& the arrerages, if any there be vnto the same
W. his heires & assignes be fully contented, sa-
tisfied and paid. In witnes wherof &c.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos p[re]s[ent]is script[ur]e
puenerit J. S. armiger salutem in d[omi]no sem-
piternam. Proueritis me p[re]l. J. dedisse & cōcel-
sisse et hoc p[re]senti scripto meo confirmasse. **C.**
E. de D. vnum annua[le]m redditū siue annui-
tatem xl. s. de quodam tenemēto siue hospicio in
parochia omnium sanctorum de W. existent, ha-
bendum tenendum & percipiendum p[re]dictū an-
nuale[m] redditum siue annuitatem xl. s. de p[re]d[ic]to
tenemento siue hospicio cum suis p[ar]t[ib]us p[er]f. **C.** he-
redibus et assignatis suis imp[er]petuum ad festum
annunciationis beate M. virginis, & s. M. ar-
chan. p[er] equales p[or]ciones soluendum. Et si cō-
tingat p[re]dictū annua[le]m redditum, siue annui-
tatem xl. s. ad aliquod festū solutionis quo solui
debet in parte vel in toto ar[re]tro esse nō solutū,
quod ex tunc bene liceat p[re]dicto **C.** heredibus &
assignatis suis in dictum tenementum siue hos-
piciū intrare, et distringere, & districtiones ibi-
dem inuētas seu captas asportare, abducere, su-
gare, & penes se retinere, quousq[ue] de p[re]dicto an-
nuali redditu, siue annuitate, vna cum o[mn]ibus
inde arreragiis, si que fuerint, sibi sit plenarie
satisfactum De quo quidē annua[le] redditu siue
annuitate, posui p[re]dictum W. in plenam posses-
sionem & seisinā per solutionem vi. denario[rum]
sterlingo[rum]. In cuius rei testimoniū &c.

The booke of sundry

The fourme of the same in English.

TO all christen people to whom this shal cometh I. S. esquire sendeth greting in our lord everlasting. Know ye y I the foresaid I haue geueen & graunted, & in this my present writing haue confirmed to R. C. of D. one yerely rent oz annuittie of xl. s. vpo a certain tenement oz ynn of myne, in the parish of Alhalowen in D. due to be paide. To haue, holde & perceiue, y foresaid annuittie of xl. s. of the said tenement oz ynn with thappurtenances, to y foresaid R. his heires & assignes for euer at the feaste of thankunt of our blessed lady the virgin, & at y feaste of s. Mich. tharchangell by euen porcions. And if it happen y foresaid yerely rent oz annuittie of xl. s. at any of the feasts aboue named, at which it ought to bee paide to be behinde & vnpayde y then it shalbe lawfull for the said R. his heires & assignes into the said tenement oz ynn immediately to enter, & distraine, & the distresse so there found, to take, carry, drie & bring away & in his oz their custody to retayn till such time as all y sayde yerely rent oz annuittie, & all and singuler arrerages of the same bee fully contented satisfied & paide. Of which yerely rent oz annuittie, I haue put the said R. in full & peasible possession, state & seison, by paying of vi. pence sterling. In witnesse &c.

A surrender.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit E. R. de B. Salutem Cum I. R. pater meus per chartam suam scotamenti, dederit & concessit michi prefato. E. vnum

num mesuagium cum suis ptiū in villa de B.
 pzed situatum int tēntum R. W. ex pte australi,
 & strata regīa Blus bozeā habend & tenend mihi
 p termino vite mee. Ita qd post decessū meum
 pō mesuagiū cū suis ptiū H. R. fratri meo he-
 redibus & assignū suis imperpetuū remaneret.
 Poneritis me pzed C. concessisse, & surū red-
 didisse pzed H. fratri meo totum ias meum & sta-
 tum que habeo, p termino vite mee in pzed me-
 suagio cū suis ptiū, habendum & tenendū eidē
 H. hered et assignatis suis imppetuum de capti-
 talibus dñis feodi illius per seruicia &c.

CThe fourme of the same in English.

To al christen people to whome this present
 wryting cometh C. R. of B. sendeth greting
 wheras J. R. my father by his dedde of feoffe-
 ment gaue & granted vnto the said C. one me-
 suage w the appurtenances in y town of Bar-
 ton, lying betwene the tenement of R. W. on the
 south parte & the strete toward the North. To
 haue & to hold to mee for the terme of my natu-
 ral life. So that after my decese the foresaide
 mesuage with thappurtenances should remaine
 wholly to Henry Rogers my brother his heirs
 & assignes for euer. Know ye y J y said Tho-
 mas haue geuen and surrendzed to the foresaide
 Henry my right title and state that J haue for
 terme of my life, in the saide mesuage with the
 appurtenances of the same. To haue & to holde
 to the said H. his heires & assignes for euer, of
 the chief lordes of the fee, paying for the seruice
 therof accustomed. In witnesse &c.

The booke of sundry

A partition of enheritance betwene sisters.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos p̄sēs scrip-
tum indentatum puenit J. M. & M. M.
filie hēt R. M. nup de R. defuncti salutē. Cum
p̄ced. R. pater noster nup obierit seisit⁹ in dñico
suo, vt de scodo de duob⁹ testis, & xvi. acris tre
cum p̄tisi in R. p̄ced tacentibus q̄ nobis p̄f. A. &
M. descenderunt iure hereditario post mortem
p̄ced R. patris nostri. Moueritis nos vnanimi
assensu & consensu n̄ro p̄ v̄sum p̄bozum & lega-
tium hominum de vicineto n̄ro diuisionē dictarū
terrarū & tēst. fecisse sub forma que seq̄tur: v̄z
q̄ ego p̄d A. senior filia dicti R. habcā illud tēst
situatum in London grene inter &c. cum octo
acris terre arabilis eidē tenemento annexis.

Et quod ego p̄d M. iunior filia p̄d R. habcā
&c. Habendum & tenendū nobis & hēt & assignū
n̄ris imppetuum de capitalibus dñis scod̄ illos
p̄ seruicia inde debita & de iure consueta quā q̄
dem p̄ticionē siue diuisionē ratificamus & cōfir-
mamus p̄ nobis & heredibus n̄ris imppetuum.
In cuius rei testimonium vtriusq̄ parti huius
scripti n̄ri indentati sigilla n̄ra alternatim appo-
suimus. His testib⁹ R. M. R. D. P. D. da &c.

The tenour of the same partition in English

Tall Christen people to whom this present
writing indented cometh J. M. & M. M.
daughters and heires of R. M. late of R. de-
cessed sendeth greting where the foresaid R. M.
our father late died sealed in his demeane as of
fee of two tenements, & sixe acres of land wyth
the

the appurtenances lyng in R. aforesaid whiche after the decease of our said father descended vnto vs by way of inheritance accordyng to þ law. Know ye þ we w our assent & consent betwene vs by the aduise of good & lawfull men of oure neighbours haue made diuision & particion of þ said lands & tenements, betwene vs in maner & fourme folowyn, þ is to say, þ I the foresaid M. the elder daughter of the said R. shal haue þ tenement lyng in London grene betwene þ land ec. & eight acres of errable ground to the sayde tenement annexed, for the due & whole porcio of mine enheritance of the premisses. And that I the said M. yonger daughter of the foresaid R. shal haue the tenement called Drakes, for þ iust & whole porcion of mine inheritance aforesaide. To haue & to holde to vs, our heires & assignes for euer of the chief lordes of the see, accordyng to the seruice & custome therupon due, & appertaining. which foresaid parting & diuision, we þ laide M. & M. ratifie, allose, & establishe for vs & our heires, for euer. In witnes therof, to eyther parte of these wrytinges endented we haue enterchangeably set our ileales these being witnesses R. D. D. B. Datum vicesimo die mensis Augusti. Anno regni regis ec.

Assignment of doozy at the church doze.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenierit T. M. de W. Salutem. Noueritis me predictum T. dedisse, concessisse & hoc presenti scripto meo assignasse Petronille brozi mee in tempore sponsaliorum in ostio ecclesie parochialis de W. predicta celebrandorum
vnum

The booke of sundry
vnum testam, cum vno crosto eid annexo voca
tum C. habendum & tenendū sibi et assignatis
suis ad totā vitā suā, p rata portione totius do-
tis sue, que post mortē meam sibi contingerit.
Datū &c. In cuius rei testimoniū &c.

The dede aforesaid in English.

To all christen people to whom this p̄sent cō-
meth C. Warham of W. sendeth greeting.
Be it knownen y I the fozesaid C. haue geueu
& granted & in this my p̄sent w̄riting haue as-
signed to Petronille my wife in the tyme of our
espouselles in the churche doore of W. aforesaid
to be celebrare one tenement with a crost to the
same annexed called C.

To haue & to holde to her & her assignes all y
terme of her life foz the iust & whole porcion of
all her dowry which should happen to her after
the death of the said Thomas her husband. In
witnesse wherof &c. Datum &c.

How the cōpy should be made of landes
holden by the par de.

Ad hāc curiā dñs cōcessit extra man⁹ suas, per
Johānē fozster capitalē senescal suū Tho.
David & A. brozi eius vnū mesuagiū & vi. acē
terre, cū p̄tici iacentib⁹ apd B. qbus dñs p se-
neschal cōcessit seisinā, habēdū sibi & hered suis
de dño p virgam ad voluntatē dñi secundū con-
suetudinem manerii. Et dant dño de feodo pro
ingressu inde habendo put patet in capite & fecit
dño fidelitatē, et admissus est inde tenens &c.

Ca

C Another fourme for certayne rent for all
maner of seruice.

Ad hanc curiam dñs concessit p J. f. senes-
callum suū. C. B. & M. brozi sue bñū mel-
ch. vi. acf fre. ij. acris bosci cum pertiñ pñf. C.
M. hered et assigni suis ad voluntat dñi secund
consuetudinē manerii rendend ind annuatim,
dño & hered (vel successoribus suis, if the lord be
a Bpshop or such other) vi. s. viij. d. poibus
et singulis seruiciis ad duos anni terminos, v3 ad
festum S. Mich. arch. & annuntiationis beate
Marie virginis equis porcionibus, et dant
dño de fine &c. et fecerunt fidelitatem, & admissi
sunt &c.

It is also requisite to put in certaintie in their
copies al the customes, rents, and seruices, and
that is in aūcient deimeane, & in al places, wher
the tenants haue their lands, by coppe to them &
their heires after the custome of the manour, for
they haue or oughte to haue a customarpe rolle
wherein is euery mans land contained, & what
rent customes and seruices, euery mā ought to
pay and do, and in many places their laſws and
their customes be put into wryting, and remain
in their owne custody, to put thē in remēbrance
when nede shal require.

But in case there should be made any new in
crochements, or intacks, inclosed or takē in, out
of y cōmons, or any Mynes new found, as leade
or tinne, coale, Iron, stone or other such, if a co-
py shalbe made therof, it is necessary & expediēt
to put the rent thereof in the tenants copy, for
it is a new thing that hath not gone by custome,
and it woulde bes put in the customarpe rolle,

The booke of fundz
for this new approuemēt may fortune either to
increase or diminish in the rent, & therfore must
the rentes be continually expessed.

Also where a mā hath a lordship wherin be ma-
ny tenants & hold their land of the lord, by co-
pye of court rol, for terme of life, & haue no state
of inheritauce in the same: In all suche causes
must the rents be declared in the copies.

A recognition of a tenant what he
holdeth of the Lord.

Ad hāc cū venit A. B. corā C. P. senescallo
huius manerij, & cognovit se tenet de dño vā
nū meluagium. x. acē fre. iii. acē prati cum ptifi
in L. vocatum C. libere p cartā in socagio per
reddō xii. d. vel. i. li. piperis, & scde curie bis p an-
num. Et etiam didus A. B. cognovit se tenere
de dño, aliud meluagium cū crofto adiacente, &
vi. acē fre arrabilis, & ii. acē prati cum ptifi ad
voluntatem dñi secundū consuetudinem manerij
& per redditum. iii. s. & fecit fidelitatem, & admis-
sus est inde tenens &c.

**The fourme of a copie in auncient
demeane where the proclama-
cions shalbe had.**

Ad hanc cū tentā ibid (tali die & tali anno)
A. C. filius & heres J. C. venit & sursum red-
didit in man^o dñi, vñū meluag. x. acē terē. iii. acē
prati, cū vno crofto in D. infra iurisdic^t huius
curie, ad op^o C. P. heres & assignator suor im-
petuū, virtute barganie siue passionis inf eos
facte

facte, & super hoc publica proclamatio in eadē curia
facta fuit quod si quis aliquod ius, seu titulū ad
eandē mesuagium, fr̄as, prata, & crosta, vel in aliā
qua eorū parcella, pretendere, voluit vel haberet,
veniret & audiret & nullus venit ad hanc curiā
p̄ quod secundū consuetudē manerij p̄d̄ mesuagiū
fr̄e, prata, et crosta, remanerent in manus dñi,
vsq; ad tertiam proclamationem super eisd̄ factā,
& sup̄ hoc dies data est partibus p̄d̄ essendi ad
primam curiam manerij p̄d̄ ad audiendum inde
iudicium suum super p̄missis.

¶ Et ad hanc curiā tentā ibid̄ (tali die & anno) t̄a
p̄d̄ A. B. quam p̄d̄ C. H. venerunt, & super hoc
secunda proclamatio facta fuit sup̄ p̄missis, qđ si
aliquis aliquod ius vel titulū ad p̄d̄ mesuagiū
fr̄as, prata &c. haberet aut p̄tenderet, veniret &
audiret. Et null⁹ venit & sup̄ hoc dies data est
p̄tibus p̄d̄, essendi ad primam curiā manerij p̄d̄,
ad audiendū inde iudicium suum.

¶ Et ad hanc curiā tentā ibid̄ (tali die & tali āno)
t̄a p̄d̄ A. C. quā p̄d̄ C. H. venerunt, & sup̄ hoc
tertia proclamatio facta fuit sup̄ p̄missis, qđ si
aliquis aliquod ius vel titulū ad p̄d̄ mesuagiū
fr̄as, prata, & crosta, vel in aliqua eorū parcella
haberet vel p̄tenderet, veniret, & audiretur, et
nullus ad hoc venit.

¶ Et sup̄ hoc dñs, per W. H. senescallum suum,
concessit feisinam, de p̄d̄ mesuagio fr̄is, pr̄atis,
& crostis cū eorū pertiñ p̄f. C. H. tenendū sibi he-
red⁹ & assign⁹ suis, secundū consuetudē manerij p̄d̄, &
dat dñs de fine, p̄ ingressu &c. & admissus est in-
de tenens, & fecit fidelitatem &c.

The booke of sundry

The fourme of a copy in auncient demeane,
where the wife shalbe examined,

Dile. Ad cur̄ tentā ibid (tali die & tali ꝑc.) **T**
B de H. & E. vxor eius hic in plena cur̄ sola
examinata & cōfessa, sursū reddiderunt in man⁹
dñi vnū meluag. & diuidiā bouatā tre, & vnā
quatronā tre cū suis pertiñ in Dale p̄b vocatū
R. ad opus W. C. de D. vnde accidit dño vnus
equus de herioto, & sup hoc venit dñs W. C. &
cepit de dño dict meluag. ꝑc. cū p̄tiñ. Habend &
tenend sibi, & Anne vxori sue, hered & assignat
iplius W. imppetuum, secund consuetud manū
p redditum, & seruit inde prius debitum & cōsue
et, & dant dño de fine p ingressu habend in dñis
meluagijis, & terris p̄mil. ꝑc. & data est eis scilicet
na ꝑc. Et fecerunt fidelitatem ꝑc.

Another fourme for terme of life.

Ad hanc curiam ꝑc. venit J. D. & J. vxor ei⁹
ipla sola examinata coram senescallo & sursū
reddiderunt in manus dñi vnū tēntum cū p̄tiñ
in A. iacent inter tēntum J. C. ex parte orienta
li & tēntum C. D. ex parte occidēte, & abbutat
sup altam viā ex parte australi, & sup gardinū
E. f. ex parte boreali ad opus & vsum G. H. et
vxoris sue ad tēntum vite eorū & alterius eorū
diutius viuentis secund consuetud manū & dant
dño de fine ꝑc. & fecerūt fidelitatē.

Another fourme vpon condicion.

Ad hanc curiam ꝑc. venit J. C. & sursū
reddidit in manus domini vnum coragium
iacens ꝑc. ad opus & vsum J. D. tenendum
sibi

sibi & hered' suis de dño ad voluntatem dñi secundum consuet' manerij sub condicionibus sequentibus, viz, si pzed J. soluat, aut solui faciat pzed J. C. xl. s. ad festa S. Johannis Baptiste & oñum sanctorum pñime futurum post datum huius curie, equis porcionibus, q' tunc pñens sursum reddicio sit in suo robore & effecta, & si ipse defecerit in solutione solutionu pzed in pte vel in toto quod ex tunc bene licebit pf. J. C. & assign' suis intrare, & rehabere pñ cotagium ista sursum redditione non obstante in aliquo et dat dño de sine, & fecit fidelitat' &c. & admissus &c.

Another maner of surrender which is made vnto the baylpe out of the court.

Ad hanc cut' &c. cōpertū est quod T. C. extra cut' sursum reddidit in manus J. D. balliui in pñentia D. B. & alior' tenentiu dñi huius massi hoc testantiū vnā act' tre in B. quond' T. B. ad opus W. J. cui dñs inde concessit seisinam tenēd' sibi & hered' &c. de seruiē &c. & dat' &c.

Another fourme where the lorde graunted a copy of his speciall graunt.

Ad cut' apud S. A. tentā ibid' (tali die &c.) pñceptum fuit balliuo scilire in man' dñi vnū tenētum siue mesuagium cum pertiñ. nup in tenura J. B. vocat B. eo quod ipse alienauit & vēdidit dñm tenementum cut' T. A. sine licentia dñi &c. & inde respondebit dño de exitib' quousq' &c. Et qd in ista ead' curia dominus ex sua
J. ij. gracia

The booke of sundry
gracia speciali concessit dictum tenentum cum per
titi p. J. B. cui dñs inde concessit seisinam ha
bend sibi & heredibus &c. de dño ad voluntatem
secund &c. Et dat &c. Et fecit &c.

Another maner for terme of yeres, wher the
Lorde shall kepe reparacions.

AD cui dñs p. J. f. senescallum suū cōcessit
E. R. unum mesuagium cum domibus super
stantib⁹ & diuersas terras, prata, pascuas, & pas
turas cum sepib⁹ fossatis, & oībus aliis suis p
titi vocatum A. Habend & tenend, sibi & assign
suis a festo S. Mich. arch. proximo futuro poss
dat huius curie vsq; ad finem & terminum. xl.
annos extunc prime sequentium plenarie com
plendoz reddēd inde ānuatim. xx. s. ad duos an
ni terminos, videlicet &c. per equales porciones.
Proniso semper quod durante termino p. p. p.
dñs inueniet meremium, materiam, & ligna to
tiens quotiens necessariū fuerit dicto tenement
ad emendandum, reparandum, & sustinendum, &
dat dño de fine &c. Et fecit fidelitatem.

Another maner wher a mā pretendeth a title
and after releaseth in the court.

AD hanc cui tenet &c. comperit est quod dñs p.
E. P. senescallū suū ad cui tētā apud C. m
li die & anno cōcessit extra man⁹ suas W. P. & he
red suis vnā petiam fre continentē circa. iii. ac
fre, siue plus siue min⁹ habeatur, quond E. C.

In A. iacentē int̄ terram B. B. ex pte australi & terram W. S. ex pte boreali. Habendū & tenendū at. ad voluntatē dñi secundū consuetū manet, & postea venit quēdā A. W. coram pref. C. P. senescallo dñi, & p̄tendit habere titulum in p̄d petia fre et hic p̄sens in curia remisit relaxauit & imppetuū quietum clamauit W. P. & hered̄ suis p̄ licentiam dñi totum ius suū & clameū, q̄ habet vel habuit, vel in futurum habere poterit in p̄d petia tēf, & in qualibet inde parcella. Ita videlicet, quod nec ipsa Agneta, nec heredes sui nec aliquis alius nomine eorū aliq̄ ius vel clameū in p̄d petia de cetero exigere vel vindicare poterit, sed ab omni actione iuris vel clamei sint exclusi p̄ presentes &c. et dat dñō &c. Et fecit fidelitatem &c.

CA fourme of a copie where the heire is admitted to his landes after the death of his father.

Ad hanc curiam tentam comperit est q̄ J. B. obiit seiscitus post vltimā cur̄ q̄ de dñō tenuit sibi & hered̄ suis vnū testitum vocatū C. & obiit inde seiscitus. Et dicunt quod R. B. filius eius est proximus heres, & est plene etatis (vel infra etatem videlicet. xii. ānorum, et in custodia C. A.) (vel R. B. frater eius, vel consanguineus eius ex proximus heres eiusdē & plene etatis) & p̄s hic in curia petit admitti, et admissus est inde tenens tenendū sibi & heredib⁹ suis de dñō, ad voluntatem domini secundū consuetudinem &c. & dat &c. Et fecit fidelitatem &c.

The booke of sundry.

Another fourme of a copy where the landes
are made intailed with a remainder
ouer.

Ad hanc cū comperit est, quod R. B. de A. ad
cū tentā apud E. (tali die & anno &c.) sursum
reddidit in manus dñi vnū tēntum e. iij. acras
fre vocat C. ad op⁹ R. C. filij eiusd⁹ R. & A. vx
oris sue qb⁹ dñs cōcessit seisinā tenend⁹ sibi & he
red⁹ de corporibus eor⁹ legitime pcreatis.

Et si p⁹ R. & A. vxor⁹ eius sine hered⁹ de cor
poribus eor⁹ legitime pcreatis obierint qd tūc
p⁹ fra tēntum cum suis pertisi remaneant rect⁹
hered⁹ ipsius R. B. Et modo cū ista informat⁹
p totum homagium quod p⁹ R. & A. obierunt
sine hered⁹ inf eos pcreat⁹ & p⁹ R. B. similis, &
sup hoc venit J. B. frater & heres p⁹ R. B.
& petit admitti & admissus est tenens &c. Et per
licenciam dñi p⁹ R. J. B. concessit qd p⁹ tēntum
& fra q⁹ ei remanserunt post mortē p⁹ R. B.
& R. C. & A. vxoris sue remanerent W. C. & he
red⁹ suis cui dñs inde concessit seisinā tenend⁹ ad
voluntatem dñi secund⁹ consuetudinem &c. Et
dant &c. & fecit fidelitatem &c.

Another maner of copy for terme of life, with
diuers remainders ouer.

Ad hanc cū venit J. C. & sursum reddidit in
man⁹ dñi vnū mel. & octo ac⁹ terre customat⁹
vocat J. & dñs faciet inde voluntat⁹ suam & dñs
ind⁹ habeat seisinā. Et ex gracia sua speciali re
concel

conceſſit pꝛeſb meſuagium & terras pꝛeſ. J. C. &
 R. broꝛi eius durante vita eozum, ita qđ poſt
 eozum deceſſum dictum tenementum & terre re=
 maneat R. broꝛi W. durante vita ſua, & poſt
 deceſſum ipſius R. pꝛeſ terre & teſtitum rema=
 neat reſtis hered ipſius J. C. imppetuum te=
 nend eiſd J. C. & J. & broꝛi eius durante tota
 vita eozū p virgam ad voluntatem diſi ſecund
 & c. in forma pđ ſaluo iure cuiuſlibet & c. et pꝛeſ
 J. C. & R. dant domino de ſine & c. et ſecerunt
 fidelitatem & c.

CA ſurrender out of the court and a re=
 mainder with a condicion.

Ad hanc curiam compertum eſt quod B. J.
 languens in extremis ſuſum reddidit in ma=
 nus B. B. extra curiam p manus J. H. in pre=
 ſentia J. C. B. D. tenent huius manerii hoc
 teſtantiū vnū meſuagiū cum pꝛiſi & c. ad opus
 J. broꝛis pꝛeſ J. J. tenend ſibi, pro ſervicio
 inde debet ſecund conſuetud manerii, p termi=
 no vite ſue. Ita quod poſt mortem dicti J. pꝛeſ
 meſuagium remaneat J. filio pđ B. & J. hered
 de corpore ſuo legitime pꝛeſcreatis. Et ſi cōtin=
 gat dict J. obire ſine hered de corpore ſuo legit=
 time pꝛeſcreatis quod tūc pđ meſuagiū remaneat
 B. filio pđ B. & J. & heredibus de corpore ſuo
 legitime pꝛeſcreatis. Et ſi contingat dictum B.
 obire ſine heredibus de corpore ſuo legitime p=
 creatis, q tunc pđ meſuagium per executores
 vel alterum eozum diutius viuentē, videretur
 & denarii inde recepti & pueniētes in pauperes
 & alias elemoſinas erogētur, diſponētur & diſtri=
 buantur, put eis melius videbitur expedire, q=
 bus

The booke of sundry

bus dñs inde concessit seisinam tenendū in forma p̄b ad voluntatem dñi secundum consuetudinem manerii, & dat domino de sine &c. Et fecit fidelitatem.

And note that if any of them dye and the heire be within age, the fidelitie must bee differed till he cometh to lawfull yeres &c.

C A supplication to be exempte from all maner enquest and iuries within the lordshyp.

AD hanc enē venit R. C. instāter supplicando, prout ipse per transacta plurima tempora supplicauit, & profert dñō sine annualem nomine exemptionis, vt ipse ex sua gracia speciali & fauore ob causam senectutis, infirmitatis & debilitatis sue possit exonerari de cetero ab oib⁹, & singulis inquisitionibus, iuramētis & officiis quibuscunq; , tam in hac villa quā alibi infra dñiū sibi obijciendis & assignandis. Qua propter aspecta vera senectute vna cum infirmitate & debilitate sua sub sine annuali nomine exemptionis inde prolata ac suggestionē eius p̄tenentes & vi sus veraciter & congrue testificata in p̄missis, modo dñs concessit in ista curia p̄ J. P. senescallum suum p̄f. R. C. h̄modi licentiam, fauorē, & exemptionē, ad t̄minum vite sue duraturū. Et p̄o R. C. dat dñō de annuali redditu p̄ soluendū annuatim. iiii. s. ad terminos vsuales.

YE shal vnderstande that there is no manner of states made of free lande by paroll dede, or dede indented, but there may bee made the same of copie lands by cōpy, if they be well made and entred in the courtē rolles. And the stewartē is bounde

bound by law & cōsciēce to be a iudge indifferēt
betwene & tenants & the lord & to enter their
copies truely in the court rolles of & lord, for &
shalbe a great cōmoditie to & lord to know his
president, customes & seruices, & also a great as
surance to & tenants, for if their copies shoulde
be lost, they may vouch & resort to & court rolls,
& & steward may make them new copies, accor
ding to the old president in the lordes recordes,
euen as it is a free land or of anye other matter
at & cōmon law whē it is enrolled according to
& statut, which shal ever testifie & trueth, what
chance so ever happeneth to & partys as ye may
read in the booke of surueiynng wherin be many
good exāples of enrolling & making of records.

An Indenture of sale with a repurchase.

This Indenture made & xviij. daye of August
in the. xxxii. yere of our soueraigne lord kyng
Henry & eight, by & grace of God king of Eng
lande, Fraunce, and Ireland, defendour of the
faith, & in earth supzeme head of the church of
England & Ireland, betwene A. B. of C. in &
county of B. yoman on the one party. & R. M.
of D. in the said county gentleman on the other
party witnesseth & the said A. B. the day of ma
king hereof, for the summe of. xl. markes star
ling, to him by the said R. wel and truely contē
ted & paide in hand, at the inlealing of this indē
ture whereof and wherewith the saide A. B.
knowlegeth himselfe wel and truely contented
and paide, and therof and of euery parcel therof
doth clerely acquite & discharge the foresaid R.
his heires & executors by these presents. Wathe
bargain

The booke of sundry

bargained & sold, & by this indēture bargaineth
& selleth clerely vnto y^e said R. his heirs & assign-
nes, to their owne vse for euer, al those his mesu-
ages, lands, tenements, medows, leases, pastu-
res, & appurtenances, set, lyng, & beinge in the
towne parish, & fieldes of Ashforth in y^e countrey
of Lecester, which sometime belōged to T. F.
late of Ashforth aforesaid yoman deceased. And
in like wise y^e laide A. for the summe aforesayde,
hath bargained & sold by this indenture vnto y^e
said R. al dedes, charters, euidēces, escriptes,
scrowes, wytyngs, & muniments, concerning y^e
premisses, & any part or parcel thereof, & y^e same
dedes, charters, euidēces, escripts, scrowes, wy-
ting, & muniments, the said B. couenanteth by
this indenture, to deliuer or cause to bee deliue-
red to the said R. his heires or assignes befoze y^e
feast of y^e Natyuitie of S. Jho Baptyst next cō-
ming after the date hereof, to haue & to hold, all
y^e said mesuages, lands, tenements, medows,
leases, pastures, & all other y^e premisses wth their
appurtenaunces to y^e laide Richard, hys heires
& assignes, to their owne vse for euer.

¶ And y^e said A. B. couenanteth & graūteth by
these presents, y^e he or his heires befoze y^e feast
of S. Michael the archangel, which shalbe in
y^e yere of our Lord god M. D. xliij. shall make
or cause to be made to the said R. & his heires
to suche other persons as he or they shall name
or assigne, to y^e vse of the same Richard hys hei-
res, & assignes for euer, a good, sufficient, & law
full estate in y^e lawe in fee simple, of and in the
saide mesuages, landes, & tenements, & other y^e
premisses wth thappurtenances by dede, fine,
feoffment, recovery, release, wyth warranty,
surrender

surrender or otherwise at the costs & charges in
the law of the said R. or his heirs as by the lear-
ned counsaile of the saide R. or his heires shalbe
best deuised & required. The same mesuage, lā-
des, tenements, & al other pmisses to be the clerely
discharged of al former bargaines, former sales
titles of enheritance, iointers, dowries, morga-
gies, statuts Marchaunt, statuts of Staple, of
westm, intrusions, forsaitures, leases, ingements,
condempnacions, execuciōs, arrerages of rēts, &
of all other maner of charges, & encōbraunces,
whatsoeuer they be. The rēts & seruices from
thēce forth due to y^e chiefe lordes of y^e same fees
onely out taken & excepted. And y^e said R. W. co-
uenanteth & granteth by this indenture, y^e al such
psons as now stand & be enfeofed & seised of &
in y^e said mesuages, lands, tenements, & other y^e
pmisses, w^{ch} thappurtenāces, or of or in any part
or parcel of the same: shall at all times from the
day of the date of this indenture forwarde, stand
remain, and bee enfeofed & seised of and in the
same, to the vse of the same Richard his heires
& assignes for ever. And also the said R. W. coue-
nanteth and graunteth by these presents, y^e he &
his heires, and all other persons hauinge, clay-
ming, or pretending to haue any state, right, ty-
tle, vse or interest, of & in the said mesuages, lā-
des, tenements, and other the premisses w^{ch} their
appurtenances, or of or in any part or parcell of
the same at al times, from the day of the date of
these presents forwarde shal doe, cause and suf-
fer to be done al & euery thing & things, whiche
by the learned counsell of the sayde R. or hys
heires shall bee deuised for the further assu-
rance of all & singuler the premisses to the fore-
sayde

The booke of sundry

said R. to his heires & assignes to their owne vse
for euer. And in likewise the said A. B. couenā
teth & graunteth by this indenture, & he & same
A. B. the day of making hereof is very true ow
ner & possessor in his owne right, of al & forē
said mesuage, landes, tenementes, and other the
premisses with thappurtenances, and & he hath
full power, strength and authoritie in hys own
right to bargain & sell the same to the saide R.
to his heires in maner and fourme aforesaide.

And furthermore it is couenāted, condescēded
& agreed betwene & said pties, & the said S. for
his part couenāteth & grāteth by this indenture
& if & said A. his heires or assignes, pay or cause
to be paid to the said R. his heirs & assignes. xl.
mark of good & lawfull money of England (to
gether wth al such costs & expences as & same R.
his heires & assignes shalbe at aswel in & makig
sure of the same mesuages, lāds, tenements &c. as
also in repairing, making, & amēding of & same,
at any time w^{thin} the tyme of. iij. yeres next after
the date of this indenture, & then the said R. his
heires or assignes, shal make to the same A. B.
and his heires in good, sure, and sufficient, law
ful and indefeasible estate to their owne vse, and
their heires for euer, of and in the same mesua
ges, landes, tenements, and other the premisses,
with the appurtenāces, and every part & parcel
of them. The same to be then clerely discharged
of all former bargaines, fourmes, sales, ioynt
ers, powers, statutes of the Staple, of West
minster, statutes merchant, & of all other char
ges & encōbzāces whatsoeuer they be, by & said
R. his heires or assignes, at any time comēced
made or done. And at the said assuraunce of the
same

same to the said A. in forme aforesaid to be made the said B. couenateth & graūteth by these presents to deliuer or cause to be deliuered to y^e said A. his heires or assignes al such evidences, Deedes, & writing, as he y^e same B. his heires or assignes, shal then haue concerning the same messuages, lands, tenements, & other the premises with the appurtenances, vnder lyke manner & fourme as the said B. receiued thē wthout fraude or further delay. In witnes wherof &c.

¶ This dede is cōmonly v^sed whē a mā layeth his lands to morgage to another, & couenantieth to pay him by a certein day vnder pain of forsayture. And so in case the day be broken, y^e landes are as sure to y^e lender of y^e money, as if it were a plaine bargain or sale. It is also very good in Wales, where theye vse to pledge lande called Tirpide.

¶ In Indenture of sale of wood.

¶ This indenture made betwene A. B. of T. in y^e county of D. gentlemā on y^e one ptie, & E. f. of S. in y^e same cōūty poma of the other pty, witnesseth y^e the said A. B. the day of makinge hereof, hath bargained & sold, & by these p^rsent indentures doth clerelpe bargain & sell vnto the said E. al those his woods & vnderwoods, now stāding & growing in & vpon his groues or hedge groues called M. in y^e parish of N. in the cōūty of Essex. And the saide E. dothe couenaunt & graunt by this Indenture, y^e hee, his executors or assignes, shal leaue standing in & vpon y^e fore saide landes called M. competent and sufficient stathelleg and stozers, according to the custome in

The booke of sundry.

in y^e same countrey heretofore vsed. And also the
said B doth couenāt & grāt by this indenture,
y^e he, his executors or assignes at their own col-
tes & charges, al hedges & defences belongynge
to y^e said groues & hedge groues, wel & sufficient-
ly shal amend, restore & repaire, whē & as often
as neede require, from the daye of y^e felling of y^e
saide woods, to the end & tyme of iiii. yeres then
next ensuing, for y^e sauegard of the springs gro-
wing by y^e same. And y^e said E. doth further co-
uenāt & grāt by these p^rlets, y^e he, his executors
or assignes shal not fel any of the said woods or
vnderwoodes, but in due & reasonable tymes of
felling, that is to say, yerely betwene the feasts
of S. Mich. tharch. and the annūtiation of our
blessed Lady the virgine, from the feast of saint
Mich. the archang. next comming after the date
hereof, to the end and terme of thzee yeres from
thence next ensuing, fully to be complete & eded.
And the foresaid A. B. for his part doth coue-
nant & grant, by this indenture y^e the sayde E.
his executors & assignes shal haue free ingresse
& regresse to & from the said woods and vnder-
woods, with hōrse, carte & cariage at all tymes
according to his pleasure, for y^e felling, hewing,
cutting downe, & cartying away the foresayd vnder-
woods, in maner & fourme afoze declared, du-
ring al the foresaid terme, without let or inter-
ruption of any person or persons. For the sales
bargaine of al whiche woods & vnderwoods, y^e
said E. doth couenant and grant by these p^rlets
to pay or cause to bee payde to the saide A. by
his executors or assignes. xx. li. of good and lawfull
money of Englande in maner and fourme fo-
lowing. That is to saye, in hand at the sealynge
of

of these indetures .x. li. of which .x. li. & said A. B. knowledgeth him self, wel & truly satisfied and paid & therof, & of euery parcel of the same clerely both acquite & discharge the said J. his heirs & executors by these presents, & at the feast of & Nativite of our lord God next comming after the date hereof .x. li. in paiement of the said .xx. li. In witness wherof &c.

Another indenture of a bargaine of wheate. This indenture made betwene A. B. of W. in the county of Kent yoman on the one parte & C. D. of L. in & county of Surrey gentleman on & other part witnesseth & the said A. B. & days of making hereof, hath bargained & sold, and by these p'sents, bargaineth & selleth vnto & said. C. D. .xx. quarters of wheat, & .xx. quarters of rye, good wheat & rye, cleane & marchantable & the best, accompting .viij. bushels with the heape to euery quarter. Al which .xx. quarters of wheate & .xx. quarters of rye, the said A. B. dothe covenant & grant by this indenture, & hee his executors or assignes, at hys or their owne coste and charge, shal deliuer or cause to be deliuered to & said C. D. to his executors or assignes, frank & free at & dwelling house of the said C. D. at L. aforesaid befoze the feast of the Nativite of our lord God next comming after & date hereof without any further delay, fraud or contradicō. And the said C. D. covenanteth & graunteth by this indenture that he his executors or assignes shal be redy, and receiue all the same twenty quarters of wheat, and .xx. quarters of rye, at all time and times whensoever the foresaid A. B. or his executors or assignes shal bring & same to

The booke of sundry

be deliuered in maner & fourme as is afoze declared for the bargain & sale of al which xx. quarters of wheat, & xx. quarters of rye, & for the deliuey therof in maner & fourme afozesaide, the said C. D. couenanteth & granteth by thes e presents to pay oz cause to be paide to the said A. B. his executozs oz assignes, for every quarter of y said wheat. viii. s. sterling, & for every quarter of the said rye, vi. s. sterling in manner & fourme folowing, y is to say &c.

A To al & singuler couenants, grats, paiments articles & agreements afoze rehearsed on eyther part of the said pties wel & truly to be obserued & kept, either of the same parties, bynde th them self to other in the sūme of. xx. li. sterling, well & truely to bee paide, by thys indenture. In witnesse &c.

An indenture of setting ouer of a lease &c.

This indenture made betwene A. B. citizen & Mercer of London, on the one pty & C. D. citizen & Haberd. of London on the other partye, witnesseth, that whereas C. F. citizen & Mercer of London by this indenture of a lease bearing date &c. granted & to ferme did let vnto the said A. B. al y his tenement & house, & shops, sellers, sollers, warehouse, & y appurtenances, set lyng & bring in y parish of. S. M. &c. which is now in the tenure & occupacion of the said A. B. to haue & to holde the said tenement, shops, sellers, sollers, warehouses, and appurtenances, to the said A. B. to his executozs, and assignes, frō the feast of S. Michael tharchangel last past, befoze the date of the said Indenture, vnto

vnto thend & terme of xxx. yeres frō thence next
 ensuing, & fully to be cōplete & ended yeldyng &
 payng therfore yerely during the sayd terme to
 the saide C. F. his heires oz assignes iij li. of
 good and lawfull money of Englande at fower
 termes of the yere, in the citie of London vsuall
 by euen porcions, wth dyuers other couenantes,
 grants & articles, specified & cōprised in þ sayde
 indentures, as by the same indentures thereof
 made moze plainly doth appere. whercupō now
 the same W. B. for the summe of xx. li. to him in
 handes by the same C. D. the date of makynge
 herof wel & truely contented & paide whereof þ
 said W. knowlegeth & c. hath bargained, sold and
 set ouer, & by this indenture doth bargaine and
 clerely sell vnto þ said C. D. al his estate, right
 title, vse, interest & term of yeres, which he hath
 yet to come in the pmisses by vertue of the indē
 ture & lease afoze mencioned. To haue and holde
 the said tenemēt wth shops, sellers, sollers, ware
 houses & appurtenāces to þ said C. D. his ex
 ecutoours & assignes, frō the feast of s. Mich. next
 comming after the date hereof, vnto thende and
 terme of all the yeres yet to come specified & cō
 prised in the said former indēture of a lease. The
 same C. D. his executoours oz assignes, yelding,
 payng doing and perfourming, all and euerye
 thing and thinges, which the said W. by vertue
 of the said former indenture is bound oz stādeth
 charged for to do, & thereof clerely to acquite &
 discharge the said W. B. and his executoours, by
 these presents. And the said W. B. covenanteth
 and graunteth by these presentes, that hee at no
 tyme befoze the date hereof hath don, nor at any
 time hereafter shal do, cause oz suffer to be done

The booke of sundry
any act or thing which should or may be preiudicial or hurtful vnto the said C.D. his executors & assignes in hauing & enioying all the said tenement &c. or any part or pcel of the same in the maner & forme as is afoze reherced. In witnes &c.

An Indenture for the sale of a reuerſion.

This indenture made the first day of October in the xxii. yere of the raigne of our soueraigne lord king H. 8. betwene W.D. of Wakefield in the county of Y. of the one parte & R.F. citizen & Surgion of London on thother partie, witnesseth & the saide R. the daye of making hercof hath bargained & solde & by these presents do bargain & sell vnto the said W. & to his heires for euer all & reuerſion when it shal happen to come & fall incontinentlye by and after the death of Jo. Gibson grandmother to the sayde R. of & in all those landes, tenements, medows, leases, woods, pastures, rentes, reuerſions, seruices, with all & singuler the comodities, & appurtenances belonging to the same, sett, lying & being in the towne & fieldes of D. in the countie aforesaid (now in the holding of T. Fletcher) & all his right, claime, title, vse possession & interest of & in & the same. And also the said R. by this indenture bargaineth & selleth vnto the said W. his heires & assignes for euer, all and singuler dedes, charters, evidences, scripts, scrowes, muniments, & writings, concerning & the said lands tenements, & other the premisses, & thappurtenances or any parte therof, and the some & euery one of them the saide R. couenaunteth and granteth to deliuer or cause to be deliuered to &

sayd

said B. his heires or assignes, at all times here-
 after, as he maye then get or lawfully come by,
 To haue & to holde þe said landes, tenementes &
 other the premisses with thappurtenaunces and
 the right title, vse & reuerſion of the same to the
 said B. his heires & assignes, to their own vse
 for ever incontinent after the decease of the said
 Jo. B. & the said R. covenanteth & granteth by
 this indenture þe he or his heires within a moneth
 next after the decease of the foresaid Joan shall
 make or cause to be made to þe said Brian, & his
 heires & to such other persons as he or they shall
 name & assigne to þe vse of the said B. his heires
 & assignes for ever, a good sure, sufficient & law
 full estate in the law in fee simple, & in the saide
 landes, tenements & all other the premisses with
 thappurtenances, be it by dede, fine, feoffment
 recovery, release, with warrantie or otherwise,
 as by the learned counsell of the said B. or his
 heires shalbe advised. The same to be then cleare
 ly discharged of all former bargaines, former
 sales, titles, iointers, dowries, statuts marchant
 statut of the Staple of Westminster, intrusions, fines,
 forfeitures, viles, willes, iudgements, executions
 condemnacions & all other maner of charges, &
 encumbrances, whatſoever they be. The rents
 & seruices from thenceforth due to the chief lordes
 of the fees of the same, & the right & title of the
 said Joan during her natural life, of & in the pre-
 misses all onely except and reserved. And fur-
 ther the saide R. covenanteth & granteth by this
 indenture that he and his heires & all other persons
 having or pretending to haue any estate, right,
 title, vse, claime, or interest of or in the foresaide
 landes, tenementes, and other the premisses

The booke of sandry

With thappurtenances, of or in any parte or peece of the same at al times fro the decease of h^e foresaid John forthward shal doe, cause & suffer to be done al & euery thing & thinges which by the learned counsel of the said W. or his heires shal be aduised for the further assurance & sure making of all the foresaid lands, tenements & other the pmisses with thappurtenances to the sayd W. hys heires & assignes to their owne vse for ever. For the sale & bargain of al which &c. (Setting in the paucement as in other examples here before.)

Another sale of reuerſion in the maner of a deede in latine.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere puenierint J. H. senior de L. in com M^o roman, salutem in dno sempiternam Cu C. M. vidua que fuit ux J. M. de H. in com J. husbandina iuxta voluntatem eiusdem J. M. habeat & teneat ad terminum vite eiusdem C. ex dimissione, traditione et charte indentate confirmatione mei dicti J. H. ac J. B. nuper de B. p^{re}dictam defuncti omnia illa terras, teneta redditus, & seruicia, cum pratis pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis, sepibus, tollatis, boscis, subboscis, & omnib⁹ suis p^{re}dictis quod ego dictus J. H. et p^{re}dicti J. B. quondam coniunctim habuimus nobis heredi & assignatis nostris imppetuum ex dono et scossamento dicti J. M. in villa & campis de L. in com p^{re}dicta reuerſione o^{mn}iū p^{re}dictarum terrarū tenementorum. reddituū & seruicio^{rum} cum pratis, pascuis, viis, semitis, sepib⁹, fossatis, boscis, subboscis & omnibus suis p^{re}dictis post mortē dicti C.

C. mihi p[re]f. & hered[um] et assignatis meis de iure spectante. Noueritis me p[re]f. J. H. dimisisse, tradidisse, liberaisse, & hoc p[re]senti scripto meo cōfirmasse p[re]f. N. S. de L. p[ro]p[ri]am dictam reuersionem o[mn]ium p[ro]p[ri]arum terrarum, ten[ement]i, redditum, et seruicioz[um] cū pratis, pascuis, pasturis, v[er]gis, semitis, sepibus, fossatis boscis, subboscis, & oib[us] suis p[re]senti statim cū acciderit post mortem dicti C. Ita quod o[mn]ia p[ro]p[ri]a terrar[um] ten[ement]ia redditus & seruicia cū pratis & c. et oib[us] suis p[re]senti q[uod] post mortem dicti C. mihi p[re]f. J. H. hered[um] et assign[um] meis reu[er]tere, remanere, et descendere deberent, statim & immediate post mortem dicte Cecilie integre remaneant p[re]f. N. S. habendū et tenendū, dictam reuersionem cū oib[us] et singulis p[re]missis, cū p[re]senti post mortem dicte C. hered[um] & assign[um] suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dñis feodi illius p[er] seruicia inde debita & de iure consueta p[er] p[re]sentes. In cuius rei testimonium & c.

C In indenture defesant of a former
sale of landes.

This indēture made & c. betwene sir Hugh R of M. in the county of S. knight on the one party & R. B. citizen and mercer of London on thother party witnesseth, & where the saide sir H. by indenture bearing date & xx. day of June the xxxij. yere of the raigne of our soueraygne lord king Henry the eight & c. made betwene the same sir H. on the one partye, and the sayde R. B. on the other party for the summe of l. li. sterling to the same sir H. contented & payde bargained & sold to the said R. all the two me-

The booke of sundry

suages with þ shoppes, sellers, sellers, wharles
& all other the appurtenances set & lying at Lō-
don bridge foote, in the parish of S. M. of Lōdō
in one of þ which two mesuages w. G. Grocer
now dwelleth, & the other of them R. S. now
inhabiteth, & all other landes, tenemēts & here-
ditamēts & thappurtenāces, which the said sir
H. or anye to his vse, then had within the same
pish. And also all the deedes, evidences, writings
& muniments cōcerning þ same mesuages, lāds
tenements, & al other the premisses, & euery pcel
of þ same & diuers other clauses couenāts and
grantes in the same indentures specified & con-
teined, as by the tenour therof moze plainly doth
appeare. Neuerthelesse the saide R. for him his
heires, & assignes willeth & granteth by these p-
sents to þ said sir H. & his executors, þ if þ said
sir H. his heires or executors at anye tyme within
the space of thzee yeres next ensuing þ date here
of, well and truely content and paye or cause to
be contented and payde to the sayd R. ix. li. ster-
ling that then & from thenceforth after suche
paymēt made, the saide R. & his heires & all &
singuler other psons now being leased, or that
hereafter shalbe leased of the premisses or of any
parcel therof to the vse of the said R. & his heirs
shall stande and bee therof leased to the onely
vse of the saide sir H. and of his heires. And
also the said R. couenaunteth and graunteth by
these presentes that he and his heires, and all o-
ther personnes leased to their vse of & in þ pre-
misses, within the space of eight monethes next
after suche payment made shal make or cause to
be made, vnto the foresaid sir H. & his heires or
other of his or their denomination & their heires
a good

in good, sure, sufficient & lawfull estate, of & in & said mesuage, lands, tenements, & other & premises & thappurtenances, by deede, fine, troffement, release cōfirmation or otherwise as by & counsell, learned of the said sir W. shalbe aduised at & only costes & charges of & saide sir W. in the law, discharged of all former bargaines & sales, statutes of the staple, statutes, marchant, recognisances, tointers, dowres, & of all other charges & incūbrances, whatsoeuer they be, made, knowleged, or granted by the said R. or his heires, or & said other psons. And the said R. couenanteth & granteth by these presents & he W. in the space of one yere next after & the sayde estate be made shal deliuer or cause to be deliuered to & said sir W. or his heires, all suche euidences, charters, writings, & muniments which he or any other to his vse, to his knowledge hath then or afterwarde shal haue concerning the premisses, and euery parcell of the same. In witnesse &c.

CAn indenture of sale of copy hold landes.

This indenture made &c. betwene M. R. widow, late the wife of T. R. while he lyued citizen and tauerner of London, & T. R. sonne and heire apparant of the sayde T. on the one parte and R. B. sergent at the lawe on the other parte witnesseth that the sayde M. and T. the sonne haue bargained and solde, and by these presents clerely bargainen and sellen to the saide R. B. al & mesuage, sellers, sollers, houses, edifices, gardeins, orchardes & lāds in Putney, in the county of Surrey, in the which the saide T. the father dwelled & occupied together with all
case

The booke of sundry

easements, commodities & appurtenances, to the same belonging & appertaining, whether they be free hold or copy hold, or whatsoever tenure they be of. And the said M. & T. the sonne couenanted & granted, for them & their heires to & by the said R. & his heires, y they shal make y the said R. & his heires or him & other persons & their heires at y nomination of y the said R. or his heires sure of y the said mesuage, garden, yard, orchard, lands, tenements & other the premises, before y feast of S. Andrew next coming by surrender therof into y the lordes handes, to the vse of y the said R. & his heires, to the vse of him & other persons by him to be named, & to the heires or otherwise at the expenses, costes & charges in the law of the sayde M. and T. the sonne or one of them their executors or assignes. And also at the like expenses as well for the lordes fine, as for al other things shal cause the lord of the manour for the time being of whome the saide mesuage & all other the premises be holden to make a sure grant lease possession and deliuey of and in all & singular y the same to the said R. and his heires or to him and other persones at his nomination and to theyre heires according to the laudable vse & custome of the same maner heretofore vled. And further more the saide M. couenanteth & granteth that if the said R. or suche persons at his nomination which shal haue the saide mesuage landes, tenements, and other the premises without couine or collusion be lawfully counted, dispossessed, or disceased out of the saide mesuage, lands and tenements, or in any part therof by reason of any forner right or title that any parson hath to the same, better then the said M. or T. the sonne or

if

it & the said R. be not made sure of the pmisses
 before the feast of Easter next coming. That
 then the said R. & his heires shal immediatly W
 in the space of iii. monethes next after any suche
 exaction, dispossession or disseison, haue as much
 lāds & tenements of & forsaid M. & T. which they
 or either of thē haue or had in their possession &
 uersio, or vse at the electio & pleasure of the said
 R. as shal amount & be of the clere perely value
 of the said mesuage & c. or of as much part ther-
 of as the forsaid R. shalbe so lawfully cūded &
 disseised of, or & shal not be assured to the said R.
 before & feast of Easter aboue reherfed, to haue
 & to hold al & singuler suche lādes & tenets & ap-
 purtenāces which the forsaid R. shal in case a
 forsaid lawfully require & chose to him & to his
 heires or to such other psons as he shal apoint in
 maner effect & fourme, & in as good assurance as
 he should haue had by vertue of this indēture in
 the forsaid mesuage & c. and euery parte & pcell
 of the same. And also the said M. bargaineth &
 selleth to the said R. all maner of stuffe, goods,
 huskilementes and implements to them and ex-
 ther of them partaining & belōging, being in the
 same mesuage garden houses & c. at the daye of
 sealing of these presentes. And the said M. & T.
 the sonne bothe graunterh & they shal discharge
 the saide landes & tenements of all arrerages
 of rents, and of all rentes, except the perely rent
 of xii. d. And that the said R. shal take the pro-
 fits from the feast of s. Mich. last past forwarde.
 For whiche sale and bargaine of all and singu-
 ler the premisses on the parte of the saide M. &
 T. the sonne to bee obserued, perfourmed and
 done the said R. hath contented and paid to the
 saide

The booke of sundry

said M. & T. xli. li. of lawfull money of Englad
 wherof they holden them fully cōtented & plea-
 sed & therof acquiten & dischargen the said R. by
 these presents. And ouer this the said R. coue-
 nanteth & granteth, & him and his exrecutozs by
 these p'sents bindeth to the said M. & T. y^e sonne
 y^e he shal content & paie, oz cause to be contented
 & paie to the saide M. & T. oz their assignes
 lxxx. li. of good & lawfull english money, at suche
 tyme & when the said R. oz other persons at his
 nomination shalbe made sure of the saide me-
 suage & oher the pzemisses in forme as is afoze
 said on this side the feast of Easter next cōming
 And the said R. couenanteth & granteth, that if
 the said M. & T. cause y^e saide estate to be made
 to the said R. & his heires, oz to him & other per-
 sons at his nomination in maner afoze reherseb
 on this side the feast of Easter aboue mencioned
 y^e then an obligacion of the date hereof, wherin
 the said M. & T. y^e sonne stande bounden to the
 saide R. in x. li. sterling shalbe voide & of none
 effect. And that then the said R. shal deliuer the
 foresaid obligacion to the aboue named M. & T.
 to be cancelled. In witnes of all whiche coue-
 nants grauntes & agreements &c.

An indenture for the ferming of a personage.

This indenture made betwene sir Steuē W.
 clerke parson of the parish church of S. in y^e
 county of Essex on the one partpe and J. W. of
 W. in the same county clerke on the other party
 witnesseth that the saide sir S. the daye of ma-
 king hereof, hath granted, dimised, betaken, and
 letten to ferme, and by this Indenture doth,
 demise

dimise, grant, betake & to ferme let vnto y^e sayde
 J. al y^e his church & psonage of S. aforesaid, &
 the mansion place belonging to the same, & also
 al glebelands, tithes, fruites, pfitis, oblacions, ob-
 uencions, comodities, emoluments, aduantages
 & appurtenances, to the said church & psonage be-
 longing, or in any wise appertaining (except & al-
 way reserved to the said parson & his assignes,
 only the tythe ryddes of all the said pisse) To
 haue & to hold al the foresaid churche psonage &
 mansion & all & singuler glebelands, edifices,
 tythes, fruites, profits, oblacions, obuencions,
 comodities, emoluments, aduantages, & appur-
 tenances to the said church parsonage & mansio
 place in any wise pertaining and belonging (ex-
 cept before excepted) to the saide J. to his ex-
 ecutors & assignes, from the feast of s. John y^e
 baptist next comming after the date hereof vn-
 to thende and terme of thzee yeres from thence
 next ensuiing, fully to be complete & ended, pel-
 ding & paying therfore yere by yere duryng the sayde
 terme, to the saide parson, or his assignes viii. li.
 of good and lawfull money of Englande at two
 termes of the yere, that is to saye at the fealles
 of the annunciation of our Lady, and s. Mich.
 tharchangell by equall porcions. And if it happē
 the said yere by rent of viii. li. to be bchynde vn-
 payde in parte or in all, ouer or after any terme
 of paymēt therof aforesaid in which it ought to
 be payde by the space of eight weekes, & lawfully
 asked & no sufficient distresse then can be found
 there. That then and at all times after it shalbe
 lawfull to the said parson, & his assignes into y^e
 said church, and parsonage, and all other the p-
 mises with thappurtenances whollye to recn-
 ter

The booke of sundry.

ter & the same to haue againe, retaine, & reposses
as in his former estate, & the saide J. his execu-
tors & assignes therof utterly to expelle, put out
& amoue. This indenture oz anye thing therein
contained notwithstanding. And the saide S. co-
uenāteth & granteth by this indenture y^e he, his
executors oz assignes y^e foresaid psonage, māsh
places & houses befoze letten wel & sufficiente
shal repaire, sustaine & maintain, & against wind
& raine shal make defensible, whē & as often as
neede shal require during the saide terme. And the
same sir J. doth couenant & grant by these pre-
sents y^e he oz his sufficient deputie shal well and
duely serue the cure of the foresaid church & shal
minister all sacramēt; & sacramētals to the pa-
rishioners of the same at all tymes, when & as
oftē as neede shal require, during the foresayde
terme. And also the foresaide sir J. at his owne
cost & expenses, shal beare & pay al maner of or-
dinary charges & paiemēt; due & going out of
the saide psonage, & al other the premisses, & the
appurtenances at all times during the foresayde
terme. And the saide S. couenāteth & graunteth
by these presents, to beare and paye all maner of
extra ordinarie charges and payments, whiche
shalbe due, & going out of the saide parsonage by
al the foresaid terme of thre peres, and the saide
J. and his assignes shal maintaine & support all
maner tythes, offrings, rightes & customs ap-
pertaining & belonging to the saide parsonage.
And the saide S. doth couenāteth and graunteth
by these presents, that he at no time during the
saide terme, shal not resigne, permute, nor by any
other waies discharge oz dismisse himself of the
sayd benefice & appurtenances, nor of any parte

oz peel of the same, neither shall pcurer, cause oz suffer to be done any act oz other thing, whych may oz might in any wise be hurtful oz prejudicial to the said J. his executors oz assignes in having & enjoying of the foresaid personage & other humbles with thappurtences, till y^e the foresaid terme of yeres be utterly ended & expyred. In witness &c.

CAn indenture betwene partners.

This indenture made the .v. day of M^y. in y^e. 37 yere of the reign of king Hth. the .viii. betwene J. C. & E. M. citizens & haberdashers of L on the one party, and J. B. & R. J. of the same city grocers on the other party, witnesseth y^e whereas at y^e day of making hereof it is accorded, couenanted, concluded & agreed betwene the saide parties & either of the same parties by himself, & for his own part, couenaunteth & granteth, and byndeth himself to the other y^e they and either of them shal jointly as partner occupy together as wel in bying & selling of al manner goods, wares & marchandises, as by sadourship alienation, exchange & otherwise, aswel beyond the sea as on this side, y^e is to say, from the day of making hereof, vnto thend & terme of .v. yeres the next folowing, and fully to be complete & ended, during which time oz terme, eyther of the sayde parties shalbe iuste, faithfull & true to the other in bying & selling, and otherwise as is aforesaid. And all suche lucre, profite, and encrease, gain, aduantage & winning, as shall come and grow in bying and sell yng anye gooddes, wares, oz marchaundise, and otherwise during the sayde terme

The booke of sundry.

terme shalbe equally parted & deuided, betwene
þ said parties, þ is to say, either of thē to haue
his iust & true porciō, oz part of þ gaines afoze-
said. And at al times Win the said tme when it
shal please either of the said parties to geue ad-
monitiō oz warning to other, thē either of them
to make other a iust & true rekening & accompt
of þ bying & selling of al maner wares, goodes,
marchādises, & otherwise as is afozesaid, & of þ
encrease & aduantage þ shal come & grow of the
sac. And also it is couenāted & agreed betwene
the said parties, þ if either of þ said parties at a-
ny time Win þ said tme happen to lose by dettes
casualty oz otherwise, any pte oz pcel of þ occu-
pying in bying & selling of any goods, wares, &
marchandises, & otherwise in manner & fourme
as is afozesaid, so þ it be not by negligēce colour
oz fained ptece & þ immediatly proued, þ the
same losse be bozne equally betwene eyther of þ
said parties.

And also it is couenaunted, concluded & agreed
betwene the said parties, & either of thē, for his
own part, pmitteth, couenanteth, & granteth to
the other þ if any of them within the said terme
which at this pzent time are not espoused, hap-
pen hercafter to espouse & marpe a wife, þ then
forthwith it shalbe at the wil & plesure of the o-
ther, whether the partie so espoused oz marped
shal any longer continue as partner accorpyng
to the tenor & fourme aboue reherfed.

And also it is agreed þ if either of the ptyes
happen (as God defend) at anye time within þ
said terme to dye, then the exccutours oz admy-
nistratozs of the goods & cattails of the partye
so disceased shal truly withoute anye couyn of
gyle

gulle make a lust & true accompt & ready pay-
ment & deliuerance of al such ecreases & gaines
as the shalbe remaining to the other living And
moreouer it is couenaunted & agreed betwene
the said parties, yf either of them be found vn-
true in this receiuing & accompt contrarpe to y
true meaning of this present indenture to y va-
lue of .xx. s. sterling, then y same party so found
defectiue, to forsaite & paye to the other an C li.
sterling wout any delay, according to y tenor &
true meaning of this present indenture. And to
al & singuler couenants, promyses, condicions &
payments aforesaid on eyther party to be truly
without couin or fraude obserued, fulfilled and
kept in maner & fourme as is aforesaide, eyther
party for him & his executors bindeth himselfe
to the other in the sūme of .iij. C. li. sterling, wel
& truly to be payde by this p'sents. In witnesse
whereof the parties aforesaid to these indentures
interchangeably haue set to their seales. Geuen
the day & yere abovesaid.

In Indenture for a p'ntice.

HEc Indentura testatur quod G. H. fili⁹ W.
H. de comitatu D. husbandman, posuit seip-
sū apprenticiū E. W. ciui & haberdasher L. dōd.
ad artē suam qua vtitur erudiendū, & secū moze
apprenticiū sui commozaturum & deseruiturum
a festo octum sanctorū anno regni regis, W. viij.
sc. vlsq; ad finem & terminum octo annorū extunc
p'mo sequētiū & plenū complendos. Durante
quo termino p'd G. p'el. E. tanquam magistro
suo beñ & fidelit deseruiet. secreta sua celabit, p-

The booke of lundre
 cepta sua licita & honesta libent' ubiq; faciet, dñs
 nū eis magistro suo non faciet, nec, ab alijs de-
 ri sciet ad valorē duodecim denarioꝝ p annū vel
 āpli⁹, quin illud p posse suo impedit, aut stat
 dñm magistrū suū inde premuniet. Bona dñi
 magistri sui non deuastabit, nec ea alicui illicite
 acomodabit, fornicationē in domibus dñi ma-
 gistri sui nec extra nō cōmittet, matrimonii nō
 contrahet, ad talos seu aliqua alia loca illicita nō
 ludet. Tabernas nō frequentabit, cum bonis su-
 is ppijs aut alienis durante dño fūino sine li-
 centia dñi magistri sui non marchandizabit. In
 seruicio suo pñ non recedet nec se elongabit, sed
 in oib; tanquam bonus & fidelis apprenticius
 benigne se geret, & habebit p dñm fūinum. Et
 pñ & pñ G. apprenticiū suū in arte sua qua
 btur meliore modo, quo sciuerit aut poterit do-
 cebit, tractabit, & informabit, vel faciet informari
 ei debet modo castigando, inueniendoolia sibi ne-
 cessaria, ut dñm, vestitum lineum, laneū calcia-
 menta & lectū sufficient' p totum dñm fūinum.
 Et ad istas cōuēctiones oēs & singulas ex parte
 dñi apprentici bene & fidelit' tenend', & pimplend'
 in forma vt supra, id apprenticius firmit' se ob-
 ligat p pñtes. In cui⁹ rei testimoniu, partes pñ
 hñs indenturis sigilla sua alternatim apposue-
 runt M. D. tūc maiore ciuitatis Lond' R. W. W.
 S. tūc vñ eiusd' ciuitatis. Dat Lond' in festo s
 anno suprad.

An Indenture for a pprentice in Englysh.

This Indenture witnesseth that T. S. the
 sonne of J. S. of newe Sarum in the countie
 of wylshyre merchant, hath putte hymself
 apprentice

L.ii.

30

The booke of sundry

In witness wherof þ parties aforesaid to these Indentures, sunderly haue set to their seale. Geuen the .xij. day of Septembze in the .xxxij. years of the raigne of king Henry the eight &c.

An Indenture of mariage.

This Indenture made betwixt dame Anne of B. W. A. & R. M. &c. on the one pty, & E. F. Esquier on the other party: witnesseith þ it is couenanted, granted, condescended, and agreed betwene the said parties in maner & fourme following. þ is to say, the said E. F. couenaunteth & granteth, þ he by the sufferance of God, shal marry & take to wife Elizabeth E. widow daughter of the same dame Anne, late þ wife of W. G. & his executrice, & the same Elizabeth espouse & wed after the law of holy church befoze þ feast of S. Michael tharchangel next comming if the same Elizabeth wil therto agree, & in likewyse þ same dame Anne W. A. & R. M. couenaunteth & granten & euery of them couenaunteth & grãteth þ the same Elizabeth, by the sufferance of almighty God, shal marry and take to husband the same E. F. & him espouse in law of holy church befoze the feast of S. Mich. tharchangel next comming, if the said E. F. will thereto agree. For which mariage so had, done, & sollemnized, the sayde E. couenaunteth, graunteth and agreeth þ he shal make oz cause to be made vnto þ same dame Anne W. A. & R. M. &c. on thys syde the feaste of the Nativite of our Lorde next comminge, after the date hereof, as good, sure sufficient and lawfull estatc, oz estat's of and in the manour of M. &c. with thappurtenances in the

the county of L. &c. and all other landes and tenements, rents, & seruices with thappurtenances which y^e same E. f. or any other to his vse, hath, haue or had in M. aforesaid, be it by recoveries, fines, feoffements, confirmation, release, deede or dedes enrolled, with warrant of y^e said E. f. & of E. f. or J. f. or otherwile as shal be best aduised by the learned counsaile of y^e said dame Anne w. A. &c. at the costes & charges of the said E. f. the same manor, landes, tenements, &c. & thappurtenances clearely discharged of all estates former bargaines, sales, recognisances, & al other charges whatsoener they be, excepte an annuities of xl. s. by yere graunted to E. D. esquier for terme of his life. And except also all such lands as be in the iointers of M. late wife of J. f. brother to the said E. f. & also excepte y^e rents & seruices to the lord of the see thercof due & accustomed. And also y^e said E. shal further do & suffer to be done at all tymes on this side the feast of the Nativite of our lord afoze rehearsed, al & every such thing & things as shal in likewise be aduised by y^e counsaile learned of y^e same dame Anne, & w. A. &c. and for to make y^e said dame Anne & w. A. &c. and their heires sure of the said manor, lands, tenements, & other y^e premises & thappurtenances. To haue and to hold y^e same manor, & other the premises & the appurtenances, to the same dame Anne w. A. &c. and their heires, to the vse of the saide E. f. & Elizabeth, & the heires males of the bodye of y^e saide George by the saide Elizabeth to bee begotten, without impechement of waile. And for default of such issue to the vse of the saide E. f. and his heires, and to perfourme his last wyll.

The booke of sundry

And after the said marriage al persones seyled
of the said manoz & other the pmisses, shal stand
& be seised therof, to y^e vse before rcherfed, & ouer
this the said E. f. covenanteth & graunteth y^e
it y^e said manoz & o:her y^e pmisses (except before
excepted) be not of the clere perely value of C.
li. ouer al charges & expences, y^e y^e same E. at re
sonable request of y^e same dame Anne w. D. &c.
oz any of the, shal make oz cause to be made ike
sure estate oz estates, of & in other lands & tene
ments wⁱⁿ y^e said county, of as much clere pere
ly value as the saide manoz & other y^e pmisses
(except before excepted) is vnder and lacked of
the said perely value of. C. li. to the said Dame
Anne w. C. &c. and their heirs to the vse afoze
declared. And also shal suffer the said Elizabeth
at her liberty & pleasure to mary one Elizabeth
E. her daughter, & daughter and heire of y^e saide
w. E. to any person that it shall please her. And
dispose suche money and profites that shall for
tune to be granted & promissed for the marryag
of the said Elizabeth the daughter, at the liber
ty & pleasure of the foresaide Elizabeth the mo
ther, w^{out} contradiction, let oz disturbaunce of y^e
said E. f. oz any person by his commaundemt,
procurement, oz assent. And y^e he the said E. shal
not receyue nor haue any money oz rewarde for
the saide marriage. Whoeuer the said E. f. co
venanteth and graunteth by these presentes, y^e
if it fortune the sayde Elizabeth the mother af
ter the saide maryage solemnised betwene her
and the sayde E. f. to decease out of this world
in the lyfe of the same E. her husband that then
the saide E. shall geue licence power & autho
rity to the sayde Elizabeth before her deathe, to
make

make a testament, contepning her last will, & by
 y^e same testamēt to geue & dispose at her pleasure
 of the goods & cattels of the saide E. f. amount-
 ing to the value of an C. li. sterling. And y^e the
 said E. f. shal suffer such psons as the said E-
 lizabeth shal name, to haue and do the executiō
 and distribution of the same, accordinge to her
 mynde & pleasure. And that after her decease the
 said E. f. shal geue, deliuer, paye & execute to
 such psons as the same Elizabeth shal bequeth
 and appoint, to haue anye thing of the sayde E.
 goods extending to the said summe of C. li. And
 the said dame Anne W. A. &c. willen & granten
 by these presents y^e if the said E. f. well & tru-
 ly do hold, obserue, pforme & kepe all & singu-
 ler couenants, grantes, promisses & agrements
 afore rehearsed on his parte without deccit &c.
 y^e then an obligation of cc. li. bearing date &c.
 wherin he standeth bound to y^e said dame Anne
 &c. be clerely boide & of none effect &c. In wit-
 nesse &c.

**A formal Indēture of a plain bargain which
 is a good president in all common
 sales of landes.**

Thys Indenture made &c. betwene A. f. on
 the one party, and B. C. of Londō mercer on
 the other party, witnesseth that the said A. hath
 clerely bargained and solde, and by these pre-
 sents, clerely bargaineth and selleth for the said
 B. C. the manour of L. with thappurtenances
 in the county of Sussex, & all landes, tenemēts
 rents, reuerfions, seruitces, medowes, leases,
 woods, waters, milles, parkes, fieldes & fēnes,
 with all & singuler theire appurtenaunces, and
 L.iii. all

The booke of lundry

al maner of profits, gaines, & aduantages, arising vpon the same, which he or any other person or persons to his vse, hath, haue, or had, in & to wnes & parishes of Belton, Buckley Rode &c. in the county of S. aforesaide. To haue and to hold the said manor, lands, tenements, & al other the pmisses, with thappurtenances to the same R. his heires & assignes for euermore. And also & said R. hath bargained & sold to the said R. C. al dedes, charters, evidences, writings, escripts, & muniments, which he or any other person or persons to his vse, hath or haue concerning the pmisses or any part or parcel of the same. And the said evidences, dedes, charters &c. couenanteth & grāteth to deliuer to & said R. his heires or assignes on this side & feast of al saints now next coming, or after as he may conueniently obtain & get them &c. which manor, lands, tenements, &c. the said R. couenāteth, granteth, & also warranteth to be of the clere perely value of C. C. li. sterling ouer & aboue al charges & reprises. And & he hath lawfull power and authoritie to bargain & to sell the pmisses to the saide R. and his heires as afoze is said. And also the sayd R. couenanteth and graunteth by these presentes, & he befoze the said feast of al saints now next coming, shal make or cause to be made to & said R. his heires & assignes, vnto such persons & to their heires, as the same R. shall name & assigne, a good, sure, sufficient, and laweful estate in fee simple, of and in the said manor, lands, tencments, and other the pmisses, and appurtenances, by fine, feoffment, recovery, releases, confirmacion, dede or dedes, enrolled wpyth warraunty or warranties or otherwise as by the lerned couns

sette of the said B. his heires or assignes shalbe
 advised at the costs and charges only in the lawe
 of the said B. his heires or assignes, discharged of
 al former bargaines, & sales, statutes, recogny-
 saunces, annuities, fees, jointers, dowers, leases
 fines issues, amerciaments, condempnacions, iudge-
 ments, execucions, intrusions, & of all other in-
 cumbances & charge whatsoever they be, except
 the rents and services of the chiefe lordes of the
 fee therof from henceforth due & accustomed to
 be paid. And also y^e said B. couenateth & grāteth
 to discharge the said B. of al arrearages of rents
 growing & being due before the date of these p-
 sents. And over this the said B. couenaunteth &
 granteth y^e he and al other persons at any time
 seised to thuse of the said B. of & in the said ma-
 nours &c. shal at al times before the feast of C^r &
 Michaelmas in the yere &c. suffer & cause to be done &
 suffred, al & euery such thing & thinges as shal-
 be deuised by the counsaill ierred of the same B.
 with warrantie of the same B. against all men, &
 without warrantie of the said other persons for
 to make y^e same manors, lāds, tenementes &c. sure
 to y^e said B. & his heires, or such other persons &
 to their heires as the same B. shal name and ap-
 point thereunto at y^e costs & charges in the lawe
 of the saide B. & his heires, & y^e the same B. & his
 heires, or y^e said other psons & their heires whom
 the said B. shal therunto assigne after the sayde
 estate had or made, shal haue and enjoy the same
 manour &c. wout any lawfull expulsion, euicid^o,
 or interruptions of the said B. or his heires or
 any pson or psons by reason of anye title had or
 growen before the date of these presentes. For
 which bargaine, sale coucnants, graunties, and
 agre-

n. 17
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100

The booke of sundry
Agreemēt on the behalfe of J said A . to be p^{ro}u-
med, obserued & done. The said W . hath well &
truely contented & payde in hand to the sayde A .
before the date of these presents, M M M lxxii .
li. of lawfull money of England in full contenta-
cion & paiement of & in the said bargaine & sale
& other the premisses, of which said summe &c. J
said A . knowlegeth him selfe fullye contented &
payde, & therof acquiteth &c. In witnesse &c.

And if the money be not paid in hand ye must
expresse the dayes of payment of the same & the
clauses of the distresse or reentry, or any other
penalties according to J couenants of the parties.

CAn Indenture of partition of landes diuis-
ded among sisters.

This Indenture made the x. day &c. betwene
 W. W. citizen of London and Anne his wife
one of the daughters and heires of W. W. late of
London mercer, and one of the sisters & heires
of T. W. which was sonne & heire of J said W.
 W. when he liued on the one party, & J. B. wy-
dowe sister of the said Anne, and another of the
daughters and heires of the said W. W. and ano-
ther of the sisters and heires of the said T. W.
and S. citizens & mercer of London W. W. drap-
per, and J. B. draper which were of late enich-
ed by the said J. of the moitie of a great tenement
or mesuage &c. let & lying togethers in J parishes
of S. W. to the vse of the said J. and her heires
on the other partye, witnesseth that it is con-
taunted, granted, condescended and agreed be-
twene the sayde parties for a partition bet-
twene them to be had and made of the inheri-
taunce

Of the said tenement & other the premises in the
 said parish, which descend to the said Anne and
 Joan in coparcenary, by & after the death of the
 said W. as well as daughters and heirs of the
 said W. as sisters & heirs of the above named
 T. B. in manner & forme ensuing. First it is con-
 nated & grated betwene the said parties, & the
 said J. & her feoffes granted by these presentes,
 & the said W. & A. in & righte of the same Anne
 shal haue for their part and purport of & foresaid
 lands & tenements &c. three dwelling tenements
 of the yerly value of .iiij. li. In one of the which
 said tenements T. D. barbour now dwelleth &
 inhabiteth containing in it self .xl. foote allise, of
 square &c. And in the other tenement of & three te-
 nements dwelleth one W. A. widow, & it contei-
 neth &c. And & third tenement is in the possession
 of A. B. &c. which saide three tenements, with the
 parden, kitchins, chāberes &c. in as ample & large
 maner & fourme as the said persons now in the
 dwelling haue or occupy, or they or any other at
 foretime haue had or occupied. The said Philip
 & Anne as in the right of the same Anne, shal
 haue & enioy, to her and to her heirs, in full re-
 compence and allowance, of and for her parte &
 purport & to her belongeth, or ought to belonge
 of al the said meles, lands, tenements &c. by and
 after the decease of the foresaid W. & T. & epyther
 of them as one of the daughters, and heirs &c.
 And it is agreed betwene the said parties & the
 said Joan & her feoffes, beene content & pleased
 to accept and take in full recompence and allo-
 wance of and for the part of the said J. of al the
 meles, landes &c. and other the premises above
 rehersed, to the vse of the said J. & of her heirs
 one

The booke of sundry

one great tenement lying in the said three tenements concerning &c. with thappurtenances in as ample & large maner as T. C. gentleman now dwelleth in the same or any other &c. And it is furthermoze fully agreed, couenanted and granted betwene the said parties by these p̄sents y at all times conuenient it shalbe lawfull to either of them to enter into others parte to them allotted, to do reparacions & other behoues necessary, vpon the meles, lands & tenementes, to them senerally allotted, & in amending, buyldig or repairing, or otherwise, of & vpon their own partes of the said lands, tenementes &c. to them allotted & appointed by these p̄sents. And ouer that it is agreed, couenanted & granted betwene the said parties, y al annual r̄ets & seruices due to the lord or lordes of the fee &c. shalbe equally borne betwene the said A. & J. & their heires & assignes, inhabiteurs of y same tenement &c. that is to saye, epyther of them for their parte & portion afoze allotted &c. In witnes wherof &c.

An Indenture of sale of plate vpon a condition, & in default of repayment for euer.

This Indenture made the xxv. daye of &c. betwene W. P. of London gentleman on thone party, and T. H. of H. in the county of M. on y other party, witnesseth that the said T. being possessed of a cuppe with a couer of siluer parcell gilt, waying xx. ounces & an halfe quarterne of Troy weight. Item a playne peece of siluer parcell gylte with a Starre on the bottome, weying xii. ounces three quarters of the same weight, and two great gobblettes &c. hath bargayned

gained, sold, & deliuered al the said plate of goldsmiths worke, the day and yere aboue reherſed
 In the city of London in plaine and open market, to ſaid w. J. D. for the ſūme of .l. li. ſterlyng,
 wherof the ſaid T. knowledgeth him ſelf fullpe
 cōtented & paid by theſe preſentes. Neuertheles
 the ſaid w. willeth & grāteth by theſe preſentes
 ſ if the ſaid T. wel and truly content & pay, or
 cauſe to be contented and paide vnto the ſaid. w.
 his executoꝝ or aſſignes within the ſaid city of
 London .l. li. ſterling, in the feaſt of Chriſtmas
 next comming, after the date of theſe preſentes,
 without any further delay, ſ then the ſaide w.
 ſhal deliuer or cauſe to be deliuered to ſaid T.
 his executoꝝ or aſſignes (ſo making payment of
 the ſoꝛſaid .l. li.) al the ſaid plate of goldsmiths
 worke, & euery part and parcell of the ſame, the
 ſale & bargaine afoꝛſaid notwithstanding: And
 if default be made of or in payment of the ſaid .l. li.
 in part or in al at the day & place afoꝛe mentio-
 ned, ſ thē the ſaid T. willeth and graunte the
 him & his executoꝝ bindeth by theſe preſentes,
 foꝛ to warrant al the ſaid plate, & the ſale & bar-
 gain of the ſame to the ſaide w. his executoꝝ &
 aſſignes againſt al perſōs foꝛ evermoze. In wit-
 nes whereof &c.

This much is ſufficient foꝛ ſ trade of making
 Indentures,

Warder.

¶ To al true Chriſten people to whom theſe
 preſent awarde ſhall come, or yt ſhal reade,
 ſee or heare J. D. Grocer, and J. D. pulter
 citizens of London, ſend greetpng in our Lord
 God

The booke of lundꝝ

God euerlasting: where as diuers variances,
controuerfies, & debates heretofore ben had mo-
ued & depending betwene R. R. citizens & gro-
cer of Lond on þ one partpe, & J. L. citizen and
fishmonger of Lond in þ other pty, for ceasinge
and pacifying whereof, either of the same parties
hath cōpromitted & bounden themselves to other
by obligacion in the sūme of .xx. li. sterling, with
condicion therupon endorced to stand & abyde þ
awarde, ordinañce & iugement of vs the said J.
P. & J. L. of theire common assents, indifferent
ly elect & chosē. So alwaies þ our said award,
ordinañce, & iugement of & vpon the pmisses were
made & geuen by in wꝛiting on this side þ feast
of al saints next comming, after the date hereof
as by the same obligacions therof made bering
date the day &c. moze plainely it dothe appeare
wherupon now wee the said arbitratoꝝ after þ
maner of variance by vs suspectly known ap-
perceiued, & w good & due deliberatiō therupon
hads takē, we haue made & genē by our award
in this behalf in maner & foꝛme folowinge. That
is to say: first & principally we the sayd arbitra-
toꝝ doe awarde ordeine, and iudge bye this
our present award, þ eyther of the same parties
at the sealing of this present awarde shall in-
seale, and foꝛ their dede deliuer the one to the o-
ther, a good, sure, sufficient & lawfull acquitaunce
general, of al & al maner of actions, as wel reall
as personal, lutes, quarrels, trespasses, debtes,
debates, accomptes, and demaundes, whatsoe-
uer they be, betwene the saide parties at anye
time befoze the date hereof had, moued, oꝛ depē-
ding. Also we award, oꝛdeyne & a iudge, by this
our present award, that the said R. shal pay oꝛ
cause

cause to be paid to the said J. Linet to his ex-
ecutors or assignes. iii. li. of good & lawful money
of England, in maner & fourme folowing þ is
to say, at the sealing of this our award. xx. s. ster-
ling, & in the feast of Easter next comming after
the date hereof. xl. s. in ful contentacion & paymt
therof the same parties to continue & bee louers
& frendes, as they were befoze the date hercof.
In witnes &c.

TOBLIGACIONS.

The fourme of making all kinds of
obligacions.

Noverint uniuersi p pscntes me W. G.
de R. in com H. gentlemā teneri & fir-
mit obligari W. G. in. x. li. sterlingoꝝ sol-
uend eis W. aut suo fto atturnat vel ex-
ecutorib⁹ suis, in festo. s. M. arch. pri-
mo, futuro post dat pscntiū ad quā qđ solutiō
bene & fidelit. faciend obligo me hec & exet meos
p pscntes sigillo meo sigillat dat. iiii. die Octob.
anno regni regis H. 8. ꝑc. tricesimo tercio.

An obligacion where twoo are bound
to twaine.

Noverint uniuersi p pscntes nos W. M.
de C. in comitatu L. poman & T. R. de
R. in comitatu pdicto Taylor teneri & fir-
miter obligari H. J. & C. R. gentleman in. xli. li
ster-

The booke of sundry.

sterlingorum soluendū eis d. S. J. & C. B. seu eorū alteri vel eorum certis attornatis, heredē vel executoribus suis in festo oīum sanctorum primo post datū p̄sentium. Ad quam quibz solutionē bene & fideliter faciendū obligamus nos & utrumq; n̄um p̄ se, p̄o toto & insolido, heredes & executores nostros per p̄sentes, sigillis n̄is sigillatas Dat̄ &c.

Where thre are bounden to one.

Noverint &c. nos &c. A. B. C. D. E. & f. milites, teneri &c. G. H. gentleman in. xx. li. sterlingorū, soluendū eis G. H. aut suo certo attornat vel executoribus suis in festo oīum sanctorum primo futuro post datū p̄sentium. Ad quā quibz solutionē bene & fideliter faciendā obligam⁹ nos & quemlibet n̄um p̄ se & p̄ toto & in solido heredē & executores n̄os p̄ p̄sentes, sigillis nostris sigillatis &c.

An obligation where two owners of a shyppe are bounde to two marchaunts.

Noverint uniuersi p̄ p̄sentes nos J. B. & R. E. de villa Hull marinarios ac possessorē sue proprietarios cuiusdā navis vocat̄ &c. T. J. of Hull teneri & firmiter obligari W. C. & J. C. mercatoribus ville C. in xl. li. sterlingorū, soluendū eis W. C. J. C. seu eorū alteri vel eorū certo attornat, herē seu executoribz suis in festo Pasche primo futuro post datū p̄sentium. Ad quā quibz solutionē bene & fidelit̄ faciendū obligamus nos & utrumq; nostrum per se p̄o toto & in solido,

ac nauem pzed cum toto apparatu etisū here=
des & executores nostros ac oīa bona nostra tam
vltra mare, q̄ citra vbicunq; fuerint inuenta p
p̄sentes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

And ye shal vnderstād ꝑ in obligations with
condicions it is commonly accustomed to set no
day of payment of the forfalt, for then it shalbee
due at all times when it is required, if so be the
condicion be not kept.

An obligation wherin thre are bound to the
king & other.

Nouerint &c. nos A. B. C. &c. mercatores de
Venetia teneri & firmiter obligari, excellen=
tissimo in christo principi & dño nostro dño H. 8
dei gracia Ang, Francie, & Hiberni &c. ac E.
B. & H. C. collectoribus custumarū & subsid e=
tusū dñi regis in portu Colcestrie, in xx. li. ster=
lingozū soluend eisū dño regi & customariis aut
eorum vni vel eorum certis attoznatis, ad quā
quidē solutionē bene & fideliter faciendam, obli=
gamus nos & vtrumq; nřum ꝑ se ꝑo toto et in
solū herē et executores nostros ꝑ p̄sentes.

An obligacion of dyuers dates of payment &
expressing of a forfeit if default
bee made.

Nouerint &c. Nos A. B. C. D. &c. teneri &c.
E. H. &c. in CC. li. sterlingozum soluend ei=
dem E. &c. in for ma subscripta, videlicet in festo
Annūciationis beate Marie virginis proxi=
mo futuro v. li. in festo Pasche tunc proximo
sequente v. li. in festo Patiuitatis Sādi Jo=
hannis

A. i.

The booke of sandz

hannis baptiste tunc proximo futurū b.li. & sic de festo in festū &c. videlicet in quolibet festo festorum illorū b.li. quousq; diei cc.li. plenarie sic p= soluantur, ad quas quidē solutiones & quālibet earū (vt premittit) bene & fideliter faciendū obligamus nos & quemlibet nēm &c. Et si contingat nos p̄ A. B. C. D. &c. deficere in aliqua solutione solutionū p̄d in parte vel in toto cōtra formā p̄d tunc volum⁹ & concedimus nos teneri & quēlibet nēm p se p toto & in solū p p̄sentes firmiter obligari p̄f. G. in p̄d cc.li. sterlingorū soluendū eid G. aut suo certo attornato executoribus aut assignatis suis &c. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra &c.

A sure obligacion in a case wher the detter is mistrusted, for flyng into sanctuary or beyonde the sea, to suffer to be sued or suche like causes, with expressing of restitution of all costes & charges of the suite &c.

N Duerint vniuersi p p̄sentes, qđ ego A. B. non coactus non compulsus nec aliqua alia mala imaginatione ad hoc inductus, sed mera p= p̄ria & spontanea voluntate, & certa sciencia recognosco, ac palā & publice confiteor me teneri & p p̄sentes firmiter obligari D. E. in l. li. sterlingoluendū et restituendū eid D. E. aut suo certo attornato p̄curatorē nuncio heredū vel executoribus suis aut latozi p̄sentium in festo p̄d. proximū futurū sine dilatione vltiori, ad quā qđē solutionē bene & fidelit̄ faciendū, & p̄implendā in forma p̄dicta, obligo me, heredes, et executores meos
ac

Et omnia bona mea mobilia p̄sentia & futura ra-
 ultra mare quam citra in quocunq; loco vel in-
 risdictione inuenta fuerint capienda & distringē-
 da. Et si (qđ absit) defectus fiat in solutione p̄b
 ultra festum siue terminū superius limitat tūc
 quecūq; damna sūptus et interesse dictus E. D
 patietur aut pati poterit vel debet p̄o tempore
 eiusdem defectus &c. illa omnia & singula ego dic-
 tus A. B. teneor & firmiter obligor p̄ p̄sentes
 solvere et fideliter satisfaccere sicut de debito p̄i-
 cipali, statutis, p̄iuelegiis ac consuetud quibus-
 cunq; ciuitatis London, seu cuiuscunq; alteri
 ciuitatis ville, patrie vel loci ad hoc contrariis
 non obstantibus Reuoco etiam & renuncio om-
 nes protecciones defensiones sanctuarias, fran-
 chesias, libertates, subuentiones, & p̄iuelegia
 quecunq; per que ego possem in hac parte tueri
 aut cautelas seu dolum malum facere in dāpnū
 et p̄iudicium p̄ed E. creditoris mei de p̄mis-
 sis &c. In cuius rei testimonium &c. After this
 maner may ye make all obligacions.

¶ CONDITIONS

of diuers sortes.

FOr asmuch as there be diuers sortmes of
 indorsements called commonly condicions
 some in latine, some in English, according
 to the sundry pleasures of the w̄riters, lest
 I should be ouer tedious to the reader, I
 thought most conuenient to set onely them that
 be cōmōly p̄sed in English, if any be disposed to
 see more.

The booke of sundry
traduce them into latin, he may do it easely, af-
ter the examples that hereunder folow

A condicion for perfourming of a ward in
matter of landes.

The condicion of this obligacion is such, & if
they within bounden H. J. & J. M. do stand
to obey, pfourme, kepe & fulfill & awarde, arbi-
tremēt, ordinance rule & iugemēt of W. W. gē-
tleman &c. & D. M. seriant at & law arbitroure
indifferently named, elected & chosen, as well on
the part of the W. in named R. as on the parte of
the said H. J. to arbiter, ordeine & deme as well
of & vpon & right title, interest, vse & possession of
a garden lying &c. As of & vpon al accions tref-
passes, quarels, suites, debates, debtes, demādz,
& all other griefes, & inconueniencies, had, mo-
ued, stirred or depending betwene the said par-
ties, concerning the same gardein. And also if &
saide H. J. before the feast of Easter next com-
ming &c. shewe vnto the saide arbitratoures all
suche wrytinges as they haue in their possession
cōcerning their right, title, vse, interest or pos-
session of the foresaid gardein, in such wise, that
the said arbitratours be not delayde to geene an
arbitrement of & in the premises for want of
sight of the euidence of their party. And & same
award, arbitremēt, ordinance, rule & iudgement
of the foresaide arbitroure the said H. J. and J.
M. do on their partie, well & truly perfourme
and kepe. So that the same awarde arbitre-
ment &c. of & vpon the premises, bee made and
yelded vp in wryting, on thys syde the feast of
Easter next commyng, within limited. That
then

then this present obligaciō to be void, & of none effect, or els to remain in his ful power, strength and vertue.

CA condicion to deliuer corne at a certain day and place.

The condicion of this obligacion is such, & if & within bounden J. S. wel & truely deliuer or cause to be deliuered vnto & within named J. M. his executors or assignes at & dwellig place of the same J. M. sett & being in the towne of Holne xx. quarters of wheat white and redde, swete, clean, dry & marchantable with the best, on this side the feast of all saintes & in written, that then this obligacion to be void & of no value, or els to abide in his ful strength, vertue & effect.

CA condicion to maintaine the possession in a sale of landes.

The condiciō of this obligacion &c. & if & within named A. may wel & peasibly haue, hold, enjoy & possesse, frō the date of these p̄lets, to hym & his heires & assignes for ever, all and singuler those lands, tenemēts &c. with all thappurtenances, set lying & being in the &c. (which late were & lāds of & within bounden B. & whiche the said A. lately had to him, & to his heires & assignes of & gift & grant of & said B. as by a certain decde by the same B. to the foresaide A. thereof made and vnder his seale of armes sealed & subscribed with his owne hande more openly doth appere) without any molestracion, interruption,

M. iii. elacion

The booke of land: y
election, expulsion, or recovery of & same or any
parcel thereof by the said R. his heirs or assigns
or by any other person by reason of any right or
title to him or thē before the date Win mencio-
ned, had growing, or accruing, & then this p̄sēt
obligacion &c. or els &c.

Another fourme vpon the same.

The condicion &c. & if the Win named A. may
haue, hold, & peaceably possesse to him and to
his heirs & assigns for ever al those. v. mesua-
ges & thappurtenances, which sometime were
the Win bounden w. B. Wout any difference, let
interruption, election, expulsion, impledyng, mo-
lesting, vexacion, or grief either of or by the said
C. or his heirs, or any other person or persones
whatsoever they be, hauing or pretending any
manner right, title, vse, claime or interest of and
in the said. v. mesuages, or any part or parcel of
the same & then this present obligacion &c.

A condicion for the Warrantye of Swoad,
or any like thing.

The condicion of &c. That where the wythin
bounden F. hath bargained, solde, & deliuered
to the Win named R. an C. bales of Tholous
Swoad, of the markes of .iiij. knots euerye bale,
and hath promised & warraunted vnto the same
R. & euerye sette of the same woade shal make
when it is sette and proued. iiij. li. sterling yf it
bee so that euerye sette of the same woade when
it is sette and proued make the saide warrantye
of. iiij. pound sterling, that then this present ob-
ligacion shalbe void & holde for naught. And yf
any

any sette of the foresaid woad (rekening ccc. for a sette) make not when it is sette and proued & said warrantie of iij. li. sterling. And then if the foresaid f. frō time to time, vpon due knowlege therof to him made & geuen by the foresaid R. or by his assignes wel & truely deliuered or to bee deliuered to the said R. or to his certein attorney or to his executozs at the byrge foote in the cite of London, as much Cholouse woad of & goodnes & warrantie aforesaid after xvi. s. sterl for euery c. weight thereof as shal lacke in anye sett of the foresaid warrantie of iiii. li. sterlinge & then also this obligation be void &c.

C A condicion vpon an indenture of
apprentiship

The condicion of this obligation is such that where A. B. the sonne of the Wm bounden C. D. by his certein indenture, whose date is & day &c. hath put him selfe apprentice to the Wm named R. M. to be learned in the craft or misterye of painting, & to dwell with him &c. from & said date, to the ende & terme of viii. yeres then next ensuing, & fullpe to be complete & ended, as in the said indenture therof made, moze openlye both appere if the said A. well & truely serue the foresaide R. M. his master in the maner of a prentice, from the day of & date Wm written, to & ende & terme of & said eight yeres according to the tenour, purport & effect of the said indenture in all pointes & articles &c. that then &c.

M. iiii.

C

The booke of sundry

A condicion where a man hath bought anothers right & hath a letter of attorneyp, to sue for the same bynding the seller y he shal not geue any quitance to the party in daunger of the byer &c.

The condicion of this obligacion is suche that where as the Wⁱⁿ bounden A. B. hath made & ordeined y Wⁱⁿ named C. D. his especial good & lawfull atturney, to aske, leuie &c. to y v^{se}, p^{re}sente & comoditie of the said C. D. of one C. F. citizen & grocer of L^odon xx. li. sterling in which the said C. F. by his obligation therof standeth bounden to the said A. B. as in a certein letter of attorneyp by the said A. to the aboue named C. D. therof geuen, moze evidently appeareth if y said A. B. frō the date of this present obligacio do not call againe, reuoke or disanul the foresaid letter of atturney, nor any maner sale p^{re}lec or action by the foresaid C. D. in the name of y fore reherled A. against the aboue w^{ri}tten C. F. or his executozs in any court hereafter to be commenced or depending, nor by any other meanes withstand, let or interrupt y title of the same C. of & to the said summe of xx. li. nor geue vnto the said C. F. nor to his executozs any maner quitance, discharge or release of or vpon the sayde summe, or any parte or porcion of the same that then this present obligacion &c.

A condicion for to keepe the peace and to be of good abearing.

The condicion of this obligacion is suche, that if the wythin bounden Simon and Elyzabeth his wife, do kepe the peace agaynst all the kynges lyege people, and especiallpe agaynst
A. B.

A. B. C. D. &c. & beare him self honestly & due-
ly both in his woordes & deedes against the sayd
A. B. &c. nor disclander them or any of the of or
vpō any such matters touching the death of **A**
M. or y^e suite about the trial of the same, wher-
in y^e said **A. C.** &c. by y^e kinges lawes ecclesiasti-
call & tēporal is clerely declared innocent &c.

A condicion to warrant the sale of a ship.

The condicion of this obligacion is suche, that
where the **W**in bounden **A. B.** solde vnto the
within named **C. D.** a certen ship called y^e **M**a-
ry of Calice, & al maner of battel instrumentes
furniments, & apparel of the same ship & thap-
purtenances, for a certen summe of money be-
twene them accorded, as in a bill of sale thereof
made plainly doth appere. If the said **C. D.** wel
& peasibly may haue, hold, enioy, and possesse, to
him his heires & assignes al y^e said ship, battell
instruments, apparell, & appurtenaunces afore-
said w^out contradiction, let or disturbance of a-
ny pson or psons by reason of any clayme or in-
terest in the same before the date of these p^rsents
had or made accordyng to the tenour & effecte of
the said indenture, that then &c.

A condicion to cause a man to seale, an obli-
gacion by a certain day.

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden
J. C. before the feast of **P.** next cōming after
the date hereof cause **W. C.** of the towne of **B.**
to be bound by his w^riting obligatorye suffici-
ent in the lawe & w^ryth hys scale insealed vnto
the

The booke of sundry
the within named **E.** in x. li. sterling to be paid
the x. day of Aug. &c. & also before the same feast
cause the said **w.** to deliver the same obligation
clearly for his dede & duitie in the towne of **W.**
unto **J. R.** of **D.** clothier, to the vse of the saide
E. & then this present obligation &c.

CA condicion to deliver oyles by a day fixed.

The condicion of this obligation is such, & if
the within bounden **J.** at anye tyme before the
feast of saint Michael tharchangel next coming
after the date within witten, deliuer or cause
to be deliuered in the cite of London to **w. R.**
within named or to his certeine attorney heirs or
executozs x. tunnes of oyle, ciuill, good, swete &
marchantable, full & well bound accordingly, &
then this present obligation &c.

i CA condicion to make estate to another by
a certein day.

The condicion of this obligation is such & if
within bounden **J.** before the feast of Easter
next comming, make unto the within named **R.**
& to such other psons as & said **R.** shal hereunto
name & assigne to haue & to holde, to them their
heires & assignes, a good sure, sufficient & law-
ful estate of & in al thole lands tenements &c. by
dedes & euidēces, sufficient in the law, or by fine
or recovery, if nebe shal require, or by any other
sure, & lawful meanes as shalbe aduised by the
lerned counsell of the said **Richard** his heires &
assignes that then &c.

CA

A condicion to saue a man harmelesse that is
 bounde for another man by recog=
 nisaunce.

The condicio of this obligacion is such & wher
 the W in named A. B. C. D. at the special in=
 stance, petition & request of the W in bounden E
 F. & for his debte by a certeine obligacion of re=
 cognisance made befoze W. M. Recorder of the
 cite of London & J. R. knight Alderma of L.
 & x. day & c. stand bound vnto & chāber of L. in
 the sūme of. xx. li. sterling by the waye of the re=
 cognisance, as in & obligacion plainly appeareth
 if the said E. F. his heires executors & assignes
 pay vnto & saide chāberer al & foresaid sūme of
 xx. li. & also saue & kepe harmeles the aboue na=
 med A. B. & c. fro al maner inditemts, costs and
 charges of, for, & concerning the said obligacio
 of recognisaunce & al other thyngs concerninge
 the same, & then this & c.

A condicion to pay a rent accoꝝding to an in=
 denture of a lease.

The condicio of & c. & wher & W in bounden V.
 B. hath lately taken in ferme for & terme of
 vi. yeres of & W in named C. D. one tenemēt let
 & lyng in & town of W. & c. for & rent of. xl. s. pere
 ly to be paid as in a patre of indentures thereof
 made whose date is & c. plainly appeareth. If &
 said V. B. & his executors wel and truely paye
 or cause to be paid to & said C. D. his heires & as
 signes, & foresaid perey rent of. xl. s. at the dates
 & termes accustomed accoꝝding to the tenoure &
 effect of the said indenture & c. & then & c.

CB

The booke of sundry
A condicion vpon an indenture of sale to
make good the summe.

The condicion of this obligacion is suche, that
where the within bounden J. S. the daye of
the date ~~W~~in w^ritten, for y^e summe of xx. li. ster-
ling, bargained, solde & deliuered to the w^rthin
named C. P. diuers goods, plate & iewel^s in a
certein indenture cōprehended, bearing date &c.
vnder a condicion in the same indenture speci-
fied. If the said J. S. make default of payment
in the said Indenture mencioned & comprised.
And than if al the foresaid goods, plate & iewel^s
indifferently p^rised, be found of lesse value then
xx. markes sterling of redy money, so the said J.
S. immediatly pay o^r cause to be payd to the a-
boue named C. his heires o^r assignes &c. as
much good and lawfull money o^r other ware as
shal amount to y^e sūme of all y^e shalbe lacking of
y^e said xx. li. in the goods plate & iewel^s afore re-
herled, y^e then this obligacion be of no value &c.

**A condicion in a jointer, to giue estate in cer-
tain landes to the wife where there is none
other indenture made betwene
the parties.**

The condicion of this obligacion is suche, that
if the within bounden W. R. &c. o^r his heires
at their own proper costes and charges, before
the feast of Easter nexte after the date w^rthin
w^ritten make o^r cause to be made vnto A. C. &c.
a good, sure, sufficient & lawfull estate in y^e lawe
of and in all singuler those landes, tenementes
&c. with thappurtenances in the citie of Londō
of

of the perely value of xl. li. sterling, ouer & aboue
all charges & reppyses. To haue & to holde al the
said lāds & tenements & thappurtenances vn=
to the said A. C. & c. for terme of life of M. G. to
the vse of the same M. G. & to her assignes, for
terme of her life the whiche M. by the grace of
God, shal mary & take to husband the saide W.
R. And also if the said W. R. after the said estate
of & in the lands & tenements afoze reherled, do
suffer & cause to be done, all & euerpe thing and
thinges as shalbe aduised by & learned counsell
of the said A. B. C. D. & c. their heires & execu=
tours, to make the foresaid state sure to & aboue
named A. B. to & vse of the same M. for terme
of her life, be it by recouerie, fines, feoffments,
release, cōfirmacion & deedes enrolled, & war=
rāt oꝝ wout warrāt, oꝝ any of them & then & c.

A condiciō to pfourme a paire of indētures.

The condicion & c. & if the within bounden J.
W. wel & truely obserue, fulfil & kepe al & sin=
guler grants, pmisses & agreemētes on the ptye
of the said J. W. & C. his wife, to be obserued &
kept, cōtained, declared & specified in a paire of
indentures, bearing date the x. day & c. betweene
the said J. W. of the one partie, & the within na=
med R. S. on the other party therof made sea=
led & deliuered, & then & c.

A condicion to saue a man harmles being su=
ertie for another in a simple obligacion.

The condicion of this obligacion & c. & if the
within bounden J. C. from thenceforth doe
saue and keepe harmelesse from all indemni=
ties, losses, accions, troubles and vexacions, the
with=

The booke of sundry.

Win named W. J. his heirs & executors against
C. L. R. f. &c. & euery of the their heires &c. of
& for a certeine writing obligatorie of y^e summe
of xl. li. wherin the saide W. J. standeth bounde
as surety for y^e saide J. C. together with M. N.
of D. draper iointly & seuerally, as by the same
obligacion plainly appereth, y^e then this obli-
gacion & c.

A condicio of y^e peace, or the good abearing.

The condicion &c. if the Win bounden S. C.
personally apere in the custody of the bailly Win
written or of his deputie, before the iustices of
our soueraigne lord y^e king &c. the monday next
after the Nativite of s. J. baptist &c. at y^e town
&c. to fynde there before the said iustices, good &
sufficient suerties of the peace & do behaue and
beare himself wel & peasiblye against our sayde
soueraigne lord & all his liege people & specially
against A. B. & in the meane time kepe y^e peace
of our said soueraigne lord. And so from hence-
forth saue & keepe harmelesse the within named
bailly &c. for and concerning the premisses or any
parte of them that then &c.

A condicion to be true prisoner.

The condicion &c. that if J. H. marchant of s.
Lukas, which now is in y^e kinges prison vn-
der keeping of the shiriffe within written, aswel
by reason of a writte of our soueraigne lord the
king of the statute of the staple contayning the
summe of C. li. sterling as also for certein other
accions causes & suites on the behalfe of R. S.
&c. moued & comenced, be from henceforth true
& faithful prisoner, taryng & remayning with y^e
said

saide Shirisfe & his deputie til the same J. W. bee fully at an ende discharged & acquitted of the said actions, & then content & pay to the saide Shirisfe &c. al and singuler costes, charges, fees, & other duities in suche cases heretofore accustomed to be paide, that then &c.

A condicion for the sealing of acquitaunce oz release of landes &c.

The condicion of this obligacion is suche & if the within bounde W. C. do cause J. M. ser-geant at the law & E. his wife befoze the feast of Easter nexte cōming, at the costes & charges in the law of the said W. by their sufficient dede in the law to release, remit, & quite claime to & within named C. D. &c. & their heires, all theyz right, title, dowre & interest, which the saide J. M. & E. his wife, oz either of them haue had oz may haue, of & in all such landes tenementes &c. that then &c.

¶ HEREAFTER FOLLO

oweth the maner of making of acquitan-ces in latin & English.

Acquittance of a parcel of a summe.

Noverint vniuersi p psones me A. W. &c. recepisse & habuisse, die confectiois psoniam de W. J. &c. xx. s. sterl p festo oium sandozū anno dñi &c. in partē solutionis xx. li. sterlingozū in quibus idē W. per scriptum suum obligatozū cum con-
dici-

The booke of lundꝝ.

dicione in dorso eiusd conſcripto ſup eod cōfec
mihi p̄f. A. tenetur & obligatur. De quib⁹ quib⁹
xx. ſolid⁹ in partē ſolutionis maioris ſum in eadē
cōdicione ſpecificat fateor me bene & fideliter eſſe
ſolutū dictūq; w. heredes & executores ſuos indē
eſſe quicq; p̄ ſentes. In cuius rei teſtimonium
ſigillum meū preſentibus appoſui dat⁹ & c.

The fourme of the ſame in Engliſh.

BE it knownen to al men by theſe preſents þ I
A. B. & c. haue receiued, & had the day of ma-
king theſe p̄ſents of w. J. & c. xx. s. ſterling deſce
afoze the feaſt of all ſaintes laſt befoze þ date w
in wꝛitten in parte af paiement of xx. li. ſterling
in which the ſaid w. by his wꝛiting obligatorie
w a condicion in the backe therof ſtanderth hold
& bounden to me the ſaid A. B. for the payment
of the ſame. Of which xx. s. in parte of payment
of the moze ſumme in the ſaid condicion menti-
oned, I confeſſe my ſelfe wel & truelpe contēted
& payde, & the ſaide w. his heires & executours
clerely acquitted and diſcharged thereof for euer.
In witneſſe & c.

Acquittance of annuitie.

NOuerint & c. me J. K. & c. recepisse & c. de H.
B. per man⁹ J. D. ſirmarii manerii R. x. li.
in partem ſolutionis cuiusdam annuitatis xx. li.
michi ad terminum vite mee, per dictum H. con-
ceſſe percipiendū annuat ad terminos duos vi-
delicet ad feſta M. et M. equis porcionibus, de
quibus x. li. fateor me content⁹ & ſolutum, et ip-
ſum inde hereb⁹ & executores ſuos imperpetuū
eſſe

esse quiet p pñtes &c. In cui⁹ rei testimoniū &c.

A quitance for the tenthes and subsidies payd
to the collectour.

P Resens scriptū testatur qđ ego magister H.
Holskins decimarū & subsidiarū dñi nři reg.
sup oēs psonas ecclesiasticas in & p totū dioce-
sim M. pñpiend, collector & receptor generalis
sufficiēti auctoritate episcopali fulcit⁹ & legitime
cōstitut⁹ recepi de magistro G. W. rectore d. B. i
del p decimis & subsidij⁹ eiusdē ecclesie sue dicto
illustrissimo nři regi p anno dñi M. cccc. &c. ad
festū natalis dñi bitimo pterito debit. xviij. s. &
xvi. s. ij. d. de quib⁹ quid⁹ pecuniis fatcor me ad
vñ dñi dñi regis solut, & ipsum & ecclesiā suam
pō penitus liberā & quietā p pñtes manu mea
subscript⁹ &c. añ regñ regis H. &c.

A general quitance.

N Duerint vniuersi &c. me T. H. remisisse, re-
laxasse, & oīmodo p me hered⁹ & executorib⁹
meis imppetuū qđ clamasse R. M. de. N. oēs
& oīmodas actiones tā reales q̃ psonales sectas
q̃relas, debita executiones, trālgresiones, & de-
mādas, quas vel q̃ vnquam habui, habeo, seu in
futuro, quouismodo habere potero versus. pō R.
ratione aut causa quacūq̃ ab origine mñdi blq̃
in diē confectionis pñentium. In cuius rei &c.

The fourme of the same in English

Be it knowen to all menne by these presentes,
that T. H. haue remised, released, and for
myne heires. and executours perpetually quyte
N. i. claymed

The booke of sundry
claymed to R. M. of A. al & al maner of actiōs,
as wcl real as personal, suites, quarels, debtes,
execucions, trespasses, & demaunds, whiche J.
the said T. mine heires & executozs haue had oz
might, oz ought to haue against the same R. by
any maner of cause oz colour from y^e beginning
of the world, til the day of the date of these pre-
sents. In witnes whereof &c.

TA quptaunce made by a vicare oz persone, to
the proctours of his vicarage
oz personage

NOuerint vniuersi &c. me J. B. vicarium ec-
clesie paroch. de S. recepisſe & audiuiſſe die
confectionis pſentium compoſ. finali & totalem
W. P. pcuratoris vicarie mee p^o de omnib⁹ re-
ceptis, exitibus, ſolucionibus & liberationib⁹ p^o
vicarie mee ſpectantibus de toto tēpore quo dic-
tus W. ſuit pcurator meus ibid. Ita quod com-
putat cōputand et allocat allocand ipſum W. &
executores ſuos de quocunq; vltiori compoto
ratione pmiſſorum mihi reddend vſq; in diē dat
pſentium acquieto libero et exonero p pſentes
ſigillo meo ſigillaſ &c.

TA fourme of the ſame in Engliſh.

BE it knowen to al men by theſe preſentes, y^e
J. A. B. vicare of the pariſh church of S. in
the county of H. haue receiued & heard the daye
of making of theſe pſents, y^e whole full, & ſinall
accompt of W. P. my proctoꝝ of y^e ſaid vicarage
of & foꝝ al maner receites, iſſues, paiMENTS and
deliueries, vnto my ſaid vicarage in any wiſe p-
teyning

Reynting for all the time & space & the foresaid w.
 D. hath ben my proctor there. So that al things
 accounted that ought to be counted & all things
 allowed that ought to be allowed I do releafe
 acquite & discharge the foresaid w. D. his heirs
 & executors of al maner further rekeninges cō-
 cerning the premises, oz any parcel of the same
 from the beginning of the world, tyll the daye of
 the date hereof &c. In witness. &c.

Letters of a manumission for a bondman in
 latin and English.

Vniuersis & singulis Christi fidelibus presen-
 tes litteras inspecturis T. R. miles dñs D. &
 M. Comestilla R. broz eius salutem in dño se-
 pternā. Cum J. B. alias dictus J. B. natiuus
 noster, filius R. B. alias dicti R. B. natini nři
 spectantis siue appendentis manū nro de D. in
 com C. in villenagio procreatus fuerit est, ac p
 tali & ut talis communiter dictus, tentus, habitus
 & reputatus palam publice & priuate. Noueritis
 nos T. B. &c. certis de causis veris & legitimis
 nos & animos nostros in ea parte mouentibus
 p nobis etheredibus nostris imperpetuū manu
 misisse, liberasse, & ab omni iugo seruitutis & vil-
 lenagii exonerasse, prout per presentes nostras
 litteras patentes manumittimus, liberamus et
 exoneramus pzed J. B. cum tota sequela sua p
 creata & percanda bonis & catallis, terris & te-
 nemētis suis pquisitis, siue impoſterū pquiren-
 dis quibuscūq. Sciatis etiam nos pf. T. & M.
 &c. remisisse, relaxasse, ac omnino p nobis here-
 dibus & executoribus nostris imppetuum quiete
 clamasse sicut p presentes nostros litteras relax-
 amus.

R. ij. anus

The booke of sundry
amus, remittim⁹, et quiet clamam⁹ cisd J. B.
 alias dñs J. B. ei her̄ suis et toti seq̄le sue oēs
 et oīmodas actiones reales et personales, sectas
 q̄relas, seruitia, calūnia, transgressa debita, et
 demanda q̄cunq̄, quas vers⁹ eund J. B. alias
 dñm J. B. vel aliquos hered̄ seu seq̄larū sua
 rum aut eoz aliquā habemus, habuimus, seu
 quouis modo habere potuerimus, aut hered̄ nři
 habere poterint in futurū ratiōe seruitutis et vil
 lenagij p̄d, vel aliqua quacunq̄ de causa ab ori
 gine mundi vsq̄ in diē confectionis p̄sentium.
 Ita v̄z qd nec nos p̄d T. dñs S. M. comitissa
 R. nec alī nřm, nec hered̄ nři, nec aliquis ali⁹
 p̄ nos p̄ nobis, seu nomine nřo aut alteri⁹ nřm,
 aliquā actionē ius titulum clameū, interesse seu
 demand̄ villenagij vel seruitut p̄ bñe dñi regis
 seu aliquo modo quocunq̄ versus dñm J. B.
 alī dñm J. B. aut sequelā suam p̄creat seu p̄
 creand̄ bona aut catalla, terras aut tenita sua p̄
 quisita vel impoſter ū p̄quirēd̄ de cetero exigere
 clamare, seu vindicare poterim⁹, poterit aut vn
 quā poterint in futurū sed totalit̄ sim⁹ impe
 tuū exind̄ penit⁹ auerſi et exclusi p̄ p̄sentes. Et
 nos vero p̄d T. S. et M. et hered̄ nři p̄f. J. B.
 alias dict J. B. cū tota seq̄la sua p̄creata seu
 p̄creanda liberos erga gentē omnē warrantiza
 bim⁹ imppetuū p̄ p̄sentes. In cuius rei sc.

**The fourme of the same letter of ma
 numission in Englyshe.**

To all Christen people ⁊ shal se this present
 wyptyng **T. S.** Knight, **Lorde S.** and **M.**
 countesse of **R.** his wife sendeth greetyn in our
 Lorde

Lorde God euerlasting. Whereas J. B. other-
 wise called J. B. oure bondman oz villaine the
 sone of R. B. otherwise called R. B. our bond-
 mā oz villaine belonging & appendaunt to oure
 manour of D. in y county of C. was & is bozne
 in pure villenage, & for & as a bondmā oz villain
 was & is cōmonly called taken had accounted &
 reputed priuily & apertly, know ye y we y said
 C. &c. for certaine good & lawfull consideraciōs
 mouing our mindes haue for vs & for our heires
 manumitted, & frō y yoke of seruitude & vyll-
 nage, deliuered & discharged as we now by these
 our letters patētis haue manumit deliuer & dys-
 charge for euer y said J. B. otherwise called J.
 B. & al his sequele & pgeny gottē oz to be got-
 tē, & al singuler goods, cattels, lāds & tenements
 & other pquisites, which y said J. B. otherwise
 called J. B. now hath, oz at any time shall haue
 oz get hereafter. And ye shal vnderstand also y
 we y foresaid C. & D. haue remised, releied
 & for vs & our heires for euer quite claymed as
 we now by these presents doe reimplt, release, &
 quite claime to the same J. B. otherwise called
 J. B. & al his heires, sequele & progenye gotten
 oz to be gotten &c. al & all maner accions reall &
 personall, sutes, quarels, seruices, trespasses,
 debtes, and demaundes, whatsoeuer they bee.
 which we the saide C. and D. &c. oz our heires
 had, haue, oz hereafter may oz shal haue in anye
 maner wise against y said J. B. otherwise cal-
 led J. B. oz any of his heires, sequeles, oz pge-
 ny by reason of the villenage oz seruitude afore-
 said oz by any other cause pretence oz colour frō
 the beginninge of the worlde, vntill the dape of
 making of these presents. So that neyther wee
 R. ij. the

The booke of sundry
the said **C. & M. & c.** nor any of vs nor our heires
nor any other by vs for vs or in our name shall
or may from henceforth haue, exact, sue claime or
challenge any maner right title action, interest or
demaund of villenage or bondage, against y^e said
J. B. other wise called **J. B.** or his heires seigle
p^rgenie, goods, cattels, lands, tencments &c. or any
of them by writ of our soueraigne lord y^e king or
by any other maner, but therof be clerely exclu-
ded & auoided for euer by these p^rsents. And we
the said **C. & M. & c.** our heires the said **J. B.**
other wise called **J. B.** & al his sequele & proge-
ny gotten or to be gotten against al people shall
warrante free for euer. In wⁱltness wherof &c.

Another fourme of manumission
in Englyshe.

To al Chyristen people to whom thys present
commeth **J. Earle, R. lord S. & of R.** sedeth
greeting in our Lord God euerlasting. We it kno-
wen vnto al people, y^e Whereas we by the infor-
macion of certayne persons haue made title and
claime to one **J. C.** of **L.** in the countye of **P.** &
to one **W. C.** brother of the same **J. C.** of **S.** in
the county of **R.** & al their issues of their bodyes
comming to be villaines and bound vnto vs as
appendant to our manour of **J.** in the country a-
foresaid. And forasmuche as wee finde neyther
prooofe nor sufficient ground wherby we may vn-
derstand that the said **J.** and **W.** or any of their
issue shoulde be villaines or bound to vs but by
evident profe in sundry wise brought & shewed
to vs, we rather vnderstand the contrary to bee
true,

true, therfore we being desirous to set al doubt
ful matters apart, and willing also the said R.
& W. to be no further greued or molested wrong=
fully wout sufficient cause, & p they maye from
henceforthe liue in suertie of y^e same, haue remp=
sed, released &c. vt supra.

¶ THEREAFTER FOLO-

Weth the making of diuers let=
ters of Attorneys.

¶ A general letter of Atturney to re=
couer debtes.

N Duerint vniuersi p presentes me T. C. de
W. in com E. gentlemā, fecisse, cōstituisse,
& loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Xpo
J. N. meum verū & legitimū atturū ad petēd
et exigend, leuand, recuperand et recipiend vice
et nomine meo et p me oēs et singulas pecuni=
arū mearū summas et debita mea q̄cunq, q̄ mi
hi quacunq; de causa a psonis q̄buscunq, infra
vniuersum regnum anglie debentia, spectantia,
siue p̄tinentia sunt. Dand et p p̄sentes concedē=
do p̄d atturnato meo plenam et integram potes=
tatem meam et authozitatem in p̄missis que=
rendi, dicendi, p̄sequendi, implacitandi, arrestā=
di, imp̄risonandi, condemnari faciendi, et extra
p̄risonam liberandi, debitaq; p̄dicta recuperan=
di et recipiendi, et de receptis et recuperatis ac
super fine et concordia, acquietancias, seu alias
exoneraciones nomine meo componendi, sigillā=
p̄. iiij. di, et

The booke of sundry

di & deliberandi, & atturñ alios vnũ vel plures
sub se constituendi, & recouerandi nec non oĩa a-
lia & singula que in pmissis seu circa ea necessa-
ria fuerint & oportuna vice & nomine meo faciẽ-
di, exercendi, expediendi, & finiendi, adeo plenarie
& integre pui facere possem siue deberẽ si insp-
missis psonaliter interessẽ, Ratũ & gratũ ha-
bens & habiturus totũ & quicquid dẽus atturñ
me⁹ nomine meo fecerit seu fieri fecerit in pmissis
p pscntes. In cuius rei testimoniũ &c.

The fourme of the same in English.

BE it knowen to al men by these pscnts, I
T. C. of W. in the countie of E. gentleman,
haue made cõstitute, & in my place set & ordeined
my welbeloned in Christ J. N. my true & law-
ful attorney to axe require, leup recouer, and re-
ceiue, in my name for me & to mine vse al & sin-
guler sũmes of money & debts, whatsoeuer they
be, of al maner persons in anye wise to mee due
pccining or belonging in any part or place whin
this realme of England, geuing and graunting
to my said attorney my full & whole power and
authoritie in y pmisses, to plaint, arrest, sue, de-
clare, implede imprison cause to be condẽpned &
relcase the said detters recouer & receiue, & ther
upon finally accorde & acquite, letters of acqui-
taunce & other discharges for mee & in my name
to compound, seale & deliuer, attorney or attur-
neis, one or mo vnder him to ordein and set, and
at his pleasure againe to reuoke & moze ouer to
do, execute, pforme, cõlude & finish for me & in my
place as is mencióned afoze, all & singuler things,
which

Which shalbe expedient & necessary concerning the premisses as thoroughly, holp, and surely, as I my self should do, if I were ther in mine own person present, & al'y ever my said attorney shal happen to do oz cause to be done, in and for the premisses, I promise to allow performe, ratify, and stablishe, and thereto I binde me myne heires and executozs, by these presents. In witness &c.

CI letter of attorney for special det.

NOuerint vniūsi per p̄sentes me J. C. de w. in com B. poman fecisse ordinasse & loco meo posuisse dilectū mihi in Christo B. B. & B. W. meos veros & legitimos attornatos coniundim & diuisim ad petendum, leuandum, recuperand & recipiendum, vice et nomine meo & p me v C. B. & de executoribus suis illas x. li. sterlingozū, quas idem C. mihi debet, & iniuste a me detinet, & in qbus ipse per scriptum suum obligatorium mihi tenetur & obligatur. Dand & per p̄sentes concedendo, dēis attornatis meis & corū vtriqz coniundim & diuisim plenam potestatem meam & auctoritatem in premissis & in singulis ea tangentibus p̄d C. & executores suos, si necesse fuerit pro non solutione dictarum x. li. & cuiuslibet inde parcelle implacitandi, arrestandi condemnari faciendi, imprisonandi, & extra prisonam deliberrandi, ac per quemcunqz processum iuris versus eosd̄ prosequendi. Nec non de & super receptis & recuperatis &c. And so lyke wise after the first example.

The booke of sundry
A letter of attorney to deliuer possessions
of landes.

NOuerint vniuersi p p'sentes me. w. B. &c. as
 signasse, fecisse, et loco meo posuisse, ac cōsti-
 tuisse p p'sentes dilectum mihi in Xpo A. B. me-
 um verū et legitimū atturū ad intrand p me
 vice & nomine meo in oīa illa meluagia, frās, te-
 nemēta, prata, pascua, pasturas, ac cetera pmissa
 cū suis pertiñ, q nup fuerunt B. M. generosi de
 fundi. Et post talē introitū ad deliberand p me
 vice & nomine meo plenā & pacificā possessionē,
 et seisinā de et in p'd meluagus, frīs &c. cū om-
 nibus suis ptiñ J. B. de L. in com S. generoso,
 aut suo certo atturnat, hered et executoribus su-
 is, secundū vim form tenorem & effectum cuiusd
 charte mee p me p'fat w. ante d'co J. B. & aliis
 facte cuius dat est &c. put p inspectionem eiusd
 plenius apparebit. Ceteraq oīa et singula q in
 p'missis vel circa ea necessaria fuerint seu quo-
 modolibet oportuna pro me vice & nomine meo
 faciend exercend &c. adeo plene &c. dat &c. as afoze.

A letter of attorney to receiue possession
of landes.

NOuerint &c. dilectum mihi in Christo C. D.
 de M. esse meū verū et legitimū atturū ad
 intrand p me vice & nomine meo in vnum me-
 luagium cū gardino & suis pertiñ in villa de N
 continens p estimationem. ii. acras terre &c. que
 nup fuerunt T. B. defuncti ac plenā et pacifi-
 cam possessionē & seisinā inde capiend et post
 huiusmodi seisinā et possessionē sic inde receptē

et

et habet eandem ad meum proprium vltimum retinendum
et custodiendum, secundum vim, formam et effectum cuiusdam
charte mihi et aliis facte per E. F. generosum ut
per eandem chartam inde confectam cuius datum
est &c. manifeste liquet et apparet, ceteraque omnia &c.

¶ And ye shall vnderstande þ this is the vse of
taking of seisin & possession. First ye must expel
al persons oute of þ house, & call vnto you cer-
taine neighbours to witnes at the former doze
then cause one to read the dede of feoffment, & if it
be in latin some body must interprete & declare it
to the witnes in the mother tongue, then let one
of þ attorneis be þ genesh the possession, take þ
doze or ring therof in his hand & set the hand of
the receiuer of possession, vppon the doze in like
maner, saying.

¶ By the authorite of this dede of feoffment I
make vnto you liuery & seisin of this tenement &
lands &c. according to the effect of þ same dede,
& therein I set you in firme & peaceable posses-
sion, then cause the feoffes to enter.

¶ This done, it is good to write þ names of the
þ be present to beare witnes, on the back of the
dede, as this.

¶ Data et deliberata fuit seislina, & pacifica pos-
sessio J. B. &c. iuxta formam & effectum huius charte
per W. H. attornum &c. in presentia J. B. de villis pre-
dictis in die Martis &c.

¶ And if the possession be gotten of a maner it is
good to haue a court holden immediatly in the
name of the new lord, & there let the euidences
and dedes be shewed to the tenants, & they to be
required to retorne & agree to the same estate, &
as many as retorne, let their name be entred in
the court rolle.

¶ Liuery

The booke of sundry.

C Liurey & seison of lands, is commonlpe made
by a pece of y^e same earth taken by the scoffer, &
geuen to y^e scoffee together wth the dede in maner
afolseide.

A letter of atturney general and speciall in a
matter of landes.

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus &c. **P. D. de B.** in
com^m **E.** poman filius & heres **B. B.** defuncti dñi
dixit de **G.** in com^m p^ro poman. Salutem in dño sē
piternam. Proucritis me p^ref. **P.** fecisse, ordina
se, constituisse, & loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi
in Christo **E. B.** incum verum & legitimum iur
turnatum ad p^rsequendū implacitandū, & defen
dendū. vice & nomine meo & pro me in omnibus &
singulis curijs & placitis ac corā quibuscunque
iudicib⁹ & iusticiarijs versus omnes & singulas
p^rsonas erga quas vel quam aliqua actio tam re
alis quam personalis mihi quouis modo dat ius
sectam aut defensionem p^r legem de & pro oībus
illis terris & tenementis meis cum suis pertiñ
vniuersis, vocat⁹ wth situatis, iacentibus, & existe
tibus, in villis & cāpis dⁱ **C.** p^ro que mihi d^eo **B.**
iure hereditario descendebant p^r & post mortē p^ro
B. patris mei, & que in p^resentia a me iniuste deti
nent. Nec non in oīa d^eta terras & tenementa cum
suis pertiñ vice & nomine meo ad intrandū ac ple
nam & pacificam possessionem & seisinā de et in
eis p^r me & nomine meo capiendam ac oēs & sin
gulas p^rsonas quascunq³ firmarios siue occupa
tores eorund⁹ ab inde expellendum et amouendū
et super huiusmodi possessione sic capta et ha
bita omnia dicta terras et tenementa cum
per=

pertinens ad vsum dñi. Et custodiens gubernans,
occupans & ministrans. Dando & p presentes cō=
cedendo pō atturñ meo plenam & integram po=
testatem meam auctoritatem & mādātū speciale
pō psonas & earū quālibet occasione inuolle de
tentionis custodie vel occupationis pō fratrum
et tēozum cum ptiñ aut alicuius inde ptiā seu
pcelle attachiand & arrestari faciend ac coram
iudicib⁹ & iusticiarijs pō comparere faciendum
et produciend ac versus ipsas psonas et earū quā
libet occasione pō oēs et singulas actiones, lec=
tas, placita et psecutiones licita, requisita, & ne
cessaria in curia pō ubi cūq; videbitur opor=
tunum fore, vice ac nomine meo leuandum affir=
mand, capiend et atturnand, et eas vel ea secun=
dum iuris exigentiam cum qbuscūq; inde cir=
cumstantiis infplacitat et psequend ac ius et
titulum meum pō cor pō iudicib⁹ et iusticiarijs
declariend exponend et notificand, dictasq; pso=
nas et earū quālibet p legis vigozem arrestad,
imprisonand et condemnari faciend ac extra pti
sonam deliberand necnon dampna et expensas
in ea pte habet et habend de ipsis psonis et de
earū qualibet recuperand et recipiend. Et de re
ceptis et recuperand ac. sup sine &c. as in oher.

C letter of attorney vpon a patent.

V Pueris &c. J. B. vn⁹ armigeros p cor=
poze illustrissimi domini nostri regis &c. Sa=
lutein in domino sempiternam. Cum idem do=
minus noster rex, per suas graciosas litteras
patentes quarū datum est apud Westmonaste=
rium

The booke of fundꝝ

rium x. die february. Anno regni sui xxxi. in cō-
sideracione veri & fidelis seruiciū quod ego dicitꝝ
J. P. eidem illustrissimo dño nostro. ante hec tē-
pora impendi & durante vita mea impendere in-
tendo, concessit, & licenciam dedit mihi pref. J.
P. quod ego per me aut deputatum siue deputa-
tos meos indigenas siue alienigenas numerū &
quantitatem ducentozū doceozū J. satis anglie
vocat woad de Tholosa in partibus ultra ma-
rinis emere & pꝛouidere ac eadū ducenta dolca de
woad in vna navi, siue diuersis nauibus de obe-
dientia dicti dñi regis aut obedientia aliquozum
amicozū & confederatozū suozū calcare & impo-
nere ac in quēcūq; locū seu quecūq; loca huiꝝ
regni sui anglie vna vice vel diuersis vicibꝝ ibi-
dem ad meū maximū pꝛficiū & auantagii im-
portandū, conduciendū & induciendū, vendendū et
distribuciendū conduci & discartari facere possem &
valeā licite & impune, aliquo actu statuto restric-
tione, prohibicione, aut proclamacione in cōtra-
rium facta non obstante pꝛout in pꝛēb litteris pa-
tentibus inde confectis plenius continetur.

Poteritis me pref. J. P. virtute & auctoritate
dictarum litterarū patentiū fecisse, ordinasse,
constituisse, et in loco meo posuisse, dilectos mi-
hi in Christo A. B. & C. D. mercatores de Hi-
spania meos veros & legitimos deputatos et
factores irrenocabiles coniunctim vice & nomine
meo ad faciendū exequendū & administrandū ad vꝝ
cōmoda, et pꝛficiū pꝛpꝛia eozundē A. B. & C. D.
omnia & singula in dictis litteris patentibꝝ cō-
tentis & specificatis, vꝝ in tam amplis modo et
forma pꝛout ego dictus J. B. facere potuissē
seu deberem vigore pꝛēb litterarum patentium, si
ibiꝝ pꝛēb personaliter interessē. Et deputat
siue

siue factorem unū seu plures sub se constituēdo,
 & ad libita sua reuocand. Quibus quid A. B. &
 C. D. et eorū utriq; coniunctim, ego dēus J. P.
 do, cōcedo, & transpōto p p̄sentes omnimod po-
 testat meam ei auctoritatē in p̄missis.

¶ Harum et gratū hab. ns & habiturus totū et
 q̄quid dēi deputati & factores mei nomine meo
 fecerint seu fieri procura uerint, aut eorū aliquis
 fecerit, seu fieri p̄cura uerit in p̄missis & in quo-
 libet p̄missorum p p̄sentes. In cuius rei testi-
 moniū & c.

¶ A like fourme of a letter of attorney byppon
 a patent in Englishe.

BE it knowen to al mē by these p̄sents, & wher
 y king our soueraigne Lorde by his gracious
 letters of licence ensealed w̄ his signet bearyng
 date at westminster the. xij. day of May in the
 xxx. yere of his raigne for certaine consideraciōs
 his highnes mouing, hath licenced vs. w. C. ser-
 iāt of y Catery of his honozable household, & P.
 L. yoman of his gard, his welbeloued seruants
 y wee by our selues, oure factours oz attorneis
 shal & maye purueye & by in place oz places w̄in
 this his realme of Englād wher it shal best like
 vs, cccc. quarters of wheat, & y same to conueye
 & cary, oz do to be conueyed & caried out of anye
 port, hauen, oz creke, of his saide realme, y shall
 please vs in the parties of Flaunders, Hollād,
 Brabant, oz Zeland, there to bee vttered & solde
 for our most profits and aduantage, as in y said
 letters of licence therof made moze plainelye is
 conteyned, knowe pee that wee the foresaid w.
 C. and P. L. by vertue of the said gracious let-
 ters

The booke of sundry

ters of licence haue committed, ordeined, & deputed, our welbeloued in God A. B. of J. in & countie of N. marchant & R. S. seruant of me the aforesaid W. C. our sufficient attorneis, & factors iointly & seuerally to execute by theselues, or by their sufficient deputye or deputies, the whole tenure, purport & effect of the said gracious letters, & euery clause & article of the same, as vnto the or any of the, shalbe thought most conuenient & necessary, & is to say in al things & by al things in as ample & large maner as we & the aforesaid W. C. or either of vs might do, should do or ought to do by vertue of the said gracious letters if we our own selues were personally present. And whatsoeuer & our attorneis or their sufficient deputy or deputies shal do & minister in the premisses, or any thigs concerning the same we & the said J. P. & R. S. bind our selues to ratifie & allowe by these presentes. In witness wherof &c.

A letter of attorney in Englishe.

BE it knowen to al men by these presentes, & J. C. of B. in the countie of S. yoman haue made, constituted ordeined & put in my place my right welbeloued in God R. M. gentleman my true & lawfull attorney in this behalf, to ouer see rule & gouern, for me & in my name al my lands & tenements, aswel freehold as copy hold, set & lying in the town & parish of C. in the countie of S. And also to receiue for me & in my name, all the rents, issues, commodities & profits, comminge & growing of the same landes, and euery parcell thereof

therof. And the fermors of the same landes, for non payment to expell, pnt out, & amoue, & them to let to ferme to other at his own pleasure and discrecion, geuing and granting vnto my sayde attorney my full power & auctoriztie by the tenour of these presents, to do and execute all and singular the premisses, as fully, wholly, & surely, as I the laide J. S. might or shoulde do if this my present writing had not bene made &c. In witnesse wherof &c.

A letter of substitution, where the attorney maketh a deputie vnder him.

Vniuersis &c. S. f. &c. Salutem in dño sempiternam. Cum J. C. &c. p quoddam scriptū suum de attornato fecerit, ordinauerit, cōstituerit, et in loco suo posuerit me p̄f. S. suum verū et legitimum attornatum ad petēdū &c. vice & nomine dicti J. et ad meū p̄p̄iū vsū de H. C. x. li. in quibus dictus H. p obligat suā p̄f. J. teneat & obligatur, dictusq; J. p dictū scriptum suū de attornato, dederit & concesserit michi p̄f. S. attornato suo plenā & integrā potestātē suā ex auctoritate in premissis tangendū, agendū, psequendū &c. Et de ceptis et recuperatis, ac sup sine & concordia acquietancias, sen alias exoneraciones nomine dicti J. cōponēd sigiland & deliberand. Et attornatos, alios vnū vel plures sub me constituēd, et reuocāb put in eod scrip= to de attornato inde cōfecto plenī cōtineat. Poneritis me p̄f. S. vigoze et auctoritatē dēi scripte de attornatū mihi sic facto ordinasse, posuisse &c. E. B. meū verū & legitimum substitutū ad petē=

D. i. dum

The booke of sundry
tendum &c. ad vltimū commodum, & proficiū dēi
E. de p̄i. h. x li. neq̄on oīa alia & singula in p̄-
missis & circa ea necessaria ad faciendum existē-
dum, experiendū, & finiendū, adeo plene & in-
tegre sicut ego p̄d. E. vigore antedicti scripti at
dignat̄ facere possem, seu deberem si p̄sens p̄-
sonaliter adessem. Ratū & gratū &c. In cu-
ius rei &c.

¶ HERE FOLLOVETH

the maner to make letters patents in
diuers & sundry fourmes.

¶ A patent of an office for terme of life, with a
fee assigned to the same.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos p̄sēs
scriptum puenerit R. G. cōm L. salutē
in dño sempiternam. Sciatis me p̄fat
comitem, dedisse & per hoc p̄sēs scriptū
meū concessisse E. h. generoso, offi-
cium receptoris oīm exituum p̄ficuorum, & de-
nariozum, summarum crescencium & puenien-
tū de oīb⁹ maneris, terris & tētis, redditib⁹,
et hereditamentis meis quibuscūq; in comita-
tu B. &c. ac etiam officium sup̄uisoris omnium
predictorum maneriorum, terrarum, tētorū, et
hereditamentorum meorum quorumcūq;. Ac
ipsum W. h. receptorē, ac sup̄uisorē maneriorū
terrarū &c. constituisse & ordinasse, prout p̄ p̄-
sentes ordinamus, & constituimus. Habendum,
tenendum, et occupandum, officia p̄dicta, et
eorū

eorum utrumq; p se vel suū insufficientē deputa-
tum aut deputatos suos p termino vite eiusdē
w. h. cū oib⁹ pñciis, comoditatibus, et pree-
minenciis quibuscunq; eisdē officiis seu eorum
alteri de antiquo spectant siue pñi in tam am-
plis modo & forma pnt aliquis alius vel aliqui
aliū officia pñ, seu eorū alterum ante hec tēpora
vlus fuit aut gausi fuerunt. Et ulterius sciatis
me pñ. C. dedisse, et hoc pñenti scripto meo con-
cessisse pñ. w. h. p executione & occupatione of-
ficiorum pñ quendā annualem redditum xl. mar-
carum sterl exeat de oib⁹ pñ maneris terris
tenit &c. Habendum, leuand & pñpiend eund an-
nuale redditū xl. marcarum pñat. w. p termino
vite sue naturalis p manus suas pñias de exi-
tibus & pñficiis maneriorū, terre &c. p equales
porciones. Et si contingat pñ annuale redditū
quadraginta marcarum a retro fore &c.

¶ A graunt of the keeping of a maner
parke, and lodge.

I. w. Earle of D. lord S. &c. to all christē peo-
ple to whome this pñsent wñting comethe
greeting in our lord god everlasting. whereas I
late Earle of D. myne auncestour, whose colyn
& heire I am by his letters patentes dated &c.
gaue and graunted vnto J. w. the office and
keeping of the parke of L. wythin the county of
S. and of the lodge wythin the same, and also by
his said letters patents made, constituted & or-
deined the said J. w. to be his officer and keeper
of the said parke & lodge. To haue, occupy, and

The booke of sundry

enjoy the said office of keeper & lodge to & for-
said J. W. and to his assignes for terme of hys
lyfe by himself or his sufficient deputie or depu-
ties, & all maner of fees, wages, profits & com-
modities to the said office due or appertaininge
in as large & ample maner, as any person or p-
sons before that time had occupied, enjoyed or
perceiued in the same. Know you that I & said
J. W. now Earle of D. for dyuers considerati-
ons me mouing, haue geuen & graunted, and by
this my present writyng do geue & grant to my
welbeloued frinde T. P. gentleman seruant to
the reuerend father in god &c. the keeping of the
manour of L. and of the said parke, of the dere
now therin or that hereafter at any time shalbe
immediatly after the death of the said J. W. and
as soone as the said office whiche the aboue na-
med J. W. doth now enjoy, shal happen to bee
void by the surrender of the said J. W. or by any
other lawful waies or meanes. And the same
T. P. do ordeine make & constitute by these p-
sents to be keeper of the same manour, parke,
lodge & deere, whensocuer it shal first happen to
be voide as is afoze rehearsed.

And furthermoze knowe ye, & I the foresayde
J. W. Earle of D. do geue & grant vnto & for-
saide T. P. for the exercysing & occupying of &
said office the perely fee & wages of iiii. d. a day,
immediatly after & death of the said J. W. & all
profits, fees, wages, rewardes, aduantages, & co-
modities to the same office in any wise due and
appertaining in as ample maner & fourme, as the
sayd J. W. or any other hauing or occupying the
same office had, or euer vsed & enjoyed.

And also the herbage and pannage of & saide
parke

parke of L. immediatly after the death of h foze
said J. w. & as soone as h said office shal hap to
be void, by surrender of the afoze named J. w.
oz by any other lawfull wates oz meanes.

To haue hold occupy & enioy the same office of
keping of h sayde manour, parke, lodge & deere,
immediatly after h death of the said J. w. & as
soone as the same office shal happen to be void,
to h said T. D. for terme of his lyfe by him selfe
oz his sufficiēt deputie oz deputies. And to haue
& to hold h saide wages & percelpe fee of iiii. d. a
day & the saide herbage & pannage together w
all other comodities pfts & aduauntages app=
teining to the same immediatly after h death of
 h said J. w. & c. in as large & ample maner, as h
said J. w. oz any other psons heretofore had oz
occupied, for h terme of life of the said T. D. the
same perely fee oz wages of iiii. d. a daye to bee
payd by h hands of h bailly of h toſown of L. for h
time being of the issues, pfts & reuenues of h
same manour of L. at two feastes in the yere, h
is to say, at the feastes of s. Mich. tharchangel,
& the Annunciation of our blessed Lady saint
Mary the virgin, by cuen porcions. The fyrste
payement thereof according to the rate to begin
at the first feast of the said two feastes nexte af=
ter the death of the said J. w. & c. And if it hap=
pen h said perely fee oz wages of iiii. d. a day to
be behynd, & not paide by h space of one moneth
next after any of h fests afoze reherſed, at which
it ought to be paide, h then it shalbe lawfull to h
said J. w. in the foresaid stoze manour of L. & c.
to enter and distraine, and the distresses there
founde, to drie, cary and beare away, and with
hym to holde, keepe, and retayne till suche time

The booke of sundry
as al the porcion of the said yerely see or wages
of. 4. s. a day so due & behind hand be fully cōten
ted & paid with the arrerages if any ther be. In
witnes wherof &c.

A petition to the king for a pooze scholer.

To the king our soueraigne &c.
Pleaseth it your highnes of poure most noble
& abundant grace in y way of charitie, for
towards the exhibicion of your daylye orator &
pooze suppliant **T. M.** master of arte & student
in your vniuersitie of **D.** being mynded to conti
nue in his study & lerning there, which hee shall
not be able to do, vnlesse your most gracious sa
uor be shewed him in this behalf, to geeue and
grant vnto your said orator y pencion going out
of the colledge or felowship of **M.** being of your
most noble foundation which penciō was lately
paid to **A. B.** master of arte who for y the saide
college was lately void of a Deane & master, is
by your grace to the same pferred & called. And
y your said orator may vpo this bil signed with
your most gracious hand, haue & obtaine such &
as many your necessary writings as in this be
half shalbe to him expedient. And your said ora
tor shal dayly pray to god for the pseruacion of
your royal estate long to continue in felicitie.

Letter patent of a yerely annuitie, with
diuers of other clauses of fees.

Rex &c. omnibus ad quos hoc presens scriptū
peruenerit, salutem. Sciatis quod nos in cō
sideratione boni & fidelis seruitiū per dilec
tū nobis in **Christo M.** ante hec tempora im
pens

penſi dedimus & conceſſimus, ac per preſentes
damus et concedimus eidem ꝑ. quendam an-
nuitatē, ſive annualet redditum l.li. ſterling.
annuatim, habendum ꝑcipiendum, gaudendum
et recipiendum de exitibus, reuentionibus, et ꝑ-
ficiis hanaperii noſtri ꝑ manus clerici, vel cuſ-
todis eiufdem hanaperii noſtri ꝑo tempore ex-
iſtenti habendū et annuatim ꝑcipiendū ꝑꝛeſt annui-
tatē ſive annualet redditum l.li. ꝑf. ꝑ. ꝑ ter-
mino vite ſue naturalis, de exitibus, reuentioni-
bus et ꝑoficiis eius hanaperii ꝑ manus clerici
vel cuſtodis dicti hanaperii ꝑ tẽpoꝛe exiſtentis
ad feſta annunciationis beate M. virginis, et ſ.
Mich. archangeli equis ꝑorcionibus, ſuper ſola
demonſtratione harum litterarū noſtrarum pa-
tentium ſeu earum irrotulamentum in dicto ha-
naperio nro factū vel alibi ꝑfaḱ cuſtodi ꝑo tẽpo-
re exiſtenti oſtenſ. abſq; aliquo breui, vel aliqb;
breuib; ſive mandatis extra cancellatū noſtrā
ſuper eaſdem litteras noſtras patentes ꝑ ꝛquẽd
ac ꝑꝛef. clerico aut cuſtodi aliqualet dirigenſ.
Dedimus etiam & conceſſimus, ac ꝑ ꝑlẽtes da-
mus & concedim⁹ eidē M. ꝑo termino vite, bñũ
boltum vini baſtonienũ annuatim ꝑcipiendū du-
rante vita ſua per manus pincerne noſtre angł
ꝑo tempore exiſtenti deliberandum de illo vino
quod eadem pincerna noſtra ꝑo tempore exiſ-
tenti habebit et recipiet ad uſum noſtrum ratione
officii ſui ꝑꝛediati.

¶ Necnon damus & concedimus eidē p. pro ter-
mino vite sue annuatim tantum serici Anglice
veluet, de serico nostro de garderoba nra, & tan-
tam penellam de eadē garderoba nostra annua-
tim p. ciendū et deliberandum per manus ma-
gistri garderobe nostre p. p. pro tempore existen-

te quantum satis erit, et seruiet ad faciendū p̄b
 p̄. vnam togam de serico, anglice beluet, & pe-
 nulatā annuatim p̄ termino vite sue de illis se-
 rictis anglice beluet, et penulis de quibus ma-
 gister de garderoba nostra p̄ tempore existent
 annuatim recipiet et habebit ratione officii sui
 p̄b. Ac etiam damus & concedimus eidē p̄. an-
 nuatim durante vita sua, duas damas idoncas,
 bz vñ anglice a bucke of scason in estate & aliā
 anglice a Do of scason in hyeme, in magno pro
 nō de W. in com̄ nō de S. annuatim capiendū &
 habendū tam p̄ se ipsum quā p̄ aliquē aliu siue a-
 liquos alios p̄ ipsum assignandū p̄ custodes in
 parco nostro p̄ tempore existent eidē p̄. delibe-
 randū. Et volumus & concedimus qd bene liceat
 & licebit p̄f. M. et assignat suis durāte vita sua
 p̄b annuatim venari & fugare in eodē parco nō
 p̄ predictis duabus damis capiendū & interficiendū
 et eas abinde cariendum, asportandum & habē-
 dum vbicūq; placuerit ad voluntatē suam sine
 impedimento nostri & heredum nostrorum fore-
 statorum, parcariorum, et aliorum officiariorū
 et ministrozū nostrorum quozuncūq; durāte
 vita sua. Et vltorius damus et concedimus eidē
 p̄. c. li. sterlingozū de dono & regardo nris de
 exitibus, reuentionibus, et proficiis hanaperii
 nostri predicti prouenieñ, siue crescent, per ma-
 nus predicti clerici eiusdem hanaperii pro tem-
 pore existent soluenđ et deliberandum indilate
 post ostentionem sibi harum litterarū nostra-
 rum patentium absque compoto seu aliquo alio
 inde nobis vel heredibus nostris reddendū seu
 soluenđ pro p̄missis seu aliquo p̄missorum.
 Et volumus & concedimus quod predictus cle-
 ricus de hanaperio nostro pro tempore existente
 et

Et p^ro magister de garderoba nostra p^ro p^r tēpore
 existent habeant plenam allocationem corā qui-
 buscunq; auditoribus & iudicibus nostris in q-
 buscunq; curiis & locis sup^r specialibus compo-
 tis suis faciendū de exitibus reuentionibus, & p-
 ficuis seperalibus ratione officiorum suorum no-
 bis emergentibus siue crescentibus, v3 dīd⁹ cle-
 ricus hanapii n^ri p^r tēpore existent tā p^r annu-
 ali solutione p^ro annuitatis siue annualis reddi-
 tus l. ii. quā p^r p^red C. li. de regardo n^ro p^ro. **M.**
 vt p^rmittitur p^r nos concess. Et p^ro magister gar-
 derobe n^re p^ro p^r deliberatione diste annualis se-
 rici siue veluet, et penullarum annuatim ad fa-
 ciendū p^ro. **N.** vnā togam penulatam. Eo quod
 exp^ressa mēcio de vero annuo valore aut aliqua
 alia certitudine p^rmissorum seu eorum alicuius, aut
 de aliis donis, siue concessionibus p^r nos aut a-
 liquē p^rgenitorum n^rorum p^ro. **N.** ante hec tem-
 pora factis in presentibus minime facta existit,
 aut aliquo statuto, ordinatū actu, restrictione, p-
 hibitione siue p^ruisione aut aliqua alia re causa,
 vel materia quacunq; in aliquo non obstante.
 In cuius rei testimonium &c.

A letter patent of the king or a lord concerning
 the gift of a stewardship,
 & constable &c.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis
 qd nos considerantes fidelitatem & industri-
 am predilecti & fidelis consanguinei nostri **B.**
 &c. ex gracia nostra speciali, et ex certa scientia,
 et mero motu nostris concessimus p^rfato **G.** offi-
 cia senescalli, siue senescalrie Honoris nostri
 de

The booke of sundry

de N. in com̄ Derby. & Suffolke. Necnon castri
ville dñij & manerii noui castri sup Tinam do-
minioꝝ & manerioꝝ de W. & A. ac oīm alioꝝ
castroꝝ, dñioꝝ, manerioꝝ, terrarū et tenitoꝝ
nōꝝ in eisdē com̄ cum pñi pcellis ducarus
nostri Lan̄ ac eundē G. senescallum oīm offici-
oꝝ p̄ p̄sentes ordinauimus fecimus et
constituimus. Ac etiam concessimus eidem G.
officiū constabularij castri nostri de T. A. et
P. magistrum forestarium chacee nostre de R.
ac balliū noue libertatis nostre in comitatu p̄
Necnon magistrum de deductis ferarum omni-
um forestarum chacearum, parcorum bolcoꝝ
& wardenoꝝ in comitat̄ p̄b ac etiam cōces-
simus eidem G. plenariam auctoritatem & pote-
statem ad faciendum, nominand & assignand de
tempore in tempus omnes et omnimodos fores-
tarios & custodes dictarum forestarum, ferarū
chacearum, parcarum, & wardenoꝝ. Ac insup
dedimus & concessim⁹ eidē G. officium magistri
capitalis senescalli, honoꝝ p̄b ac ceteroꝝ p̄-
missioꝝ omnium cum p̄uincencijs, habendum
occupandum, et exercendum omnia p̄dicta of-
ficia & eozum quolibet vna cum auctoritat̄ et
potestate p̄b p̄f. G. per se vel per suos suffi-
cientes deputatos, aut deputatum suum p̄ ter-
mino vite ipsius G. p̄cipiendum annuatim in et
p̄o officiis p̄dictis, et eozum quolibet c. li. ster-
lingoꝝ vna cum feodo, & vadio antiquo debi-
to & consueto, tam eisdem officiis & eozum cui-
libet, quam omnibus alijs officiis occupand̄ per
officiū fiendis & nominand̄ per p̄fatum G.
auctoritate et potestate supradict̄ et de exitibus,
p̄ficijs, et reuentionibus honoꝝ p̄dicti,
et ceteroꝝ p̄missioꝝ, et eozum cuiusli-
bet

bet puenient siue crescent p manus firmarioꝝ
tenenciã, receptoꝝũ, seu alioꝝũ officarioꝝũ & oc
cupatoꝝ eiusd p tẽpoꝝe existẽ ad terminum. s.
M. archang. & Dalsche, equis porcionib⁹ vna cũ
oĩbus & omnimodis alijs feodis p̃ficijs cõmo
ditatibus libertatib⁹ & emolumentis q̃buscũq;
officijs p̃d & eozum cuilibet qualiscũq; ptinen
in tam amplis modo & forma put aliqui alii, si
ue aliquis alius officia p̃d, seu coĩ aliquod ante
hec tẽpoꝝa habuerunt siue habuit occupauerunt
vel occupauit, ac in eisdem & in eozũ quolibet, p
ceperunt siue p̃cipere debuerunt vel debuit. Et
quod expressa mentis de vero annuo valore &c.
as pe sce in the other.

A letter patent for keeping of a naturall
Ideot or Lunatike.

REx oĩbus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis qđ cũ
R. P. filius & heres H. P. nup de E. in cõm
f. fatuus & Ideota existit a natiuitate sua & ra
tione sui ipsius & regimine ac frarum tẽtoꝝum
bonoꝝum & cataloꝝum suozũ vacat & caret, put
coꝝam nobis p̃ testimonium fide dignoꝝum p̃o
bat. existit.

Nos vero ex gracia ñra speciali, & ex certa sci
entia & mero motu ñris, volentes eid̃ E. de viꝝe
necessarijs & corpoꝝis suis custod̃ secũt p̃uidere:
Dedimus & concessimus, ac per p̃sentes dam⁹
& concedimus dilecto nobis in Christo H. J. mi
liti p̃ corpoꝝe ñro custodiam ipsius E. ac omniũ
terrarum & tenementozum reddituum & seruici
oꝝum cum pertinentiis que nuper fuit p̃dict̃
H. P. & que tam per finem post mortẽ eius
dem H. quam ratione fatuitatis & Idiostat̃is
dicti

The booke of sundry

dicti C. ad manus nras deuenerunt seu deuenire debuerint aut debent. Habend, gaudend, tenend & occupand custodiā corporis dicti C. ac oīum maneriozum frarum tenitozū, & alioz pmissozū &c. p. l. H. J. hered & assignatis suis p termino vite natural' dēi C. B. absq; aliquo cōpoto seu aliquo alio nobis vel hered nris inde reddendo vel faciendo. Prouiso semp qd dēus H. J. heredes & assignati sui de exitibus maneriozū terrarum tenitozum, & ceterozum pmissozum, inueniat p d C. vidualia &c. oīa vite sue necessaria, p ut decet in tali casu, & quod tre & tenita &c. p. d manu teneantur sine vasto vel destructione. Et quod expressa mēcio de vero annuo valore &c.

A letter of safe conduit for a certaine
of peares.

To al true chrissten people to whō these p'sent letters shal come A. B. of D. & E. f. citizēs of L. send greeting in our lord god euerlasting. Wheras George Holland citizen of London in diuers summes of money to vs seuerally is indebted, which summes of money the said G. H. is not, ne by likelthode shalbe of abilitie to pay & cōtent vnlesse we geue or grant vnto him, oure fauour & respit in payment of the same. Therfore know ye & we the said creditours al aboue named & euerich of vs moued with pity in cōsideraciō of the p'misses, & of the good will & desire which the saide G. H. hath to the contentacion of the saide duties haue geuen and graunted, and byr these p'sentes geene and graunt vnto

to the same G. H. or by whatsoeuer name or addi-
tion that he be named or called, & so to all them
which for the said G. H. to vs or to anye of vs
standen or standeth bounde or charged our sure
free & whole lycence, libertie & safe conduit, as
much as is in vs. So alway that the said G. H.
and all they whiche for him or with hym to vs
stande bounden or charged, & ouer that the ser-
uants & assignes of the saide G. H. with all the
goods, cattalles, marchandises, dettes, duities,
& other thinges of the same G. in all maner of
places, freely, quietly, well & peasiblye at their
large & libertie, may & shal by daye & night goe,
come, abyde, soiozne & dwel, passe & repasse in, to
or fro any citie, towne, village, or other place or
places within this realm of England, or els wout.
And al the same goods, wares, marchandises, &
all other thinges as ben aboue rehearsed, to dis-
pose as it shal like & please the same G. and all
those pson or psones y^e with or for him to vs or
any of vs stād bound & charged at all times and
seasons frō y^e day of making hercof, vnto thende
& terme of five yeres then next & immediatly en-
suyng after the day & daies of paymēt specified
in y^e specialtie or specialties, wherein y^e sayde G.
or any other pson or psons for the saue G. in a-
ny wise standeth bounde and charged vnto vs,
and that we or any of vs, shal in no wise pursue
arrest, attache, hurt, wholde, let or greue, nor a-
ny other pson or psons, for vs or anye of vs or
in the name of vs or of any of vs, by thautourty
assent, will & agreement, of vs or of any of vs y^e
said G. or those pson or persons, or any of them
which for the same G. to vs or any of vs in any
wise standeth bounde or charged by their bo-
dies

The booke of sundry.

dies as fugitiues, nor otherwise, nor by their goods cattals, marchandises, or any other thynge of theirs or of any of them for payment to be made to vs or any of vs, of our saide duties or any part or parcel of them, or for to fynde, to vs or any of vs, any other or better suertie or sureties for contentacion and paymēt of y^e same our duties, other thā we or euerych of vs now haue & hath for the same payment of our said duties, or any other wise, durig y^e terme aforesaid by reason or occasion of any dedde, accōpt, disceit, trespass, bying, selling, cōtract or anye other thynge, matter, or cause or ground or cause whatsoeuer it be, befoze y^e date of these p^resets betwene vs or any of vs & the said C. & those p^rsons, which & or for the same C. to vs or anye of vs standen bounden, charged or chargeable, had made mouing or depending. And if it happen wⁱn y^e said terme, any money or goods to be attached or arrested in the name of vs, or any of vs, by any other p^rson or p^rsons in y^e hands of y^e said C. or of thē or any of thē, which for him to vs, or any of vs stādeth bound or be charged or chargeabl^e by force of any bill or bills, plaint or plaints agāst thē or any of thē to be leuied or attainted. That then we, he or they of vs, in y^e name of whō any such bill or billes, plaint or plaints, shalbe made affirmed, shal put in suertie to y^e said bil or bills plaīt or plaints, & so vtterly dissolue & discharg y^e said attachemēt & attachemēts, whē & as soner as we, they or he of vs, in y^e name of whō, the said attachemēt or attachemētes shalbe made or affirmed, shal therto duely be required by the said C. or by thē or any of thē whiche for him to vs, or any of vs, stand bound or charged. And enery of them

them therof, we & euery of vs shalbe clerely discharged, as oftē as any such occasiō or cause shal happē to fall, during the time aforesaid.

And mozeouer we all the creditours aboute specified, wil & graunt, & euery of vs for his owne part willeth & granteth to the said G. by these p̄sents, & if it happen the said George, or them, or any of them whiche for him to vs or anye of vs stand bound, or charged in their own p̄sōs, or in the person of them or any of them or in, or by & goods, cattails, or marchandise of them at anye time w̄in the terme aforesaid by vs or any of vs or by any other p̄son or p̄sons, by & cōmaundement wil, procuring auctoritie, cōsent or knowlege of vs or of any of vs against & tenour, form & effect of this our p̄sent letters of safeconduit, in any wise to be arrested, sued, impleded, hurt, greued, attempted, vexed or hindered, & therof & after the fourme abouesaid, be not deliuered nor defended & then the saide G. & those whiche for him to vs or any of vs stand bound or charged, & their heires & executors, by these p̄sentes, shalbe for euermore quite & discharged against hym or thē of vs by whom the said G. & these p̄sons which for him to vs or any of vs stand bound or charged, shal so against the fourme, tenour and effect of these our p̄sent letters of safeconduit be attēpted, vexed, or hindered, or anye of them be attēpted &c. & therof not released, dissolued, nor defended, according to the fourme abouesaide of all maner accions, suites, quarels, chalenges, recognisances, execucions, & demaunds, what oeuver they be, frō the beginning of the world, vnto the day of such attempting, vexacion, grief or hindering. In witnesse &c.

A briefe commission of a steward &c.

Omnibus christi fidelibus &c. **A. B.** salutem.
 Noueritis me **pf. A. B.** concessisse, et p^rse-
 sentes confirmasse **C. D.** gent^r officia senescalli
 sup^ruisoris & gubernatoris manerii, terrarum et
 tenetorum reddituum et seruiciorum meorum cum
 p^rtiū in **A. B. C. D.** &c. cum suis membris & p^rtiū
 vniuersis eundem **A. B.** senescallū sup^ruisorem
 et gubernatorem oīem & singulorum p^rmissorum et
 quozcūq; ea tangent ordinasse, cōstituisse, et
 deputasse, p^rse^rntes Dand^r & p^rse^rntes cōce-
 dendū **pf. A. B.** plenū tenorem p^rsentū potestati
 & auctoritatem vice et nomine meo, oēs curias,
 letas & dies &c. put aliquis alius vnquam ha-
 buit aut habere consuevit &c. **A**fter the maner of
 other grauntes.

A patent of annuitie or yerely fee geuen by a
 gentleman to his seruant for promo-
 cion of a mariage.

Christianis vniuersis p^rsens scriptū inspectu-
 ris siue auditoris **R. M.** armiger, salutem in
 authore salutis, et fidem indubiam presentibus
 adhiberi, cum nonnulla spes matrimonii int^r **R.**
A. famulam meū & **A. D.** annuente deo futuri
 affulget **Scitote** me eundē **R.** vt qui commo-
 dum et vtilitatem dicti famuli mei propter obse-
 quium michi in famulatu suo ingenue & diligē-
 ter prestitum plurimum auctare velim, quo cō-
 modius inter eos biueretur, dedisse, concessisse,
 & hoc presenti scripto meo cōfirmasse p^rfat^r **R. A.**
 & **A.** quandam annuitatem siue annualem red-
 ditum

dictum x. li. bone & legalis monete Anglie exequi
de manerio meo de M. cū ptiā in com̄ Wigornē
ci. habendū, gaudendū & percipiendū dēam annui-
tatem siue annualem redditum x. li. eis dē R. A.
& A. & eorū vtriq; diuti⁹ viuenti & assignat su-
is, durante vita mei pref. R. ad festa S. Mich.
arch. & annuntiationis beate Marie virginis, es-
quis porcionibus singulis annis soluendū. Et si
ac quotiens contingat dēam annuitatem siue an-
nualem redditū. x. li. a retro fore in parte vel in
toto post aliquod festū festozum p̄d quo v̄t p̄es-
fertur solui debeat.

Tunc & totiens bene licebit pref. R. A. & A. &
eorum vtriq; & assigni suis in p̄d manerium cū
ptiā, & in quālibet inde parcellam intrare & dis-
tringere. Distributionesq; sic ibid captas licite ab
inde fugare, abducere, asportare & penes se deti-
nerē, quousq; eis de eod redditu sic a retro existē
plenarie fuerit satisfactum & p̄solutum vna cum
dampnis & expensis suis in ea pte sustinendis.
P̄posito semp qd si dict. nuptie nō successer̄ nec
cōsummate fuerint, aut si id R. A. & A. per me
aut mea causa aliquo modo p̄noti fuerint, siq;
obtinuerint, aut p̄moueri, siue obtinere possint
aut eorum aliter potest aliquā annuitatem, seu
annualem redditum, terras, tenementa seu here-
ditamenta, aut aliquā certitudinem vidus, ha-
bendum eis durante dicta vita mea annui valor
x. li. aut maioris, quod extunc presens scriptū pe-
nitius irritum erit, p̄missis nō obstantibus,

In cuius rei testimonium huic p̄senti
scripto meo, ego pref. R. M. sigillū
meum apposui Dat. &c.

¶ HEREFTER FOLLO-

weth diuers & sundry kindes of sup-
plications, bills of complaint, aun-
swers, and other petitions to
be put for any matters in
the kings courts.

¶ To the king our most dread soue-
raigne lord.

Most lamentably cōplaineth vnto your high-
nes, your pooze faithfull, & obedient subiecte
T. S. of H. in the county of Kent, vncle & heir
vnto R. S. late of the citie of L. tyler, & is to
sweete brother of w. S. father of & said R. S.
That where & said R. in hys life was seised in
his demeane as of fee, of & in two mesuages. xxx
acres of lād arrable, wood & pasture severallye
set lying & being in the parishes of L. W. &c. in
& said county. And he so being seised therof, died
seised, so & & said ij. mesuages & other & pmisses
descended & of right ought to descend vnto your
pooze subiecte as vncle & heire to the saide R. S.
So it is most gracious soueraigne lord, & cer-
taine wrytinges, euidences, escripts & muniments
cōcerning & premisses, whiche your saide pooze
& faithfull subiect should proue his true title by
vnto the pmisses ben cōmen into & hands & pos-
session of w. T. & S. w. of H. aforesaide, by the
hauing wherof the said w. & S. haue conceived
diuers and sundry crafty estates vnto themsel-
ues and thereby haue obtayned the possession of
the

the premisses, & the same and the profits thereof by & space of .xx. yeres w^ogfully haue wholden & yet do, contrary to al right & good conscience. In consideration wherof & for so much as your said pooze subiect is in extreme misery & nede not hauing wherewith to liue, but d^riven by necessity vnto his dayly labor which he canot intermit without the utter vndoing of him & al his children, and so of no maner of habilitie to sue for & premisses by your laws. It may therfore please your highnes of your most abundant grace and pitie, to graunt your most charitable & favourable letters, or cōmission to be directed vnto such honorable mē, as your highnes shal name therunto. cōmaūding thē by the same to examine the premisses, & further to set such direction & small end therein, as iustice & trueth would & y^e as they wil answer befoze the iudgement of almighty pe God, vnto whō your said pooze subiect wil (according to his most bounden duty) pray for the preseruacion of your royall estate &c.

CA bill of complaint vpon certaine grieues, requiring a writ of **Cerciozare**.

A moste lamentable wise shewed vnto your good Lordship, your dayly pooze oratour **J. W.** of London. & where one **A. W.** of London afore sayd marchant Tailour borrowed of your sayde orator .xij. li. sterling to be paid to the saide **J.** at a certaine day betwene them agreed, which day was expired, and the saide summe of money not paid, wherfore the said **A.** for y^e he had not recy money, desired your suppliant to take a certaine white brode cloth in pawn, containing xl. yards

The booke of sandz

cut in pieces for the said twelve pounde whych
cloth was sold and deuised to your saide orator
by a bill of sale, wherin the said J. W. standeth
bound with cōdicion in the same bill declared, &
if the said cloth were not redemed by a day cer-
taine in the said bil limited, & the the same cloth
to be to thonely vse of your said orator for cōte-
tacion & whole paiement of the said xii. li. Since
the which time the said J. counsailed your said
orator to put forth the said cloth to one L. M. of
Lond shere mā to be dyed of seuerall colours for
his most profit by the means wherof the said J.
W. was contented to take & said brode cloth for
the paiement of his said money, & after ward the
said cloth was deliuered the saide L. M. & him
vi. daies after the deliuerie of the said cloth to &
said L. & one W. M. spantiarde affirmed a plaine
of det against the said J. & according to & custom
of the cite of London, hath caused attachement
to be made of the said brode cloth as a det due by
the said J. vnto the said W. where the said cloth
is your said orators, Notwithstanding by rea-
son of the said attachement your said orator re-
tained counsaile in the guilde hall of London,
where the matter was at issue, whereupon the
iurie was panelled, since the which time for the
space of thzee court daies your said orator dyd
geue attendance there to haue the saide matter
heard, and the saide plaintiff and counsaile would
not suffer the saide iurie to appeare so longe as
your said suppliant did applie and pursue hys
cause in effect herein. And for & the said W. and
his counsaile would not procede in the said atti-
on, youre saide orator supposed & it shoulde noe
more be called byō, by occasiō wherof your said

Orator being about his busines in y^e countrey, in
the meane time the said L. M. & his counsaill ha-
ving knowledg y^e your said orator was out of y^e
citty in y^e countrey, instantly labored the iurpe to
appere in y^e absence of your said orator, and bye
their subletie & craft, the said iurie did appeare
& passed against your said orator contrary to all
right, law, & good conscience, which shalbe to y^e
great impouerishment & vndoing of your sayde
orator for euer, vnles your good lordships law-
ful fauor & succour be to him shewed in this be-
half. In consideracion wherof, might it therfoze
please your good lordship to grāt y^e kings wytt
of Cerciozare to be directed to y^e Shaire & Sher-
iffs of the citie of London, commaunding them
& euery of thē by vertue of the same, to certifye
before your good lordship in the kings most ho-
norable court of Chauncerie, at a certain day by
your lordship to be limited y^e said attachment &
al the matter cōcerning the same, & to exampne
the said matter & al the whole circumstance ther
of, & to stand to such an order & direction: herein
as shal stād wth right, equitie, & good conscience.
And your said orator shal pray to God for the
pseruaciō of your good lordship lōg to cōtinue.

A bill of complainte for the righte of landes,
where a state was made by discent, & to re-
quire a Sub pena vpon the same.

Most humbly sheweth unto your lordship your
 dayly orator w. L. of w. in the county of M.
 That where one w. L. late of S. in the coun-
 ty of K. by his life time was lawfully seized in
 D. iij. by

The booke of sundry

his demeane as of fee, of and in one mesuage a
by. acres of lande, set, ypinge and beeringe in the
towne and fielde of S. aforesaide to the perylpe
value of .xx. s. sterling. And he so seyled of the p-
misses had issue one R. L. his sonne and dyed,
after whose deeth the said R. was distract and
of no whole memozy, and so dyed without issue
of his body lawfully begotten. After whose deeth
the said mesuage and other the pmisses descē-
ded & came vnto one R. L. as brother and heire
vnto the said W. L. which R. hath issue one T.
R. his sonne. And so it is good lord, & as well
the said R. the father, as also & said T. his sōne
hath by their dede of release releasd al their right
tittle & interest, of and in the said mesuage and o-
ther the pmisses to your said orator and his
heirs, as by their said dede of release doth ap-
pere. Al & notwithstanding good lord, certayne
euidēces, dedes, charters, wrytings, & muniments
concerning the pmisses, be come to the handes
and possession of one S. W. who by reason of ha-
ving of the same evidences hath conveyd indē-
tures of a bargaine & sale of the pmisses fro the
said W. T. bring a distract man and of noe wyt,
vnto the said S. which S. & by force of & same
& by having the evidence in his custodiy hath cō-
veyd diuers secret estates to the vse of the sayd
S. & his heires, by the supportacion, counsaill, &
maintenāce of one W. P. & J. T. against al law
right, and good conscience, & by the confederacy
and supportacion of the said W. and T. the sayd
S. W. with his extort power doth wrongfully
deteyne & keepe the possession in the pmisses
from your said orator against al right and good
iustice. In tender consideracion wherof, it may
please

please your lordship to geue therupon the kings writ of Sub pena to be directed to y^e before named H. W. M. & J. C. commanding the & euery of the by the same personallye to appere before your lordship in y^e kings court of chauncery at a certaine day to them limited, & vnder a certain paine, there to make answer to the premisses, & further to stand & obey al such order & dyrection in y^e pmisses as by your lordship shalbe thought most resonable, accordig to right & good iustice. And your orator shal dayly pray for y^e preferuacon of your good lordship long to endure.

A bill of Sub pena for a title of lads entailed.

In most humble wise sheweth & complayneth vnto your good lordship your dayly orator R. W. husbandman, y^e where one W. late of S. in the county of W. husbandman, graundfather of your said oratour was lawfully seised in his demean as of fee, by due course of inheritance vnto him lawfully descended fro his auncessors, & other lawful conueyance in the law, of & in one mesuage & c. CC. acres of land, medows, wood & pasture with their appurtenances in S. aforesaid. And the said W. R. so being of the pmisses seised aboue. lviij. yeres now past. It was descended, graunted, & agreed betwene the sayd W. R. & one J. C. late of Hampton curlew in the said county deceased, y^e J. W. then sonne and heire apparant of the said W. R. before a certain day should mary and take to his wife one J. C. daughter of the saide J. C. and that the saide W. R. in consideration thereof, and for that the said J. should be greatly auanced and preferred

The booke of sundry

in goods and substance by y^e mariage of the said
 A. would immediatly after the saide mariage had
 and solemnised, conuey and make vnto the sayd
 A. and B. a good, sufficient & lawfull estate in y^e
 law, of and in the said mesuage, lands, tenements
 and other the premises. To haue & to hold vnto
 to the said A. & B. & to their heirs males of their
 bodies lawfully begotten. And afterward y^e said
 A. according to the said agreement did mary and
 take to his wife the said B. C. immediatly after
 which mariage had & solemnised, y^e said W. R.
 according to his said promise & agrement did law-
 fully enfeoffe of & in y^e said mesuage lands, tene-
 ments, & other y^e promises y^e said A. B. & A. then
 his wife. To haue & to hold vnto y^e same A. & B.
 & to their heirs males of their two bodies law-
 fully begotten, by force whereof the saide A. & B.
 were seised of & in y^e premises in their demean-
 as of fee taile special, & they so being therof se-
 sed, the said A. & B. had issue male betwene the
 lawfully begotten, one J. B. & your said orator,
 & one W. R. & the said W. R. the elder dyed, by
 after whose death the reuerſion in fee simple of y^e
 premises descended vnto the said A. as sonne &
 heir vnto him And afterward the saide A. and
 Agnes dyed, after whose death, y^e said mesuage
 lands, tenements, & other the premises descēded
 & came, & of right ought to descend & come vnto
 the said J. B. as sonne & heir male of the body
 of the saide A. & B. lawfully begotten, by force
 wherof the said J. B. entred into the said mesu-
 age, landes, tenements, & other the premises, &
 was therof seised in his demean as of fee taile
 speciall. And he so being therof seised the said J.
 B. about iiii. yerres now past, of y^e saide mesuage
 and

and other the premisses died seised wout issue male of his bodye lawfullpe begotten, by force wherof y^e said mesuage & other the pmisses descended & came, & of right ought to discende and come vnto your said pooze orator as brother and heire male to the said J. R. by y^e vertue of y^e gift aforesaid. So it is my singuler good lord, y^e as well y^e dede of entaile made of & in the pmisses by the said W. R. the grandfather vnto the saide J. R. & J. & to the heires males of their bodies lawfully begotten, as is aforesaid, as diuers other charters, evidences & dedes, wrytinges and muniments, concerning y^e pmisses, prouing the said interest & title of your saide orator, in & to y^e pmisses bene deceitfully comen to the handes & possession of J. W. & C. his wife late wife of y^e said J. R. G. W. gentleman & T. S. the elder and there as they haue conueied & putt them & by colour of hauing of the said evidences, dedes wrytinges & munimentes, in their handes and possession, the same J. W. & C. haue now of late wrongfully entred into y^e saide mesuage & other the premisses. And the possessiō therof do so yet wrongfully deteine & kepe from your saide orator, & also the rentes, issues and profits therof haue wrongfully receiued, perceiued and taken to their owne vse by the space of fower yerres paste and so yet doe contrarpe to all ryght and good conscience. And albeit that your saide orator hath often and sundry tymes requyred and instantly desired the saide J. W. and C. G. W. & T. S. as well to deliuer vnto your said orator the said evidences, dedes, wrytinges and munimentes, concerning the premisses, as also to auoyde the possession of the premisses, and
 pea=

The booke of lundre

peaceably & quietly to permit and suffer poore
said orator & his assignes, to haue and enioy the
same and to receiue and take the rents and pro-
fits thereof to his owne vse according to his said
interest & title therein which to do they at all ti-
mes haue refused and denied & yet do, contrary
to al right & good conscience, and forasmuche as
your said orator knoweth not the number, con-
sents, ne other certainties of the said evidences,
bedes, writings & muniments, nor wherin they
be cōteined. And also for þ the said J. W. C. G.
W. & T. S. be of great substance & riches, & also
greatly frended & bozne in the said county of W
And your said orator beeing but a poore man, &
hauing but few frendes in the saide countye, the
same your said orator is & shalbe therefore with-
out remedy concerninge the premisses, by þ due
course & order of the common law & otherwile,
vnlesse your good lordships ayde & fauor be vn-
to him shewed in this behalfe. In consideration
wherof it may please your good lordship (þ pre-
misses tēderly cōsidered) to grāt vnto your said
orator þ kings most gracions leuerall writes of
Sub pena, to bee directed vnto þ said J. W. C. G.
W. & T. S. cōmanding thē & euery
of them by the same, psonally to appeare before
the king in his most honorable court of Chan-
cery at a certaine day, and vpon a certaine pain
by your good lordship to be limitted therein, and
there to make answer to the premisses, and fur-
ther to be ordred therein as shal accorde w
right and good conscience. And your
saide oratour shal daylye
praye &c.

The answer of J. W. to the bill of complaint
of Richard B. husbandman.

The said def. saith, & the said bill of complaint
is uncertein & insufficiēt in & law to be aswe
red vnto, & & matter therein cōteined vntrue, &
principally imagined & pursued by & vnlawfull
pcurment bearing & supportacion of one W. C.
Esquier to & entent to put & said def. to trouble
costs, & expences, intending therby to vngayn &
impouerish the said def. as they should be fain to
leane their right title & interest, of & in & pmiss-
ses, so & the said W. C. might purchase & buy the
same of & said cōplaināt, & of late the said W. C.
hath made means vnto the said J. W. now def.
to buye his title & interest of & in the pmisses, &
threatned him to haue the same, & & if he would
not let him haue it & his good wil, & then hee
would haue it againste his will whosoener toke
his part, & if & contents of the said bil were true,
as they are not, it were & matter determinable
at & common law & not in this honorable court,
wher vnto & said def. praieth to be released. And
neuertheles, the aduantage of the pmisses vnto
this def. at al times saued, for further answer
vnto the said bil of declaraciō of the truethe of &
contents of the said bil, the said def. sayen, & eue-
ry one of them saith & long time before the said
R. B. mencioned in the said bill of cōplaint anpe
thyng had in the said mesuage & other & pmiss-
ses, or & the said W. B. was therof enscollid &
R. of D. C. S. of S. & C. W. of C. were ther-
of seised in their demeanes as of fee, and so be-
ing therof seised by their writing indented, reas-
bye

The booke of landry

Dye to be shewed the saide mesuage, & other the
 pmisses contened in the said bil of complaines
 amongst other things gaue, demised, deliuered,
 & by their said wryting indented, cōfirmed vnto
 the said W. R. mencioned in y^e said bil of cōplait
 & vnto A. his wife. To haue & to hold the saide
 mesuages & other the pmisses vnto y^e saide W. &
 A. for terme of their lines, & y^e life of the longest
 liuer of them, & after their decease, the saide T.
 & T. willed & declared in y^e said wryting in-
 dented, y^e the said mesuage, & al other y^e pmisses
 should remaine vnto the said A. mencioned in y^e
 said bil of complaint & vnto A. his wife, & vnto
 the heires & assignes of the said A. for euer, &
 out y^e the said W. R. did enfeoffe of & in the said
 mesuage, lands, tenements, & other the premisses,
 the said A. & A. to haue to them and to their hei-
 res males of their twoo bodies lawfully begot-
 te, or y^e y^e said A. & Agnes, were seised of & in y^e
 premisses in their demeanes as of fee taile espe-
 cial, as in the said bill of complaint is surmised,
 & without that after the death of the said W. that
 the remainder of the premisses in fee simple, dis-
 cended vnto the said A. as sonne and heire vnto
 him, or y^e after the death of the said A. and Ag-
 nes, the said mesuage & other the premisses des-
 cended, and of right ought to descend or come vn-
 to the saide J. R. in the taile especiall as sonne
 & heire male of the body of the said A. and Ag-
 nes lawfully begotten, eyther any other distent
 of inheritance therein of a meere fee simple or y^e
 the said J. by his entrie into the saide mesuage
 & other the premisses after the death of hys fa-
 ther & mother, was then seised of and in his de-
 meane of the fee taile especiall, or of anye suche
estate

estate died seised, or þ after the death of the said
 J. þ the said mesuage & other the premisses or a=
 ny part or parcel therof descended & came or of
 right ought to descend & come to the said cōplai=
 nant as brother & heir male to the said J. R. by
 vertue of any gift, or otherwise as in þ bil of cō=
 plaint is vnturly surmised, but the said defendā=
 tes, do auere, & are & shalbe at al times ready to
 proue, as this honozable court shal award þ the
 said mesuage & al other the pmisses by & imme=
 diatly after the death of the said J. R. descended,
 & of right ought to descēd & cōc to one A. daugh=
 ter & heire of the said J. lawfully begotten on þ
 body of the said E. one of his def. the which A.
 is yet in plaine life, & in the ward & custodpye of
 her said mother, & without that, þ any deede of
 taile was made of & by the said W. R. the grand
 father or any other euidence, dedes, wrytings, or
 muniments cōcerning the premisses proung the
 said interest & title of the said cōplainant of & in
 the premisses & enery part of parcel therof be cō=
 men to the hands & possession of the said J. W.
 & E. his wife, or either of them, or to the custodpy
 or possession of any other by their deliuey, con=
 uepance or appointment but trueth it is þ þ said
 def. haue in their custodpy one wrytinge indented
 reby to be shewed, wherby the remainder of the
 premisses is conueied vnto the said A. & Agnes
 his wife, & to the heires & assignes of the said A.
 for euer, as is aforesaid, and diuers other euidē=
 ces & wrytings, prouing and concerning the cō=
 ueiance of the fee simple of the saide mesuage &
 other the premisses vnto the saide A. and other
 his auncellers, the which charters, euidences &
 wrytinges, the saide def. doe still with them de=

teyne

The booke of sundry
teine & keepe, as good & lawfull is for them to
do, as wel for the prose & preservation of their
right title & interest vnto the thirde parte of the
premisses for the dowry of the said **E.** as for the
preservation of the ryght title & interest of the
sayd **A.** daughter & heire to the said **J.** of and in
the said mesuage & other $\frac{1}{2}$ premisses, & about $\frac{1}{2}$
the saide def. haue at anye tyme wrongfully en-
tered into the mesuage & other the $\frac{1}{2}$ misses, or in
to any parte therof or the $\frac{1}{2}$ its therof do wrong-
fully deteine, & kepe from the said complainātes,
or $\frac{1}{2}$ rents, issues, & $\frac{1}{2}$ its therof haue wrongfully
restrained, percciued & taken to their owne
vse, as in the same bil is also vntreuely surmised.

A bill of complaint to the Chauncery for
a dett without especialtie.

In moste humble wise sheweth & complayneth
vnto your good lordship, your dayly orator and
pooze bedeman **J. G.** of **H.** in the county of **D.**
& where the said **J. G.** by wape of prest at the
feast of Pentecost in $\frac{1}{2}$ xliiii. yere of $\frac{1}{2}$ raigne of
our soueraigne lord $\frac{1}{2}$ king $\frac{1}{2}$ now is, did deliuer
vnto one **W. L.** late of **H.** in $\frac{1}{2}$ said countie of **D.**
the summe of xlviii. li. of lawful money of Eng-
land to be payd vnto him at $\frac{1}{2}$ feast of **S. J.** the
next ensuing, befoze which daye $\frac{1}{2}$ said **W. L.** by
his last wil & testament constituted & made one
E. then his wife, his executrix, & dyed & left vn-
to $\frac{1}{2}$ said **E.** then his executrix, of his owne pper
goods (all his dettes payde) the sūme of one **C.**
li. whome your said oratour sundry and manye
times hath required payment of the said xlviii. li.
whiche

which to content and pay the said E. did neuer
 utterly deny, but did require respit for the pay-
 ment of the same, & before the said E. did cōtēt
 & pay any peny of the said. xviij. li. the said E. in
 her death bed by her last will & testament did cō-
 stitute & make one J. S. her sonne her executor
 & died, & left to him sufficient of the goods of y
 said w. for the contentacion & paiment of y same
 xviij. li. & after died, sithen whose death the saide
 cōplaināt dayly, sundry & many times required
 the said J. S. to content & pay vnto him y said
 sūme of. xviij. li. which to do he hath at al times
 refused & yet doth cōtrary to right & good consci-
 ence, to the utter vndoing of your pooze oratour
 for euer. And for because your orator hath the noe
 specialty wherby he should charge the executor
 or the executrix of y said w. L. he is therfore w-
 out remedy by the order of y cōmon law of thys
 realme, & is like utterly to leese the said. xviij. li.
 vnlesse your gracious fauor bee to him shewed
 in this behalf. In tender consideracion whereof
 it may therfore please your good lordship (the
 pmisses considered) to graūt y kings wypte of
 Sub pena to be directed to the said J. S. com-
 manding him by the same psonally to appere be-
 fore your good lordship in the kings most graci-
 ous court of Chawncery &c.

¶ The answer of the same bill.

The said J. S. by protestation not knowyng
 y the said complainant did deliuer the sayde
 w. L. in the said bill named the sūme of. xviij. li.
 or any part therof by way of prest as in the said
 bill is surmised, he further saith, that the bil of
 com=

The booke of sundry

complaint is vncertain & insufficient in the last
to be answered vnto, & much of the matter ther
in contained is fained & imagined, for veraciō &
trouble of the said J. S. the aduantage therof
to him at al times laued. The said J. S. for fur
ther aunswer vnto the said bil, saith & lōg time
before the said E. L. was constitute & made exe
cutrix vnto the said w. L. the saide E. was ma
ried vnto de R. S. father of this def. by & space
of .xx. yerres & more, which said R. S. by his last
wil & testament constituted, ordeined & made &
said E. & the said J. S. his executors, & dyed, &
left to the order & dispositiō of his said executors
goods & cattels of his owne ppr̄e to the value
of .cc. li. sterlig & aboue. Al which the said goods
& cattels or the most part of the same, being & re
mainig in the hands & custody of the said E. she
the same E. married & toke to husband the sayde
w. L. which said w. after the marriage hadde be
twene him & & said E. did mispend, wast & cons
sume of the said goods & cattals late of the same
R. S. to & valu of clx. li. sterlig & aboue. And af
terward the said w. L. by his last wil & testam̄t,
ordeined & made the said E. executrix thereof, &
died a very pooze man hauing no maner goods
nor cattals at the time of his death of his owne
ppr̄e to the value of .xx. s. sterling. And after
ward the said E. by her last will ordeined thys
def. executor thereof, & died, sithen whose deathe
there hath not comen to the handes, of thys def.
of & goods late of the said w. L. to the value of
xx s. sterling withoute that, & the saide w. L. at
his deathe lefte vnto the saide E. of hys owne
ppr̄e goods, to the summe of an. c. li. ouer hys
debtes payed, or yet the summe of .xx. s. sterlyng

oz that the said **E.** after the death of the said **w.**
L. did euer consent oz agree to pay the said **xviii**
li. vnto **y** said cōplainant, oz did require him to
 respite the payment therof, oz **y** the sayde **E.** at
 the tyme of her death left vnto **y** said def. suffi-
 cient of **y** goods of **y** said **w. L.** for the contenta-
 cion & payment of **y** said **xviii. li.** as in the sayde
 bill of complaint vntreuely is surmitted. And **W.**
 out that, **y** any other thing cōprised in the sayde
 sayned bill of the foresaid **J. S.** which is mate-
 rial to be answered vnto, & in this answer not
 confessed, auoided oz trauesed is true. **I** which
 matters the said **J. S.** is redy to auerre as this
 honozable court shall award, & praieth to be dis-
 missed **W** his reasonable costes & charges in this
 behalfe sustained &c.

Another fourme of a bill for a sub pena.

In mosse humble wise sheweth & complaineth
 vnto your good lordship your poore & daylye
 orator **J. A.** of **B.** in the countye of **N.** That
 where one **w. B.** late of London draper, was
 seised in his demeane as of fee, of & in one me-
 suage & **xx.** acres of land, wood & pasture set, tyg
 & being in the town & fieldes of **B.** & the said **w.**
 so long seised of **y** premises at **L.** aforesaide by
 protestation thereof dyed seised. After whose
 death the premises descended & of right ought
 to descende to your said oratour, as to the vncle
 & next heir of the saide **w. L.** deceased that is to
 saye brother of **w. L.** father of the saide **w.** de-
 ceased. So it is right honozable lorde, that since
 the death of the said **w. B.** ouers and sundry cui-
 dences, deedes, charters, writings, & other mu-
 niments, concerning the premises, be comen

The booke of sundry
to y^e hāds & possession of R. H. &c. who by y^e col-
our of hauing of the said euidences, haue vnlaw-
fully entred into y^e pmisses, & therof haue taken
y^e pñts to their own vles, by the space of. vij. ye-
res last past & out hauing any iust colour or ty-
tle so to do. And albeit y^e your said orator hath di-
uers times since y^e deth of y^e said W. required y^e
deliuery of al y^e said euidences of the said R. H.
& of euery of thē, y^e notwithstanding they & euery
of thē the same to deliuer haue alwaies denied, &
yet do deny contrary to all lawes, equitie & good
consciēce. It may please therfore your good lord-
ship (y^e pmisses cōsidered) for as much as your
saide orator for thobtayninge of those euidences
hath no remedy by course of y^e comon lawes of
this realme, for y^e he knoweth not the certayne
nūber of the said euidences wherin they be con-
tained to graunt vnto your oratour the kinges
most gracious writ of Sub pena to bee directed
to the foresaid R. H. &c. cōmaūding thē & euery
of them by the same psonally to appere &c.

A bil of complaint where a quest hath passed
in a matter wrongfully alleged.

In most hūble sheweth & cōplaineth vnto
your most honorable good lordship, your pooze
suppliant & continual orator J. De W. of the city
of L. broker, y^e wheras one A. W. of the said ci-
ty marchant stranger, within the said citie was
possessed of & in certain linnen clothes, to the va-
lue. of. xxii. li. x. s. sterling & to your pooze suppli-
ants knowledge then, & as yet, as of his owne
mere proppre goods and cattalles, and so therof
beyng

being possessed, the same **W**in the said citie deli-
uered to your pooze ozator being a broker, safe-
ly to kepe & to sell & marchandise, by the discre-
cion of your pooze suppliant to the vse of **h** said
A. by force wherof your ozatour made sale ther-
of to certein psons **W**in the same citie, & **h** mo-
ney, goods & marchandises thercoze receiued &
taken, deliuered vnto the saide **A.** And so it is
right honorable lord, **h** after & since the sale ther-
of made, one **J. D.** marchāt stranger p̄tending a
ppertie in the foresaid linnen clothes hath com-
menced an acciō vpon his case against your pooze
suppliant in the Cuyld hall set & being **W**in the
foresaid citie before the shiriffes therof, & there-
vpon hath declared **h** the said **J.** should haue lost
those goods, & that they came to the hands and
possessions of your pooze suppliant **W**in **h** said
citie, by wape of trouer. And further moze that
your ozator was sundry times required to make
deliuerance therof to the saide **J.** and that refu-
sed, and the same afterwarde solde and the mo-
ney therof receiued, conuerted to your ozatours
vse, to which matter one **J. D.** your pooze sup-
pliants atturney rashely without aduilemēt oz
counsel therein taken, saide that your ozator vpd
not sell the saide clothes nor any part therof, &
vpon the same matter whether any sale thercof
was made by your suppliaunt oz not, an issue
was taken, and the iurpe tried, swozne & char-
ged, found a sale made by your pooze ozatour, of
the said clothes (as the truth was) nothing re-
garding in whō the p̄optie of the saide goodes
was at **h** time of the sale thercof made, because
by the plec so vnaduisedly pleded, is was cōfes-
sed in point of iugemēt, the ppertie therof to be **h**

said J. & so it is right honorable lord, & the
said attorney might haue taken an issue, & your
orator sold no clothes of y^e said J. because of
truth the clothes were the proper clothes of the
said J. And not the clothes of the said J. & so y^e
iury shoulde haue tried in whome the propertie
was: & because the ppertie was not put in issue
the iury had no warrant to enquire therof, & in
case they had bene the clothes of the sayde J. as
they were not in deede, your pooze orator ought
not by the order of the law to haue ben charged
because they were deliuered to your orator by
y^e hands of the foresaid J. to sell & your orator
did accordingly, & the money, goods & marchan-
dises therof receiued, deliuered to the sayde J. &
so if any trespass or wrong was don to y^e sayd J.
it was done by the said J. & not by your said ora-
tor against whō the said J. may take his acci-
on, for your pooze orator at y^e time of y^e said acciō
cōmenced, neither had y^e said goodes in his pos-
session ne anye other thing in lieu on considera-
ciō of y^e same goodes. And also there is a custōe
w^{thin} y^e said citie, & if any vpholster or broker sell
any good w^{thin} y^e same citie to any pson or psons of
y^e same citie vpon the deliuey of any pson for or at
y^e request of him hauing witnesse of the deliuey
therof to him made, or bzing out y^e pty who de-
liuered them vnto him, not being him self parti-
ceps criminis, should be discharged & not dāni-
fied, for y^e his office doing in making sale therof.
And also by the order of the cōmon lawes of this
realme a mā cōming immediatly to y^e possession
of y^e goods not being pty to the first wrong, shal
not be charged i an acciō of trespass, which mat-
ters or any of thē, if they had bene pleaded, had
bene

bene a sufficient matter of barre, & because they
 were not pleaded, your poore suppliant coulde
 not be receiued to geue them in euidence to y^e su-
 rye & so your poore ozator is like to paye vnto y^e
 said J. the value of y^e said clothes, y^e said J. ha-
 uing no pper right ne title to the same, vnlesse
 your most honozable good lordships fauour bee
 shewed herein. In consideracion wherof, it may
 please your most honozable good lordship, y^e pre-
 mises tenderly considered, to graunt the kynges
 most gracious writ of Cerciozare to be directed
 to the Shyrriffes of y^e said citie comanding them
 & euery of them to certifie before your good lord
 ship y^e whole record of y^e premises dependig be-
 fore the, or either of them in y^e kings most gra-
 cious court of Chauncery at a certeine daie by
 your good lordship to bee limited, and therein
 further to pcede, & further to graunt the kings
 most gracious & speddy writs of Sub pena to be
 directed to the said J. comanding him psonallye
 to appere before your good lordship in y^e kings
 said court of Chauncery at a certain day & un-
 der a certeine peine by your good lordship to be
 limited therein to stand to the premises, & fur-
 ther to take such direction, order & Decree therein
 as may stand wth equitie, iustice & good consciēce
 & your poore ozatour shal dayly pray to almighty
 god for the preservation of your most hono-
 rable good lordships estate long to endure.

A warrant for a summe of money.

T^o our right trustye and welbeloued G. L.
 our receiuour in our lordships of C. & G. or
 to any other our receyuours there for the tyme
 being greeting. Wee wil and charge you that of

The booke of sundry

the profits & reuenues of our linelode in your receipt at the feast of Easter next coming &c. Wout any longer delay ye content & pay vnto our welbeloued W. M. marchant x.li, which we owe vnto him for certein stufte to our vse of hi bought & retained, & for payment of the saide summe ye take for vs sufficient acquitance, which & these our letters shalbe therfore to you sufficient warrant & discharge at your accounts, then next to be geuen afore our auditours there for the time being, whom we will & charge to make you due allowance in this behalfe by these our said letters geuen &c. tali die &c.

A Warrant dormant.

BE it knowen to all men by these presents, & we sir T. H. Earle of D. and lord S. have geuen & granted, and by these presentes geue & graunt vnto our welbeloued sir J. H. knyght and M. his wife otherwile called dame M. D. one stagge & two buckes in summer, & an hinde & two does in winter yerely to be taken in two parkes of our Isle of I. or in the chafe belöging to the same, of our gift yerely during their liues and the longer lyuer of them. And we licence & geue autoritie and power to the said. sir J. and dame M. & either of them during their lyues, & the longer liuer of them, & their sufficient deputie yerely in the times of season, & conuenient to go into the said parkes or chafe calling the keeper or keepers therof with them there to hunt & kill the same deere, & them to cary away at their libertie & pleasure with suche conuenient number of persons as shal like them, for & about the doing of y same, any act, estatute, or other thing made

Made to y^e contrary notwithstanding. And further we wil y^e if the said sir J. & dame M. yerely soe times will not come themselves, nor cyther of them for y^e same. Then I will y^e my keepers of the same parkes or chace for the tyme being, vpon a bill signed wth the hand of the saide sir J. or dame M. concerning the same shal kil & deliuer from yere to yere to the bynger of the same letters the said summer dere & winter dere wth out any restraint or gainsaying by them or any of them in any wise to be made or don. In witness wherof &c.

A warrant for a bucke.

We wil & charge you. y^e vnto R. Mudge citizen of y^e citie of London, or to y^e bynger hereof ye deliuer or cause to bee deliuered, one bucke of season, to be taken of our gift wth in our parke of S. any restraint or other comaundement heretofore made to the contrary notwithstanding. And these letters shalbe vnto you sufficient warrant and discharge in that behalfe. Geuen vnder our signet &c.

A dede vpon lades gotten by fine & recovery.

Sciant presentes &c. qd nos H. D. & C. H. ad iustam & specialem requisitionem W. H. et J. brot eius dimisimus, tradidimus, liberauimus, & hac presenti charta nra confirmauimus pfatis W. H. & J. illum mesuag. &c. in E. in comitatu W. &c. que nos prefat H. & C. per finem in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium et die Pasche in iii. septimanas anno regni Henrici. viii. &c. corā J. E. R. E. L. H. & J. M. iusticia

The booke of sandz p

ficlaris & aliis dñi regis fidelibus tunc ibide p-
sentibus inter nos p. H. & T. querentē & p. W.
P. & A. vx. eius defozē inde leuatum habuimus
nobis p. T. H. & hered meo p. H. imppetuum
put p recordū inde plentius liquet. Habēd & te-
nend mesuagiū p. H. & c. cū ptiā p. H. W. & A. he-
red & assignatis suis ad vsum eozund W. & A.
hered & assignatis suis imppetuum ac insup cū
littera attoznatoria & c. In cuius & c.

Another.

Sciāt & c. qd nos T. L. miles R. W. & c. dimi-
simus & c. C. T. W. B. & c. manerium de S. ac
mesuagiū & c. q habuimus nobis et hered dictis
R. W. p finē inter nos qz & W. militem & B. vx-
ozē eius defozē in curia dñi regis termino P.
añ regni dñi regis nunc & c. corā B. B. milite et
sociis suis iusticiariis dicti dñi regis de cōmuni
hanco put p finē plene liquet qui quidem finis
fuit ad vsum mei dicti T. L. et hered meozū. Ha-
bēdū & tenend p. H. manerīū ac oīa & singula ce-
tera pmissa cū ptiā p. C. T. & W. B. & c. hered
& assign suis ad vsum mei dicti T. L. & hered me-
ozum & abinde pimplend vlti mā voluntatē mei
dñi T. L. facta seu fienda de capitalib⁹ dñis & c.
ac insup cū littera attoznatoria. In cuius rei & c.

Dee de of setting ouer of a warde.

Quibus christi fidelib⁹ ad quos p. H. script
puenerit M. G. genē salutē in dño sēpiterhā.
Sciatis me p. H. p. H. pro certa pecunie
summa mihi p. H. manibus solut deditē concess.
et hoc p. H. script meo confirmasse, dilecto mi-
chi E. C. ciui & aurifabro, ciuitatis L. custodiā
p. H. terre & tenitōr redd & reuerē cū ptiā q nup
fuo-

fuertant T. p. nup de L. defundi. Et que p siue
 post mortem ipsius C. ad manus H. ducis J. cū
 L. & L. deuenierunt seu deuenire debuerit ratione
 minoris etatis J. p. fil & her pō C. ac custod
 & maritag. ipsius J. absq; disparag. ac etiam oīa
 illa terre & teñta que descendere & venire dispos=
 cunt pō C. ut consanguineo & hered J. w. Que
 quidē custod oīm pō terrarū & teñ ac custod &
 maritagiū pō J. absq; disparag. nup habui mi=
 hi ex dono concess. & scripti confirm. p. ducis.
 Ac totū ius titul interesse & dōa mea que vnq;
 habui habeo, seu quouismodo in futurū habere
 potero de & in eis habend et tenend custod pō
 p. C. & assign suis a die consecr pfect patentiū
 bñq; ad plenā & legitimā etatē pō hered vna
 cū maritag. eiusdē hered absq; disparagat ut pō
 est simul cum oībus exis pfectis & reuer inde
 medio tempore pueniesi siue crescentibus absq;
 aliquo mihi inde reddend seu compotum facien=
 do. In cuius rei sc.

¶ THERE FOLOVVETH

the fourmes of letters testimonials.

¶ A letter of testimony for an obligation con=
 fessed in the court.

Vniuersis & singulis christi fidelib⁹ ad
 quos &c. H. H. maior & alderman ciuitatē
 L. salutē &c. Quia de commissi nobis of=
 ficii debito veris testimonii tenemur sub=
 uenire ea q; corā nobis acta sūt put tu=
 dicis incūbit offit fidelit testificari. Hinc est qd
 vni

The booke of sundry

Universitati vestre tenore presentium innotescit
 p. presentes qd die consecrationis earund accessit ad
 presentiam nram dilectus concivis noster G. R.
 pannarius, & coram nobis exhibuit quoddam scriptum
 relaxat cera rubea impressu sigillatu in hec ver-
 ba. Poverint &c. qd qdē scriptū ut prefat⁹ G. R.
 coram nobis asseruit & affirmavit supra d. W. S.
 in curia dñi regis in loco nostro iudiciali, bz in ca-
 mera G. civitatis pñ in pñsentia dilecti nobis J.
 H. ad tunc vnius attorney sive procuratoris in e-
 adē curia sigillavit ac eidē T. liberavit qui vero
 J. H. die consecrationis pñsentis ad instantiam dñi
 G. R. coram nobis vocatus vinculoq; iuramenti
 astrictus deposuit & affirmavit, qd ipse scripsit il-
 lud manu ppria in pñd loco nro iudiciali, & qd
 idem scriptū in pñsentia sua sigillatū & liberatū
 fuit forma supra memorata. In quorum oñum &
 singulorum pñmissorum fidem et testimonium
 sigillum officii nri maiozatus civitatis pñ pres-
 entibus duximus apponendū. Scriptum xij. die
 M. anno dñi &c.

**Another testimoniall in English for the ap-
 proving of a testament.**

TO all them to whō this pñsent letter shall cōe
 E. S. maior and the aldermen of the citie of
 L. sendeth greting in our lord god everlastyng.
 For as muche as by the durtie of our office ap-
 pertaineth such things as before vs be shewed
 witnesed & affirmed, to testifie & recozde if wee
 therto be required therfore it is that we certifie
 vnto you by these our pñsent letters, that the
 day of making of the same we sawe & behelde a
 testament oꝝ last wil, as we were enfourmed of
 one

one E. widow, writte in paper, & sealed in these wordes. This is the last will &c. Furthermore know ye & the said day of making of these p̄sentes came p̄sonally befoze vs J. W. marchant of the Staple of Calice which befoze vs vpon the holpe euangelistes of God sworne, said, deposed, & affirmed & the said testamēt oz last will was written & the proper hande of & same E. W. & also & he heard the same E. in her lyfe saye dyuers tymes & S. J. late alderman of the said cite of L. T. W. gent & W. T. mercer were enfeoffed in all her lands & tenements & she said, & the saide W. T. should haue & & thē do like as he would do of his owne lāds & tenementes by him purchased. In witnesse wherof to these p̄sentes the seale of our office of mayrautie of the saide cite we haue done to be put. Written at London the x. daye of J. the yere of the raigne of our soueraigne lord king Henry the eight &c.

A good president of a testament.

In the name of God Amen. the xxi. daye of the moneth of M. the yere of our lord god M. D. &c. J. W. W. mercer, citize of L. being of whole mynd & in good and perfect remembrance, laude & praisse be vnto almightie God, make & ordeine this my present testament, concernyng herein my last will in maner and fourme folowynge that is to say. First I commend my soule vnto almightie God, my maker & redeemer, and my body to be buried in the parish church oz churchyard of S. M. in & cite of L. & I bequeeth vnto & hye altar vi. s. viii. d. Item towarde the reparation of the same churche xiii. s. iiii. d. Item I
will

The booke of sandyp

Will y al such detts & duities as I owe of rpyght
 oz of conscience to any pson oz psons bee well &
 truly contented & payde by myne executozs here
 after named, oz els ordein so for to be paid wout
 any delay oz cōtradiccio. And after my detz paid
 & my funeral expenses pscured. I wil y al my
 goods, cattales & dettes shalbe deuyded into iii.
 equall parts, wherof I wil that Anne my wife
 shal haue one equall part to her owne proper vse
 in maner of her purport & reasonable part to her
 of all my said goods, cattals, & dettes, after the
 lawdable custōe of the citie of L. belōging. And
 y second equall part of all my said goods, catals
 & dettes I bequeth to E. & W. my daughters,
 & to y child now being in the womb of my laide
 wife equally to bee deuided amongst them & to
 be deliuered vnto them whē they shal accōplish
 & come to their lawfūl ages of xxi. yerres oz elles
 be married &c. And if it fortune any of my sayde
 children to deceasse befoze they accōplishe their
 said ages, & befoze that time be not married, that
 then I bequeth her part oz his parte of them so
 deceasing to the other of them then suruuyng,
 to be deliuered vnto thē when they shal accom-
 plish their said ages, oz els be married, & if it for-
 tune all my said childzē to decease (as god it de-
 fend) befoze they accōplish their said ages, & be-
 fore y time be not married, thā I bequeth a swel
 all & singuler y laide part & porcion of the sayde
 children in my foresaid goods, cattals & dettes,
 as also my legacpe to them hereafter bequethed
 to & amongst the childzen lawfully begotten of
 y body of R. W. of S. in the countie of R. to be
 paid & deliuered to thē at like ages & in like ma-
 ner, as is appointed vnto myne owne childzen, &
 eury

every child likewise to be others heire thereof, &
 if it shal fortune al the children of the said R. W.
 of his body lawfully begottē, to decease (which
 god defend) before they come to their lawfull a-
 ges & before y^e time be not married, then I wil y^e
 all their said partes & porciōs of my said goods,
 cattals & detts, shal wholly be employed & besto-
 wed in amending and repairing of high nopous
 waies, nigh about y^e citie of L. & to y^e mariage of
 pooze maidens by y^e discretion of mine executoz
 & ouerseers if they be then living, or els by the
 discretion of the lord maire & his brethren y^e al-
 dermen of y^e citie of L. And the third equall pte
 of all my said goods, cattals & dettes, I reserue
 vnto myne executoz therewith to p^{ro}curme my
 legacies & bequestes hereafter specified, that is
 to wit. Firste I bequeth to my mother in lawe
 mistresse A. C. a iewel of y^e value of xx. li. Itē
 I bequeth xxx. li. to be distributed shortly after
 my decease to & amongst y^e pooze householders in
 habiting w^{ithin} the said parishe of S. M. by the
 discretion of myne executoz & ouerseers. Item
 I bequeth vnto the pooze prisoners in all y^e pri-
 sons & gaites of London & S. x. li. sterling to be
 equally deuyded amongst them by myne exe-
 cutours. Item I bequeth to R. L. x. li. and a
 gowne. Item I bequeth to P. F. my seruant x.
 li. to the intent y^e he shal instruct mine executoz
 faithfullye & truely in all my rekeninges & busi-
 nesse. Item I bequeth to A. B. a black gowne.
 Itē I bequeth vnto the masters wardens & fe-
 lowship of the mercers. vi. li. for a recreation or
 a dinner amongst them y^e shalbe in their liuery
 at my burial. Item I bequeth vnto euery one
 of my seruaunts y^e shalbe in my house & seruice
 at

The booke of sundry

at y tyme of my decease a godw. Itē I bequeth
vnto y said A. my wife lxxx. li. of my said por-
cion to thentent & vpo cōdicion y she in her wi-
dowhed by her dede sufficient in the lawe, shall
clerely remitte & release al her right, title & inte-
rest y she then shall haue oz ought to clayme oz
haue by reason of her mariage vnto me, to, of &
in all & singuler my lādes & tenements, and other
their appurtenaunces, set tyng & being w in the
county of E. & els where w in the realme of En-
gland. And in case my said wife then refuse so to
do, & not so release, y then as nowe, & nowe as
then, I wil y my said legacie so made vnto her
of y said lxxx. li. shalbe made voide & of none ef-
fect. Itē I wil y my saide wife shall inhabit &
haue myne house wherin I now dwel in y said
parish of s. M. during her widowhed, & as lone
& when as she shalbe assured oz married to anye
other man, y then I will y the lease & terme of
yeres of & in y same, shalbe solde to y most price
& furtherance y can be to the profite of my said
children. The residue of al my goods, cattals &
dets after my dets paide, my funeral expēses p-
soured, & these my legacies contained in thys
my present testament fulfilled. I wholly gine &
bequeth to my said children equally to be deuy-
ded amongst them, & to bee deliuered vnto the
according as I haue aboue willed & declared,
that their said owne porcions shalbe. Prouided
alwaies and it is my very wil, mynd, and intēt
that shortly after my decease, all & singuler my
swares, stuffe of household, plate and al other my
goods whatsoeuer they be, shalbe priced by two
indifferent psons to bee named & sworne by the
lord Maire of London and his byethern for the
tyms

time being, & al & singuler þ porcions therof apperteyning to my said children aswel my. ii. part as my said legacy so to thē made & bequethed of my part immediatly after the apprising to be ordred according to the custome of þ orphanage of þ citie of L. by the lord Maior & his brethren. Itē I wil þ the yong men being free of þ felowship of mercers of L. shal haue þ occupiynge of al my said childrens porcions & legacies, during their nonages they putting in sufficient suerties therfore according to þ saide custome of þ citie of L. & I wil, & my minde & intent is, þ master H. L. & master W. M. or their assignes shal haue the keeping, gouernāce, & bringing bp of my said children during their nonages, & of this my present testament I make & ordeine the said A. my wife & the saide master H. & W. mine executors. And I bequeth to either of thē for their labor in þ behalfe. xx. li. & a black gowne, & of þ execucion of the same, I make & ordein þ said master L. D. ouerseer, & I utterly reuoke & adnul al & euery other former testaments, wil, legacies, bequestis executors, & ouerseer by mee in anye wise before this time made, named willed and bequethed, these witnesses &c.

The maner to make a supplicacion vpo brenking of promise & such like.

In most humble wise sheweth vnto your mastership your pooze oratour W. A. of &c. þ wher one W. M. &c. faithfullye promised to deliuer to poure sayde oratoure in marpage wyth one B. S. hys daughter now the wife of youre sayde headman

The booke of sundry

headman al maner household stuffe necessary for household afore sufficient witnesse redy to testifie & same to be deliuered immediatly after & saide mariage, wherupon your said oratour married & the said A. sithens which time right honozable sir your said oratour hath required & same stuffe which the said W. hath alwaies promised, neuertheless for the space of xv. yeres past, hath deferred & failed promises the deliuerie therof to & great vnquiet & hinderance of your said orator, which now is compelled to require the charitable help & ayd of your good mastership herein, in consideration wherof if it would please your accustomed goodnes alwaies to pouertie extended to do call befoze you the same B. M. & hym to cause recōpence & content your saide oratour aswell for the said household stuffe or to deliuer the same, as also for his losse of great time & hynderance therabout expēded your said oratour shal be accōrding to his most bounden duitie &c.

Another vpon disceit by a partener.

I A most humble wise cōplaining sheweth vnto your good lordship your daily oratour &c. That whereas vpon the ymagination of honesty & good opiniō R. C. father vnto your said orator deceased, had in one T. E. &c. the saide B. about Easter last past, did toyne in bargaine & the said T. E. for & deliuey of so muche wares wherof the moitie was the said Richards, as amounte to the summe of &c. vnto one J. S. of the kinges maiesties household Esquire, for the which summe of &c. the said S. stood bound by statute of the staple vnto the saide R. C. & T. E.

T. payable at y^e feast of s^c. then next s^c. whych
 was in y^e pere of our soweraign lord king W^her
 the s^c. And to y^e entet y^e y^e same W^h. being a mā of
 such honesty & simplicit^y, as did neither suspect
 nor yet misdout y^e good cōscience of the saide T.
 who alwaies towarshim had cōterfitted such
 purit^y of cōsciēce & so honest behaviour, mighte
 the better by the heip of y^e same T. come by hys
 der at the time to be due, if he so long liued, or els
 if he died, y^e y^e said T. might be as a staye & sure
 meanes to his executozs, for the getting in of y^e
 same, the same W^h. trusted the saide T. with the
 custod^y of the said statut. Done after y^e making
 of which bargain & somewhat tofore y^e saide feast
 of s^c. y^e said W^h. deceased & made pour ozatoz his
 executoz there, by charging him aswel with the
 gathering in of al such sūmes of money as were
 due to the saide testatoz as also with y^e paymt of
 al such debts as y^e saide W^h. did owe. And so it is
 most gracious lord, y^e although pour said esche-
 tour hath diuers & sundry times since y^e decease
 of his said father, required the saide T. to haue
 the moity of the said s^c. due to him by equit^y &
 good conscience, as executour vnto his said tes-
 tatoz. The said T. (now declaring him what he
 is) hauing no regard neither to cōscience, cōmon
 honesty, nor yet to the trust he was put in, min-
 ding if he can (with what injury he careth not)
 vterly to debar pour said ozatour from the ha-
 uing therof, & he himsele against al reason & cō-
 science to hque the said s^c. for nothing, hath not
 onely with manye sleights and subtil delays,
 lingered and sopped poure saide ozatour of long
 time from hauing the same, but also now late-
 ly hath playnly answered and affirmed, that

W. i.

pour

The booke of sundry

your said orator shal haue no part nor peny ther
of, which if it should thus pas, should bee bothe
gret encouraging to such corrupt cōscienced per
sons stil to p̄seuer in such their lewd demeanoz,
& in ȳ mean tyme turne to ȳ great impouerishig
of your said pooze orator, wherfoze may it please
your honorable lordship of your accustomed eq-
ty, to reioine ȳ said **C.** ȳ he repay vnto your said
orator ȳ said s.c. moity of ȳ said s.c. yf he haue re
ceiued it of ȳ said **S.** or if he haue not ȳ he be noe
let to your said orator to do there in what he can
for the obtaining & gettyng in of the same. And
thus shal your said orator haue cause continual-
ly to pray for the prosperous estate of your good
lordship long to endure.

**A bil of complaint made for reconering of es-
tate made by compulsion.**

In most humble wise cōplaining sheweth vnto
your good lordship, your daylye oratrix **J. W.**
That wheras in the yere s.c. it chaūced the hus-
band of your said oratrix together wth one s.c. to sit
ly & seuerally to be boundē in a recognisance of ȳ
sūme of s.c. knowledged befoze your good lord-
ship in ȳ kings maiesties court of Chācerpe for
ȳ paimt of s.c. payable at a certain day now past,
vnto one s.c. for which sū not being paid at ȳ day
due the said s.c. hath sued execucion against your
said pooze oratrices husband, wherupon he was
by the shirif of s.c. arrested about s.c. past, & by all
ȳ said space hath remained in ȳ kings maiesties
prison of marshallsie, to his gret pain of body, im-
portable charges & in mafi vndoing, both of him
your pooze oratrix & their smal childzen, which
p̄tice

pitteous estate of his (with him self lamenting)
 after he had wel considered, he the consulted with
 him self for his best remedy in þ behalf, & ther-
 ewithal calling to his mind, þ he had herein &c. a
 kinsman & cosin called &c. being of &c. vnto whō
 your said ozatrices husband, for the vicinitie of
 blood & abilitie of substance was bolder to make
 his mone for help in this his aduersity, the vnto
 any other. But (for contrary his expectatiō, & a-
 gainst al humanity) whence your said ozatrices
 pooze husband looked most after succour, thence
 he receiued not oþy least help, but also most hurt.
 For þ said &c. wel perceiuing thaduersite estate þ
 your ozatrices pooze husband was & is in, which
 was the greedines of the marchant for his mony
 thernest thought & care of your pooze ozatrix &
 her pooze children, & the great desire þ her sayd
 pooze husband had (as many man would) of li-
 berty & discharge of trouble would by no means
 promise his help vnto her said pooze husband here-
 in, vntles he would be content to bargain & sell al
 his lāds amonishing to the yerely rent of &c. vnto
 him þ said &c. for an annuie of .xx. li. sterlinga to
 him during his life, & for the summe &c. wherof
 &c. to be payd in hand, wherūto your sayd pooze
 ozatrices husband, through the constraint of hys
 said cause was cōpelled to agre & to enscle such
 writings as þ said &c. not lōg after had brought
 with him concerning the bargain nothyng mis-
 doubting of the said &c. being his cosin, but that
 they should haue sealed to none other covenāts,
 but onely to such as conscience would stand w,
 at which time the same &c. neþther payd nor p-
 ferred any peny of the saide &c. accordinge to his
 covenant, which delay of payment both agaynst

The booke of sundry.

his promyses & couenāt, after her said poore husband had studied vpo, & therewithal read ouer & couenants cōprised in y^e said indentures of thys bargain which in dede (most honorable lord) were so partially deuised for y^e behoofe of the said ec. & again so sore against your said poore oratrices husband, as if y^e bargain had takē effect) had ben to y^e utter vndoing of him & her & all their heirs for euer, your said poore oratrices husband taking hold on the point & the said ec. paid not y^e foresaid ec. did at their next meeting, renounce & say & he would not stand to y^e said couenants & bargain wherunto y^e said ec. partly acknowledging in y^e he had not paid nor pfered this ec. said before sufficient witness here redy to be sūorne he was content howbeit he said & your said oratrices poore husband should pay for the making of the writings. For the painit wherof her said husband as thē hauing no great store of monye was faine to geue him a golde ring in pledge to pay the scribe for writing of y^e same. All this notwithstanding (most honorable lord) & y^e your said poore oratrices husband hath often & sundry times since by many waies and meanes required the said writings concerning the sayde bargain of the said ec. he against al natural loue and humilitie, nothing more conueting then y^e extreme destruction of her & her sayde poore husband, and wel perceiuing how farre he is now unable to helpe himselfe, hath utterly denyed to render the same, & yet doth contrary to all conscience, equitie, law or right. In consideracyon wherof, may it like your honorable lordship, of your accustomed pity, to cal y^e said ec. before you together with the husband of your said poore oratrix

ozatrix, & ther to wil him to deliuer y^e said wyf-
 eys again to her husband if it shall seeme vnto
 your hono^r, or els to shew sufficiēt matter why
 he should kepe y^e same. And your said ozatrix &
 her pooze husbād, & their pooze childzē shal pray
 &c.

A bill of a title of copphold landes.

Humbly cōplaining sheweth vnto your good
 lordship your dayly ozator w. S. other wise
 named w. T. of L. colin & heire of J. S. other-
 wise called J. T. while he liued &c. That wher
 as your said ozator at your lordships last beyng
 at &c. did exhibit vnto you a ccertain bill of com-
 plaint mēcioned therein y^e foresaid J. S. other-
 wise called J. T. in his life time was seised of &
 in certain customary lāds, & tenements y^e is to say
 of & in &c. holden by copy of court rolle of the ma-
 ner of &c. at the wil of the lord of the said maner
 accordyng to the custome of the same maner of
 which one T. L. then was, & yet is lord. And y^e
 the same J. S. so being seised of the pmisses af-
 terwards of like estate dyed thereof by protesta-
 ciō seised, after whose death the said &c. wth ap-
 purtenances and the right title, vse possession &
 inheritance therof descended, & came, & of verye
 right ought to descend and come vnto your said
 ozator as colin and nexte heire of the said J. S.
 y^e is to say as yongest sonne of J. yongest sonne
 and heire of the same J. S. accordyng to y^e an-
 cient custome of the said maner. And that poure
 sayde ozator had oft and sundry times desired
 and prayed the sayde &c. that wythe lawefull
 warnynge vnto the tenaunces of the sayd lord-
 shyppe, a courte myghte be holden at the said
 manoure, by whose inqurye the tyle of your

The booke of landry

saide orator, might be presented & found in & premises, according as both iustice right & good conscience doth require. Nowbeit most honorable lord & notwithstanding, soasmuch as & saide &c. hath kept the premises in his own hands these many yerres past, & & profits & issues therof commynge hath by the same space to his own propre use received & taken & yet both your saide poore orator could neuer get the same &c. to hold a court there minding therby better disheriting vnto your saide poore orator of & in & premises. Untill such times as your saide most honorable lordship moued & your accustomed loue to iustice & pitie towarde poverty, vouchsafed to grant vnto him your benigne letters directed to the saide &c. willing him therby with lawfull warning geuen vnto the tenants of the saide lordshippe to summon & kepe a court at the saide manour, for the trial of & right of your saide oratour in the premises vpon the receipt of which letters the saide &c. summoned and kept a court at his saide manour of &c. wherewith vpon the open and plaine declaration of your saide oratours title, together with the examination of diuers witnesses, brought in by your saide orator for the due prooffe of & saide title in & premises, and further vpon the thewinge of muche substantiall and auncient euidence maintaining the same, the homage wherewith charged and sworne, did present and find at the saide &c. before J. S. Steward of the same court & the foresaid J. was possessor and held the premises by coppy of court rolle accordynge to the custome of the saide manoure, and that also your saide oratour was colyn and heire to the same J. S. accordynge to the custome of the saide

said manour & is to say sonne of J. yonger (one
of &c. as by & copy of the same court rolles redye
to bee shewed moze plainlye maye appere vnto
your lordship. After which p̄sentment at & same
court it was agreed betwixt the said stewart
in & name of the said &c. & your saide orator & if
the said &c. would not declare & shew vnto your
said orator or to his learned counsaile at L. W.
in one terme then next ensuing, a better tytle &
interest to the foresaid p̄misses, then your sayde
orator had then, & there alrede p̄ued, that then
your said orator should haue & enioy & p̄misses
to him & to his heires, according to right, equi-
ty & good cōscience, & accordinge to the custome
of the said manour. But so it is) most honorable
lord) that although the saide &c. (as he cannot)
so hath he not by the said space p̄uoued any ma-
ner of title or colour of title to the p̄misses, but
only & such & like fraudulent delaies he enten-
deth to werpe your said poore orator from the
obteining of the p̄misses, and if he can disherit
him from the same. Wherefore may it please your
good lordship of poure accustomed goodnesse
alwaies to pouertie extended, to graunt vnto
your said orator the kinges most gracious writte
of Sub pena, to be directed to the saide &c. com-
maunding him by the same not onley to appeare
p̄sonally befoze your good lordship in the hyghe
court of Chauncery at a certein dape & vnder a
certein paine by your good lordship therin to be
limited, but also to permitt and suffer your said
orators p̄sably to haue, hold, or occupy, pos-
sesse & enioy the p̄misses aforesaid, and the p̄-
fits and issues of the same, vntill suche time as
the same &c. hath dusly approued better tytle to

The booke of sundry
the premises then he hath hether to doone. And
pour said pooze orator shal pray &c.

ADDICIONS TO THE booke of Instruments.

A graunt of a warde within age.

Omnib⁹ Christi fidelibus ad quos pre-
sens scriptū puerit J. Comes Dro-
nienlis salutē. Sciatis me pf. Comitē
p quādā pecunie sūma, mihi p T. M.
generosū p manib⁹ solus dedisse & p p-
sentē concessisse eidē T. custodiā W. B. filij & he-
redē R. C. iā defuncti ac oīum frarum tenemen-
torum & hereditamentorum q̄ ad manus meas
deuentū poterint ratione minoris etatis eiusdē
W. post mortem dēi R. que de me tenuit dic quo
obiit p seruiciū militare ac maritagium p̄dē
W. habendū et tenendum custodiam p̄dē ac ma-
ritagium p̄dē W. p̄fāt T. & assignat suis quo-
usq; dictus W. ad plenam etatem viginti vnius
annorum puerit & quādiu in manus meas
fore contingerint seu remanere deberent si con-
tingat p̄dē W. obire antequam ad plenam etatē
viginti vnius annorum peruenerit herede suo
infra etatem existent tunc scias me p̄fatum co-
mitem p̄o consideratione p̄dicta debisse, & per
p̄sētes concessisse p̄fato H. custodiam eiusdē
heredē ac omnium terrarum, tenementorum & heredita-
mentorum p̄dē, vna cum maritagio, eiusdē here-
dis,

dis, & sic de hered in her quousq vn^o eor^u ad ple
nā etat^e vigin^{ti} vni^o āno^r puenierit. In cui^u rei
testimoniū, huic p^resenti scripto meo sigillū meum
apposui Dat^uz c.

¶ Warrant for the payment of annuitie.

Wilhelmus D. miles, oībus receptorib⁹,
balliuis firmariis, p^ropositis, ministris et
occupatorib⁹ quibuscūq^{ue} dñio^rū & maneri=
orū meorum de p^r. & l. in com^{itatu} E. q^{ui} nunc sūt, & q^{ui}
p^{er} tēpore futuro erūt, salut^{em}. Cū ego p^rfat^{us} w. nup^{er}
p^{er} scriptum meū, cuius dat^u est primo die May^{is}
anno ac. ordinatierim, fecerī, & constituerim di=
lectū mihi in Christo C. M. armiger^{us} senescall^{us}
meum omnium p^red^{ictorum} dominio^rū & manerio^rum
meorum. Habendum, tenendum, & occupandum
officiū p^red^{ictorum} p^refato C. p^{er} se vel p^{er} sufficientem
deputatum suū, vel sufficientes deputatos su^{os}
os quādiu se bene gesserit in eodem percipiend^{um}
annuatim p^{ro} officio suo p^red^{ictorum} exercend^{um} & occu=
pand^{um}, quatuor libras argenti p^{er} manus recepto=
rum balliuorum, firmario^rum seu alio^rum offi=
ciario^rum & ministro^rum dñio^rum & manerio^rū
meorum p^red^{ictorum} p^{er} tempore existentium. ad termi=
nos sancti Mich^{aelis} archan^{gelus} & Pasche per equales
porciones, p^{ro}ut in scripto p^red^{ictorum} plenius contine=
tur. Nobis igitur omnibus et singulis recepto=
ribus, balliuis firmariis, p^repositis, seu aliis oc=
cupatoribus & ministris dñio^rum dñio^rum & ma=
nerio^rū meo^rū quibuscūq^{ue} p^{er} tempore existen=
tibus et in futurum existēti et cui^{libet} vestrum
mando onero & firmiter iniungo quod de tēpore
in tempus soluat^{is} seu solui faciatis, seu vnus
vestrum

Additions to the booke of
vestrum soluat seu solui faciat p̄fato **C.** p̄b qua-
 tuor libras ad terminos supradicti sine dilatione
 ulteriori iuxta formā scripti n̄ri p̄b sibi inde cō-
 festi recipiendū inde de p̄fato **C.** . vel de suo in
 hac parte deputato acquietantias singulas solu-
 tiones quas sic feceritis testificantes et p̄ p̄sentē
 mandat meū volo qđ auditores mei vel auditor
 meus dominio et manerio meo p̄b qđ p̄ tem-
 pore fuerit vel sunt vobis & cuiuslibet vestrum in
 vestris compotis vel in vestro cōpote de tēpore
 in tēpus de solutione inde & cuiuslibet inde p̄cell
 faciant siue faciat allocationē. In cuius rei testi-
 moniū p̄sentib⁹ sigillū meū apposui Dat⁹ &c.

¶ A graunt of a warde by the kyng.

Rex &c. Sciatis quod nos de gr̄a n̄ra speciali
 ac ex certa scientia & mero motu n̄ris dedim⁹
 & concessimus ac p̄ p̄sentes dauimus et cōcedim⁹
 dilecto seruienti n̄ro **A. B.** vni gromet camere
 n̄re wardum et maritagium **R. R.** filii & heredi
 Agnetis **R.** vidue defūte. Necnon custodiam &
 gubernacionem tam corporis p̄red **R.** quā oīm
 terrarū et tenementorum p̄rat pascuorū & pastuū
 suorū quorumcūq; iacenē et existenē in parochia de
B. in comitatu nostro **Suff.** vna cum redditu
 et proficuo eorundem modo in dono et dispositi-
 one n̄ris existentē ratione minoris etatis p̄dicti
R. habendum & tenendum wardum et marita-
 gium p̄red **R.** &c. ac cetera p̄missa cum omni-
 bus & singulis suis pertinentiis p̄fato seruiēt
 nostro et assignatis suis durante minore etate
 p̄dicti **R.** de dono nostro absque compoto si-
 ne

ne aliquo alio nobis vel hered nris p premissis
reddendo, soluendo vel faciēdo, eo quod expressa
mentio &c. in cuius rei &c.

Licence to be absent from the parlyament.

Trusty & welbeloued we greete you wel, & for
asmuch as we be enfourmed ȳ yee by reason
of your age impotēcy & other sicknes cannot cō
ueniently without your great daunger traunple
noz labor to our highe court of parlyament, wee
therefore in consideracion hereof licence you by
these p̄sents to take your ease & to be absēt from
our said parlyamt during ȳ cōtinuāce oz proga
ciō of ȳ same, any act, statut oz ordināce hereto
fore made, to ȳ cōtrary notwithstanding. genē &c.

To sir **T. C.** knight of the
shire of our countie of **E.**

Chincorporacion of a towne.

Henricus octauus &c. archiepiscopus, Episco
pis. Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronib⁹ Mil
tibus &c. salutē. Sciatis quod nos de gracia nra
speciali ac de certa scientia et mero motu nris
concessimus, & per presentes concedimus, p no
bis & heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est di
lectis nobis hominibus et inhabitantibus infra
villam de **B.** in comitatu nro de **H.** quod villa
illa sit villa sic incorporata de vno balliuo & in
habitantibus infra villam predictam imperpe
tuum, et quod balliuus et inhabitantes infra
eandem villam sint et esse debeant vnum cor
p⁹ incorporat⁹ & vna communitas perpetua ius
re et

The booke of sundry

re & nomine, ac habiles, & capaces in lege, habeant
 in successione perpetua. Et quoad una persona de-
 inceps de inhabitantibus infra villam predictam balli-
 uis ville predictae ad regimen eiusdem ville fiat. Ac
 nos tenore presentium W. H. nostrum fidelem serui-
 entem, ac unum inhabitantem infra villam predictam ac
 assignat suos per termino nonaginta annorum im-
 mediate & proxime complendo balliuum ac bal-
 liuos ville predictae nominamus appointuamus, et
 ordinamus, durante termino predicto, ac postea de Re-
 gie nostre potestate plenitudine volumus quod una
 persona de inhabitantibus ville predictae ad regimen
 eiusdem villae per unum anno integro singulis annis in
 festo sancti J. B. in balliuum ville predictae per homines
 ac inhabitantes dictae ville, eligat ac ordinet im-
 perpetuum, & quod idem balliuus & inhabitant per
 nomen balliui & inhabitantem infra villam de W. pla-
 citare possunt & implacitari in omnibus curiis nostris
 & aliis locis quibuscumque, habeatque sigillum com-
 mune ad negotia ville predictae, agendum tractandum.
 Et ulterius ex abundantiori gratia nostra concessi-
 mus & licenciam dedimus, ac per presentes conce-
 dimus & damus pro nobis & heredibus nostris per
 quod idem balliuus & inhabitantes & successores
 sui imperpetuum habeant & teneant ac ha-
 bere & tenere possint unum mercatum singulis
 septimanis apud villam nostram de W. predictam
 quolibet die Sabbati annuatim tenendum & unam
 feriam ibidem per unum diem videlicet in festo
 Assumptionis beate Marie virginis singulis
 annis tenendum duratur, cum curis pedis pul-
 veris ibidem tenendum durant eisdem mercatibus & fe-
 riis una cum exitibus proficuis, & amerciamen-
 de huiusmodi mercato feria, et curis proue-
 nientibus eo ac cum omnibus libertatibus et
 liberis

liberis consuetudinibus piscuis & emolumentis,
ad huiusmodi mercatum & feriam pertinentibus siue spec-
tantibus. Quare volumus & firmiter precipimus pro
nobis & heredibus nostris presentibus, quod idem balliuus
& inhabitantes infra villam de B. presentibus imperpe-
tuum habeant et teneant, ac habere & tenere pos-
sint pro mercatum & feriam, apud dictam villam
nostram de B. presentibus in forma presentibus, tenendum cum
dicta curia pedis puluerizati, una cum omnibus ex-
titibus piscuis & amerciamementis, de huiusmodi mer-
cato, feria & curijs puenientibus, ac cum omnibus li-
bertatibus & liberis consuetudinibus, piscuis, & e-
molumentis ad huiusmodi mercatum & feriam pertinen-
sibus siue spectantibus imppetuum. In his testibus &c.

¶ A grant of a faire.

¶ Rex archiepiscopo &c. Sciatis quod nos ob-
singularem affectionem & intimam dilectionem
quas penes reuerendissimum in Christo patrem. Jo-
hannem Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem cancellarium
nostrum gerimus & habemus de gracia nostra speciali
ac ex certa sciencia & iure merito nostris concessimus
& hac presenti charta nostra confirmamus pro nobis &
heredibus nostris, prefato archiepiscopo quod ipse & suc-
cessores sui imppetuum habeant unam feriam siue non
dinas, apud villam suam de S. in comitatu B. in quod
loco in communia ville pro vocatum le vine eccle-
sie Christi Cantuariensi pertinent singulis annis
per tres dies duraturum videlicet in vigilia in die,
& in crastino translationis sancti J. videlicet
nono die Martij, cum omnibus libertatibus & li-
beris consuetudinibus ad huiusmodi feriam si-
ue nundinas pertinentibus dum tamen ferie siue nundine

Additions to the booke of
 vñe ille non sint ad nocumēt vicinarum feriat
 siue nūdinat. Quare volum⁹ & firmit⁹ p̄cipim⁹
 p nobis & hered⁹ n̄ris, qđ p̄ archiep̄s & succel-
 sores sui imppetuū habeant & teneant feriā siue
 nundinas p̄ed apud p̄ed villam de S. in p̄ lo
 co coia ville p̄ vocato le Uine, singulis annis
 p tres dies duratū, videlicet in vigilia in die,
 & in crastino translationis S. M. dicto ix. die
 Maḡ cum oībus libertatib⁹ et liberis consuetu-
 dinib⁹ ad h̄modi feriā siue nūdinat p̄tinētibus,
 dū tamē ferie siue nundine ille non sint ad nocu-
 mēt vicinat feriat siue nundinarum, sicut p̄ed
 est. His testibus &c.

CA graunt for a Warren.

Rex archiepo &c. salutē. Sciatis nos de gracia
 n̄ra speciali cōcessisse & hac p̄senti charta n̄ra
 cōfirmasse dilecto & fideli n̄ro E. M. militi qđ ipse
 & heredes sui imppetuum, habeant liberam war-
 rennam in omnibus dñicis fr̄is suis de M. in
 com E. dū tamen terre ille non sint infra metas
 for̄este n̄re, ita quod nullus intret terras illas
 ad fugandum in eis, vel aliqđ capiendum quoad
 warrennam pertineat, sine licentia & voluntate
 ipsius E. vel hered⁹ suō sub for̄issactura nostra
 decem librat. Quare volum⁹ & firmit⁹ p̄cipi-
 mus, p nobis et heredibus nostris quod ipse et
 hered⁹ sui imppetuum habeant liberam warren-
 nam in omnibus dominiē terris suis de M. p̄e-
 dictē dū tamen terre ille non sint infra metas fo-
 reſte n̄re. Ita quod null⁹ intret terras illas
 ad fugandum in eis, vel aliquid capiendū quod
 ad warrennā p̄tineat, sine licentia & voluntate
 ipsius

ipſius T. & heredi ſuoꝝ ſub foriffadura nra decē
libꝛat ſicut pꝛeſt eſt. Hiſ teſtibus &c.

A licence foꝝ a man to keepe
on his cappe.

HENRY the viij. &c. To al maner our ſubiectes
aſwel of ſpiritual pꝛeminence & dignity as of
tēporal autoꝛity theſe our letters hearing oꝝ ſe=
ig & to euery of thē greting. foꝝ aſmuch as we
be credibly eſoꝛmed ꝑ our welbeloued T. M. foꝝ
diuers infirmities which he hath in his hed can
not cōueniētly wout his gret dainger be diſcoue
red of the ſame, we let you wit ꝑ in cōſideraciō
therof we haue by theſe ꝑſents licenced him to
viſe & were bonet at al times aſwel in our ꝑſeꝛe
oꝝ els where at his liberty, wetherfoze wil & cō
mād you & euery of you, to ꝑmit & ſuffre him ſo
to do wout any your chalēges oꝝ interruptiō to
ꝑ contrary. Geuen vnder our ſignet at our pa=
lace at weſtm the .xx. day of May, the .xxxvi. yere
of our raigne.

A licence foꝝ apparel, & to ſhote in croſſebowes
and handgannes.

REx oībus ad quos &c. ſalutem. Sciatis quod
nos de gracia nra ſpeciali, ac ex certa ſcientia
& mero motu noſtris conceſſimus & licenciā de=
dimus W. B. armigero, quod ipſe durante vita
ſua ad libitum & voluntatem ſuam vti, exercere
et gaudere quoſcumque veſtes apparatus & ca=
thenas, nec non ſagittare in quibuſcumque ar=
cubus vocatis croſſebow, ac in gonnes voca=
tis

The booke of sundry
tles, hangōnes, & eos custodire tam in domib⁹
et aliter, sicut aliquis ligens noster, terras & te-
namenta hēns ad annuū valorē centū librat⁹ ad
terminum vite exercere, sagitare, custodire & gau-
deri possit, licite & impune valeat & possit absque
aliqua forissadura pena siue depdito, & absq⁹ p-
turbatione, molestatione, inq̄tatione impedimē-
to seu grauamine quocūq⁹, aliq⁹ stat⁹, p̄uissi-
onib⁹ siue restrictionib⁹, inde factis editis ordi-
nat siue p̄uissis nō obstantib⁹. In cuius rei tes-
timoniū has litteras n̄as sic fecimus patentes.
Teste incipso apud westmonaster⁹ &c.

**Per ipsum regem & de data p̄e-
dicta auctoritate Parliamenti.**

A placarde for a Crossebowe.

HENRY ꝑ. viij. &c. to al maner our officers, mi-
nisters & subleas, of what estate, degree, or
cōdicio soeuer they be these our letters hearpng,
scing, & to euery of thē greeting. Wherit ꝑ by our
auctorhity of our high court of parliament, it is
ordained & enacted ꝑ no maner p̄son vpon a cer-
tain penalty shal wout our special licēce, vlc or
occupy any crossebowe w̄in this our realme, ex-
cept he be a lord, or ꝑ he or any other p̄son or per-
sōs, to his vlc haue lāds of freehold to the perely
value & extēt of one C. li. aboue al charges as in
ꝑ said act is exp̄ssed moze at large, yet we ne-
uertheles of our grace c̄special for certain causes
& cōsideracions vs mouing hauing by these p̄e-
sents licēced our welbeloued J. w. to occupy &
exercise his crossebowe at his liberty, wout any
penal tye

penaltie of forfeiture sustaining in þ behalfe the
said ad of any other ads heretofore made or pas-
sed to þ contrary notwithstanding. wherefore we
will & commaund you, & euery of you to permit &
suffer þ same A. to vse & enioy the whole effect
of this our licence without any your disturbaunce
or interuption to þ contrary. Provided alwaies
þ vnder colour thereof hee in noe wise vse his
crossebow within our forrests, parkes or chales
to the diminishing of our deere or game within
the same, vpon the penaltie of suche statutes in
such case provided & ordeined, geuen vnder our
signet &c.

Another placard for a crossebowe.

HENRY the eight &c. vt supra, greeting. we let
you wit þ by these presents we haue licenced
our welbeloued subiect J. not only to occupie &
exercise shooting in his crossebowe in all places
from henceforth at his libertie, but also to haue
kepe & retain the same in his house or els where
at his libertie & pleasure without anye penaltie
of forfeiture sustaining in þ behalf, wherefore we
will & commaund you & euery of you to pmit &
suffer him to enioy the whole effect of this our li-
cence wout any your disturbance or interuption
to þ contrary. Provided alwaies þ vnder colour
hereof he in no wise occupie nor shote in his said
crossebow & in any our forrestes, parkes, or cha-
les to the diminishing of our deere & game & in
the same, without our special licence vpon þ pe-
naltie of such estatuts as in þ case be provided &
ordeined. Geuen vnder our signet at our maner
of Richmond the .xx. day of May. &c.

Licence to vse the game of closing.

HENRY the eight &c. To the Maire Sherifes & Aldermen of our citie of London, & now be & hereafter for & time shalbe, & to al other our officers ministers, & subiects, these our letters bearing of seing, greeting. Wee let you wit, & wee of our special grace haue licenced & by these presents do licence our welbeloued R. H. & his deputy or assignes to kepe in any place within our citie of London & & suburbs of the same fro henceforth from time to time during his life onely for ale & here, & no money, & game of closing for & disport & recreacio of honest persons resorting thither, all maner apprentices & vacabonds onely except, without any damage penalty danger, losse or forfeiture to ensue either of the said R. his said deputy or assigne or to & said persons or any of them in this behalf. Any act statut or ordinance heretofore had or made to & contrary hereof notwithstanding. Wherefore we wil & command you & euerye of you to pmit & suffer the said R. his said deputy or assigne to vse & enioy & whole effect of this our licence without any your let or interruption as ye tender our pleasure, & will auoide the contrary, geuen &c.

Licence to retaine. xx. men.

REx omnibus ad quos presens &c. salut. Sciatis quod nos de gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia & mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes damus & concedimus dilecto & fideli nro T. E. Militi, vni iusticiarioz nostrorum de communi banco hanc

libertatē quod ipse durante vita sua ad placitū suum de tēpore in tēpus legitime & impune retinere possit viginti homines quoscūq; p aliquō scriptum sacm pmissionē, siue aliquo alio modo quocūq; et eisdem viginti hominibus dare possit xx. liberatas pānt lanei, vñ signa seu Wageas qūq; q de ipso recipere voluerint eadē liberatas, signa vel Wageas siue aliqua seu aliquas ad ipsum seruiendum licet non sint nec fuerint nec sit nec fuerit balliui seu balliui ipsi? **C. C.** Et etiā licet nō sint nec fuerit, nec sit nec fuerit cū ipso **C. C.** retentus ad ipsū seruiendum hospitio suo aut aliter, et eisdem viginti hominibus cōcedimus, & corū cuiuslibet auctoritatē, & potestātē recipiēd et vtēd ead liberatas signa vel wageas siue aliquas, siue aliquā vtēdū ad placitū suū habendū, tenēd & gaudēd, pō libertatē et auctoritatē pō termino vite sue absq; impedimento, interruptione, molestatione inquietatione, actione vel punitione nēi aut heredū nēum ac ministrozū et subditozū nēozū quozūcūq; et absq; aliqua forissactura seu indeimpnitāte ipsius **C. C.** p exercitio, occupatione, siue factione pmissozū, Aliquo statuto, actu, ordinatione, puisione, siue restrictione in contrariū ante hec tempora facto, edito, siue puiso in aliquo non obstante aut aliqua alia causa vel materia quacūq; nō obstante. Et quod expressa mentio de certitudine pmissozū, aut de aliis donis siue concessionibus p nos pref. **C.** ante hec tempora facta in presentibus minime facta existēt aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacūq; nō obstātē. In cuius rei testimoniu has literas nostras &c,

Per ipsum regem &
de data predicta &c.

S. ii.

Non

Additions to the booke of

Non residens.

HENRICUS octauus Dei gracia Anglⁱ Fracie
Hibernie rex fidei defensor, ac sub Christo in
terra ecclesie Anglicane & Hibernie supremum
caput, omnibus ad quos presens littere perue-
nerint salutē. Sciatis quod nos de gracia nostra
speciali dedimus et concessimus ac p^{re}sentibus
damus & concedimus p^{ro} nobis et hered^{ib} n^{ost}ris
dilecto subdito n^{ost}ro d^{omi}no W. B. clerico vicario p^{er}-
petuo vicarie p^{er}petue siue ecclesie paroch. de C.
in comitatu nostro E. Lond^{on} diocesis vt ipse li-
bere & licite valeat posthac quocunq^{ue} tēpo^{re}, et
quandiu sibi placuerit se absentare a dicta vica-
ria p^{er}petua, seu beneficio suo de C. p^{er} nec teneat
quouis modo in dicto beneficio suo corporalē fa-
cere residenciam aut p^{er}sonaliter residere quāuis
auctoritate vel mandato inuitus compelli possit
vel cogatur, & hoc absq^{ue} p^{er}turbatione vexatione,
molestatione vel contradictione aliqua n^{ost}rorum,
heredū officiariorū seu subditorū n^{ost}rorum quo-
rumcunq^{ue} statuto de residentione clericorum, de
& sup^{er} beneficiis suis in p^{ar}lamento n^{ost}ro tento a-
pud Westm^{onasterium} aⁿni regni n^{ost}ri xxi. aut aliquo alio sta-
tuto actu ordinatione, re causa vel materia qua-
cunq^{ue} in contrarium edito in aliquo nō obstan-
te. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

A graunt of the reuerſion of an office by the king.

REX &c. Cum p^{re}clarissimus pater noster
R^{ex}. nuper Rex Anglie septimus per litteras
suas patentes quarum datum est apud Westm^{onasterium}
xv. die Maii. Anno regni sui vicesimo ter-
tio

tio ordinauerit, deputauerit & constituerit dilecti
 sibi **E. B.** ingrossatozem magni rotuli in scac-
 car suo siue clericum pipe eiusdē scaccarii ac eidē
E. officiū ingrossatozis magni rotuli sui siue
 clerici pipe in scaccario suo p̄d dederit & conces-
 serit habendū & occupandū eidē **E. B.** p se vel
 p sufficientē deputatū suū siue deputatos suos
 sufficientes p termino vite sue p̄cipiendū in et p
 officio illo exercendū feodū, vadium, regardum, li-
 beratum, viduum & p̄ficua eidē officio quoquo
 modo debita, consueta siue spectant in tā amplis
 modo et forma, put aliquis alius dictum officiū
 ante hec tēpora occupans et exercens habuit et
 p̄cepit in & p̄ exercitioe eiusdē officii soluendū
 eidē **E.** de tēpore in tēpus annuatim limitandū,
 p̄cipiendū et assignandū ad terminos in d̄co scac-
 cario suo ab antiquo limitat sup sola demōstra-
 tione litterarū dicti patris n̄ri siue eozundē irro-
 tulamenti in dicto scaccario suo facto & ostenso,
 absq; aliquo breui aut breuibz siue mandato
 extra cancellariā dicti patris nostri sup eisdē lit-
 teris p̄sequēd aut **Ches.** et bat de scaccario suo
 aliquatenus dirigendū vna cū oībz & oīmodis
 aliis p̄ficiis commoditatibus aduantageis et
 emolumentis dicto officio qualitercūq; debet,
 consuet siue spectantib⁹ put in eisdē litteris ple-
 nius continetur. Sciatis qd nos ob certas grā-
 des causas nos & cōsiliū n̄m mouentes & in cō-
 sideratione boni et acceptabilis seruicii tā dicto
 p̄clarissimo patri nostro **H.** nup regi Angl̄ sep-
 timo ac domino **E.** nuper regi Anglie quarto
 auo nostro quam nobis per dilectum seruientem
 nostrum **W. P.** vnum clericorum in officio pri-
 uati sigilli nostri multipliciter impens. & impo-
 sterum, impendendi de gracia nostra speciali

Adicions to the booke of
ordinauimus, deputauimus, & constituimus, p.
w. p. ingrossatozem magni rotuli, in scaccario
nro siue clerici pipe eiusde scaccarii ac eidem w.
officiu ingross. magni rotuli nri siue clerici pipe in
scaccario nro pdicto dam? & concedimus p pre-
sentes. Habendu et occupandum officium p^{re}b
eidē w. p. se vel per sufficientem deputatum suū
siue deputatos suos sufficientes p termino vite
sue immediate post decessum ipsius T. aut p re-
stitutionem litterarum pateū dicti patris nostri
eidē T. inde factarum aut p resumptionē for-
rissature vel p^{ri}uatā seu aliquam aliam causā
vel materiam quācūq; idē officium vacat seu
ad manus nostras aut donationem dispositionē
seu concessionem nrām deuenit accedet seu pti-
nere contigerit p^{re}ciendum in & p^{ro} officio illo
exercendo, scoda, vad. regard. liberum dictum, &
p^{ro}ficia eidē officio quoquo modo debet consuet
siue spectant in tam amplis modo & forma put
idem T. B. aut aliquis alius dict officium p^{re}-
ante occupans habuerit & pcepit in & p exercitio
et occupacione eiusdem officii, soluendum eidem
w. de tempore in tempus annuatim limitandū,
p^{re}ciendum, et assignandū ad terminos in dic-
to scaccario nostro ab antiquo limit super sola
monstratione presentium litterarum siue earū-
dem irotulamentū in dicto scaccario fact & ostē-
so absq; aliquo h^{er}edi aut h^{er}edibus seu mandato
extra Cancellariam nostram sup eisde litteris
nostris p^{ro}sequendū aut Thes. & Baronib⁹ de
dicto scaccario nostro aliquatenus dirigendum
vna cum omnibus et omnimodis aliis p^{ro}fuitis
commoditatibus aduantiagiis & emolumentis
dicto officio qualiscūq; debet consuet. siue spec-
tant. Et quod expressa mencio de vero valore
an-

annuo aut quouis alio valore officij, vadiorum
feodorum, pſicuum, comoditatũ & liberat p̄
in litteris n̄ris p̄eſ facta minime exiſtit aut eo
quod p̄eſ T. B. ad tunc ſup̄ſtes exiſterit, aut
aliquo ſtatuto, adu, vſu, conſuetudine, p̄uiſione
ordinatione vel reſtrictione in contrariũ fact e=
diſ habet p̄uiſis, ſeu ordinatis, aut aliqua alia
re, cauſa vel materia quacunq; in aliquo nō ob
ſtante. In cuius rei &c.

CA grant of the office of one of the Audi=
tours of the ſcheker.

Rex &c. oĩbus ad quos &c. ſalutem. Sciatis q̄
n̄os de gracia n̄ra ſpeciali & in conſideratione
boni & fidelis ſeruitij qđ dilectus ſeruiẽs noſter
G. D. nobis impendit & impoſterũ impendet, de
diuitijs & conceſſimus, ac p̄ p̄ſentes damus & cō
cedimus eiđ G. officiũ vnius auditorum ſcacca
riũ n̄ri quod R. S. nup̄ habuit occupauit et in
manibus n̄ris nunc exiſtit, habendũ & tenendũ p̄
officiũ p̄ſ. G. quādiu ſe bene geſſerit in eodẽ
p̄ ſe vel ſufficientẽ deputatũ ſuum cum ſeod̄ et
vad̄ eiđ officio ab antiquo debito & cōſueto, vna
cũ alijs p̄ſicuis commoditatibus & auantagijs
eiđ officio p̄tinentibus ſiue ſpeſtant in tã amplo
modo et forma put H. F. aut R. R. S. ſiue ali
quis alius, ſiue aliqui alii ante hec tempora ha
buit, percepit, habuerunt, ſeu p̄ceperunt. Eo qđ
exp̄eſſa mentio &c.

CA graunt of a ſtewardſhyp for terme of lyfe.

Om̄ibus &c. ad quos &c. T. B. Miles ſalu=
tem. Sciatis me p̄ſelatum T. debiſſe et per
p̄ſentes conceſſiſſe T. B. officiũ ſeneſcalli
S. iiii. ſiue

Additions to the booke of
siue senescalcie omnium et singulorum dñorum
maneriorum & hereditamentorum meorum de B.
F. & C. in com. S. & custodiam siue officium te-
nendi curiam, lete, viñ franciplegiorum & singu-
larum curiarum viñ franñ et letarum dominioñ
& maneriorum predictorum, et eorum cuiuslibet ac
ipsum A. senescñ meum generalem in curiis me-
is viñ pleg. & letarñ infra dñia manñia & heñ mea
pñ facio, cōstituo, & ordino pñ presentes. Habendū
tenendū exercendū, & occupandū officium predictum
cum pertinentiis, vna cum omnibus et singulis
feodis, vadis, regardis, pñcuis & auantagiis
eidem officio spectant siue priñ pfato A. pñ se vel
per sufficientem deputatum suum siue suffici-
entes deputatos suos pro termino vite ipsi⁹ A.
& ulterius sciatis me prefat. C. dedisse conces-
sisse & hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse pref.
A. tam pro officio pñ exercendū, et occupandū quā
pro bono consilio suo mihi per eundē A. ante hec
tempora impenso & imposterum impēdendū, quā
dam annuitatem siue annualem redditum centū
solidorum exennñ de et in omnibus predictis do-
miniis maneriis & hereditamentis meis in B.
F. & C. pñ ad festa Pasche et Sancti Micha-
elis archangeli per equales porciones annuatim
soluendum per manus receptorum finariorum,
balliuorum, seu testium meorum premissorum
durante vita ipsius A. Et si contingat predic-
tam annuitatem siue annualem redditum centū
solidorum siue aliquam inde pcellam arctro fore
insolutum in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festū
festorum predictorum, quo vt prefertur solui de-
beat, quod tunc bene licebit eidem A. & assigna-
tis suis in omnia pñ dominia maneria et here-
ditamēta mea intrat et distringere, & distradio-
nes

nes sic ibidem captas & habet licite asportare ef-
fugare & penes se retinere quousq; idem D. & as-
signat sui de annuitate siue annuali redditu p^o
vna cum arreragiis eiusdem si que fuerint eidē
D. et assignatis suis plenarie fuerit satisfact & p-
solut in cuius rei &c.

CA grant of a stewardship during pleasure.

Omnibus &c. H. W. Miles salutē. Sciatis qd
ego &c. dedi concessi &c. dilecto mihi T. W. offi-
cium senescalli omnium dominiorū, et manerio-
rum meorum in com E. & H. ac ipsum T. sene-
scall omnium dominiorum & manerioꝝū meoꝝū
p^oeb, facio ordino & constituo per presentes ha-
bend, gaudend & exercend, officium p^oeb p^o T.
per se vel p sufficientem deputatum suum, siue
sufficientes deputatos suos a festo S. Michael
arch. ultimo preterito durante beneplacito meo
cum vad & feod tresdecim solidorum & quatuor
denariorum p annum, p^ociendū annuatim p^o T.
de exitibus p^oficiis, et reuentionibus manū
mei de T. in com E. p^oeb p manus recept mei
ibidē p tempore existent ad festa Pasche & S.
Mich. arch. p equales porciones. Mandamus
insup vniuersis & singulis firmariis tenentib⁹
et occupatoribus meis & eozum cuilibet ibidem
quod prefato T. et deputatis suis in hac parte
de tempore in tempus assistentes sint, obediētes
& auxiliantes in omnibus prout decet. In cuius
rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigil-
lum meum apposui. Dat &c.

C3 graunt of an vnderwardship.

Omnibus &c. **T.** salutem cum **W. f.** Miles
 p scriptū suū gerē dāt primo die **M**an aū
 &c. constituerit & ordinaverit me **pl. T.** senescall
 suū dominiorū & maniorū suorum **W. & S**
 in com **E.** ac oīm cū dī francipleg. & letarū
 infra dominia et maneria pō tenend, habend, oc-
 cupand, et exercend officium p̄d p me vel per
 sufficientem deputatum meū, siue sufficientes
 deputatos meos p termino vite mee cū feodis.
 vadiis, regardis & p̄ficiis eidem officio spectant
 aut ab antiquo debīt vel consueūt vna cum quod
 annuali feodo **xl. s.** pro exercitōe & occupatione
 officii pō p̄nt in scripto p̄d plenius apparet.
 Sciatis me p̄f. **T.** fecisse ordinasse & p p̄sentes
 constituisse dilect michi **R. S.** meū depu-
 tatum siue subsenescallū dominiorū siue ma-
 neriorū p̄dictorū ac oīm & singularū cū
 vī francipleg. et letarū infra dīa siue mania
 p̄d tenend habendum, occupandum & exercēd,
 idem officium h̄mōi deputat et subsenescalli eid
R. p se vel p sufficientem deputatum suū seu
 sufficientes deputatos suos ad terminū vite
 mee p̄d **T.** p̄cipiendum annuatim durante ter-
 mino p̄d p officio illo exercendo, et occupando
 oīa feoda vadia regarda et p̄ficiū eidē officio
 spectantia aut ab antiquo debīt. vel consueūt vna
 cum p̄dicto annuali redditu quadraginta so-
 lidozū adeo plene & integre & in tam amplo
 modo et forma p̄out egomet nunc aut perantea
 habui percepti vsus fui vel facere consueui. In
 cuius rei &c.

CA graunt of the office of an Auditor.

Omnibus &c. R. S. miles salutē. Sciatis me
 p̄. R. ordinasse, fecisse, et p̄ presentes consti-
 tuisse dilectum mihi in christo P. D. meū verū
 auditorem ad audiendū & determinandū oīa cō-
 pota de oībus balliuis p̄positis & ministris me-
 is quibuscunq; infra comitatum Essex. Haben-
 dum & occupandū dictum officium quādiu michi
 placuerit, cum feodo eidē officio consueto, & vli-
 tato, solucndum annuatim p̄ manus receptorū
 meorum in comitatu p̄d qui pro tempore fuerit,
 dandū, et concedendū eidē T. plenā potestātē & au-
 toritatē ad omnimoda cōpota de balliuis p̄posi-
 tis et ministris meis p̄d capicndū audiendū et
 determinandum et iusticiam partibus, ac oīa a-
 lia et singula faciendum exequendum, et expedi-
 endū que ad officium auditoris p̄tinent quouis-
 modo ratum et gratum habens & habiturū totū
 & quicquid p̄dictus auditor meus fecerit in p̄-
 missis. Quapropter omnibus ministris balli-
 uis et tenentibus meis firmiter iniungendo p̄-
 cipio alios vero deprecor quatenus ad p̄. T. p̄-
 missa diligenter exequentē intendētes sint obedi-
 entes cōsulentē & auxiliātes p̄ut decet. In cui⁹
 &c.

CA graunt of annuitie for terme of life.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens
 scriptum puenit P. W. armiger salutem in
 domino sempiternam. Sciatis me prefatum P.
 dedisse concessisse & per presentes cōfirmasse T.
 W. de nouo templo London gent. pro consilio
 suo impenso & impolterum impēd quādam an-
 nuitalē

Additions to the booke of

nuitatem siue annualem redd^o tresdecim solidos
 & 4. d. exeunt de oibus ter^{is} t^{er}ri^{is} & hereditamē-
 tis meis in S. in com^{itatu} E. habend^o, tenend^o & p^{re}-
 piend^o p^{ro} annuitatē siue annuālē redd^o p^{er} f. C. ad
 terminū vite sue soluend^o annuatim ad festū p^{as}ch^e.
 S. M. archangeli p^{er} equales porciones, & si con-
 tingat p^{ro} annuitatē siue annualem redd^o a retro
 soze in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festo-
 rum p^{ro} quo vt p^{re}feret solui debeat q^{uo}d extūc be-
 ne licebit p^{re}f. C. in dict^o tenement^o & heredita-
 menta mea in S. p^{ro} intrat^o & distringere, & dis-
 trictiones sic ibidem captas abducere, effugare
 asportare, et penes se retinere quousq^{ue} de p^{ro} an-
 nuitate siue annuali redditu cū arreragiis eiusd^{em}
 si que fuerint plenarie fuerit p^{ro}solut^o & satisfact^o.
 In cuius rei testimoniū p^{re}sentibus sigillum
 meum apposui, Datum &c.

C Nota si hōe ne voille q^{uo}d son p^{er}son soit charge de
 ceit annuitie mes tantsolement son tert^o donq^{ue}
 dira post satisfactum eiantē. In cuius rei. P^{ro}po-
 niso semper q^{uo}d p^{re}sens scriptum nec aliquid in
 eo specificatum, nō aliquāliter se extendat ad o-
 nerandum p^{er}sonam meam per breue annuitatis
 seu alio modo quocunq^{ue}, sed tantummodo ad o-
 nerandum terras & tēta mea p^{re}o de annuali
 redditu p^{re}o &c. Donq^{ue} le terre est charge et le
 p^{er}son discharge &c.

A graunt of annuitie made by a parson of a
 church to endure so long as
 he shalbe parson.

Omnibus ad quos &c. J. M. clericus rector ec-
 clesie parochialis de L. in Comitatu S. sa-
 lutem. Sciatis me p^{re}fatum J. p^{ro} bono consi-
 lio michi per R. L. impenso dedisse concessisse et
 hoc

hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse eidē B. quā-
dam annuitate siue annualem redditum xx. s.
habendū & p̄cipiendū p̄dictū annuitatē siue an-
nualem redditū p̄f. B. quādiu ego p̄dictū J.
rector ecclesie p̄dictē extitero soluendū annuatim
ad festa Pasche & S. Michaelis archang. p̄ e-
quales porciones. Et si cōtingat dictam annui-
tatem siue annualem redd. xx. s. seu aliquā inde
p̄cellā a retro fore in parte vel in toto ad aliquod
festum festorum p̄dictū quo vt p̄fertur solui
debeat quod tunc bene licebit p̄f. B. & assign. suis
in omnib⁹ terris & tēn diē rectorie mee intrat
et distringere & distridiones sic ibidē captas ab-
ducere effugare asportare & penes se retinere
quousq; de p̄dictā annuitate siue annuali redditu
cum arreragiis eiusdē si que fuerint plenarie fu-
erit p̄solutum et satisfactum. In cuius rei testi-
monium huic p̄senti scripto meo sigillum meum
apposui. Dat. &c.

¶ A graunt of annuitie for terme of life.

¶ In quibus ad quos &c. salutē. Sciatis me p̄f.
J. dedisse concessisse & hoc p̄senti scripto meo
confirmasse T. M. pro bono consilio suo ingēti
auxilio suo mihi in mea necessitate impenso quā-
dam annuitate siue annualem redditum xx. s.
legalis monete anglie habendū & p̄cipiendū
p̄dictam annuitatem siue annualem redditū
eidem T. durante vita sua, de exitibus proficu-
is firmis et emolumentis manerii mei de S. in
com. E. ad festa Pasche et S. Mich. archange-
li equis porcionibus soluendū tam per manus
suas proprias quam per manus balliuorum re-
ceptorum firmariozum siue tenentium manerii
p̄dicti p̄ tēpore existentū. Et si contingat &c.

¶

Addicions to the booke of

A graunt of annuitie with a payne for
paying of the same.

Omnibus christi fidelib⁹ ad quos p^{re}sens scrip-
tum puenerit **E. C.** gen^{er} consanguineus et
heres **H. R.** salutē. Sciatis me p^{re}fat. **E.** dedisse
cōcessisse et hoc p^{re}senti scripto meo confirmasse
M. B. & J. bro^{re} eius ac nuper bro^{re} p^{re}fat. **H.**
quand^o annuitatē siue annualē redditum **xxvi. s.**
& **viii. d.** annuatim soluend^o & execut^o de omnib⁹
terr^{is} & ten^{ent}is meis vocat^o **D.** in pochia sancti **A.**
de **H.** in com^{itatu} **H.** ad duos anni terminos v^{er}o ad
festa **An.** beate **M.**arie virginis & s. **M.**ich. arc.
equis porcionibus soluend^o in ecclesia cathedralli
sancti **P.**auli in **L.** in corp^{ore} ecclesie super fontē
ibidem inter hozam decimam & hozam vndeci-
mam ante meridiem eozundem festozum in ple-
nam satisfactionem & contentationē totius do-
tis siue iunctū spectantis dicte. **J.** post mortem
p^{re}dicti **H.** de siue in oib⁹ terris & ten^{ent}is p^{re}fat.
vocat^o **D.** habendum & percipiendum, p^{re}dictā
annuitatem siue annualem redditum p^{re}fat. **M.**
B. & J. bro^{re} eius p^{er} termino vite ipsoz^{um} **M.**
& **J.** ac alterius eoz^{um} diutius viueñ, et si con-
tingat dictam annuitatem siue annualem red-
ditum a retro for^{te} non solus in parte vel in toto
ad aliquod festum festoz^{um} p^{re}dict. quo vt p^{re}-
feretur solui debeat quod tunc bene licebit p^{re}fat.
M. & J. seu eoz^{um} vni aut suo certo attornato
intrare in omnibus sup^{ra}dictis terris & tene-
mentis & distringere et districtiones sic ibidem
capt. licite effugare, asportare, et penes se reti-
nere quousq^{ue} de p^{re}fat. annuitate siue annuali red-
itu vna cū areragiis eiusdē si q^{uod} fuerint plenarie

tibi fuerit satisfact & solut. Et ulterius scias
tis me pref. E. concessisse & hoc p'sent. script. meo
confirmasse pref. M. & J. broxi ei⁹ qd quotiens
cumq; contingerit dict. annuitatē siue annualē
redd. aretro fore nō solut. in parte vel in toto post
aliqđ festū festo⁹ p'd quo solui debeat. p' spacium
sex septimanarum tunc ego p'd E. & hered. mei
forissaciemus .x.s. nomine pene pf. M. & J. br-
oxi eius. Et q' tunc bene licebit pf. M. & J. bro-
xi eius in p'red. terras & ten'ta & in quālibet inde
p'cellam intrat & distt. tam p' p'red. annuali redd.
xxvi.s. & viij. d. quam p'red. .x.s. nomine pene sic
forissact, & distt. sic ibidem captas licite effugāt
& asportare & penes se retinere, quousq; tam de
predicta annuitate siue ānuali redditu xxvi.s. &
viij. d. quā p' p'red. .x.s. nomine pene sic forissact
bna cum arretaggijs misis & expensis ea occasio-
ne habet plenarie fuerit satisfact & solut. In cu-
ius rei testimoniū huic p'senti scripto meo sigil-
lum meum apposui. Dat. &c.

C Grant of annutic made to a woman to
begin after the death of her husband
upon condicion.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos p'sens
scriptum indentatum puenerit W. B. de C. in
com. E. d'ap salut. Sciatis me pref. W. in com-
plementum quorundam inuentionum concessio-
num et agrementorum content. & spei in quibus
dā indēturis quarū datum est vltimo die Maij
anno regni regis H. 8. xxx. fact. inter C. P. de
E. in comitatu predicto poman ex vna parte,
et me prefat. W. B. ex altera parte debisse,
concessisse

Additions to the booke of
concessisse & hoc plenti script meo indentat cō-
firmasse M. br. dñi T. quādo annuitatē siue an-
nualem redditum iij. marcarum, creunt de & in
oibus illis terrē & tenē, meis cū ptiñ in C. & C.
in cōm pzed voſ M. que nuper pquisiui de pzed.
C. P. habendum, & pci piendum pzed annuitas
siue annualem redditum quatuor marcarū pzed.
M. & assignatis suis p termino vite dñe M.
soluend annuatim ad duos anni terminos, vide
licet ad festa annunciationis beate Marie vir-
ginis & S. Mich. archangeli p equales porciōfi
in ecclesia pochiali de S. pzed. Et si cōtingat pñ
annuitatem siue annualem redditum quatuor
marcarum aretro fore in pte vel in toto per octo
dies post aliquod festum festorum pzed quo sol-
ui debeat, qđ tunc bene licebit pñ. M. in omnia
pzed terras & tenēta cū ptiñ vocat M. & in quā-
libet inde parcellam intrare & distringere & dis-
trictiones ibid sic capſ alportare abducere effu-
gare & penes se retinere vsque de annuitate siue
annuali redditu pzed vna cū arreragiis eiusdē
si que fuerint plenarie sibi fuerit satisfactum et
persolut. Prouiso semper qđ ista pzed concessio
annuitatis siue annualis redditus quatuor mca-
rum non capiat aliquem effectum, nec alicui sit
balozis durante vita dñi T. P. sed immediate
post mortem ipsius T. & quod prima inde solu-
tio erit ad primum festum festorum pzedictorum
proximo accedend post mortem ipsius T. proui-
so etiam semper quod si dicta M. aliquo tempo-
re post mortem dicti T. aliquod ius titulum,
clamentum, aut demand nomine dotis siue iunc-
ture sue de et in pzedicto terris et tenementis
seu in aliqua inde parcella, per se ipsam siue
per aliquam aliam personam clamauerit aut
vna

vendicauerit quouismodo, quod tunc & extunc so-
 lutio preb annuitatis siue annualis redditus qua-
 tuor marcarum p^o & cuiusq; inde parcelle, ces-
 sabit et ista preb concessio eiusd deinceps cassa-
 bit & frustrabitur aliqua re siue materia in hoc
 presenti scripto in cōtrariū specificata seu exp^ola-
 sa nō obstāte. In cuius rei &c. Vel sic. Promiso
 etiam semp qd si preb M. aliquo tempore post
 mortē dⁿⁱ T. p^otextu alicuius iuris tituli clamei
 aut interesse pro aut in nomine dotis seu tinctu
 re sue placitauerit calumniauerit siue expulerit
 quouismodo p^o W. R. hered vel assign suos p
 aut de p^o fr^o & ten^ois seu aliqua inde pcella, qd
 tunc et extunc illa p^o solutio p^o annuitatis siue
 annualis reddit^o &c. vt supra. In cuius rei tes-
 timoniū utriq; parti huius p^osentis scripti mei in-
 dentat sigillum meum apposui. Dat &c.

¶ Grant of annuities for ministracion of
 gods seruice.

R^o &c. omnibus ad quos presentes littere per-
 uenerint salutem. Sciatis quod nos intuitu
 charitatis dedimus & concessim^o dilecto subdito
 n^{ro} T. S. capellano pro ministratiōe diuini ser-
 uicii infra capellam sancti G. de H. infra dñum
 de W. ac adorandum pro nobis preclarissimā
 consorte nostra regina, exiit^o n^{ro} quandam an-
 nuittatem decē marcas sterl habend & p^ocipiend^o
 annuitatē durāte vita sua de feod firma dñi n^{ri}
 vocat M. infra com n^{rm} E. p man^o vicecomit^{is}
 firman^o seu alio^o occupatorum eiusd p tem-
 pore existēti ad festa sancti Michael archangeli
 & Pasche p equales porciones aliquo actu.

Additions to the booke of
Dinatione seu statuto inde in contrariū facto nō
obstante. In cuius rei &c.

CA grant of annuitie to the vse of a woman
to beginne after the death of
her husband.

Omnib⁹ &c. **E**. P. salutem. Noveritis me p^r.
E. P. dedisse concess. & hoc p^rsentī scripto meo
confirmasse **J. M. & W. R.** quandam annuitatē
sive annualem redditū quadraginta solidorū ex
tunc, de oībus terris & tētis meis in **H.** in com^{it}
E. habend^o et percipiend^o p^rō annuitatem sive an
nuale reddit^u p^refato **J. & W.** et assignatis suis p^r
fūmo vite **A. R.** et ad vsum ipsius **A. R.** p^rter
mino vite sue quam ego p^red^o **E.** p^rpono diuina
grā habere in vrozē meam soluend^o annuatim ad
festa Pasche et sancti Mich^h archangeli p^r equa
les porciones primo fūmo solutionis inde inci
pient^o ad illud festum festozum p^red^o quod primi
tus acciderit post mortem mei p^red^o **E.** & nō an
tea. Et si contingat p^red^o annualem redditum a
retro fore non solut^o in parte vel in toto ad alq^u
festum festozū p^red^o quo vt p^rfertur solui debeat,
quod tunc bene licebit p^refato **J. & W.** & assigna
tis suis in omnia p^red^o terras & tenementa mea,
& in quamlibet inde parcellam intrare & distrin
gere & districtiones ibidem sic captas asportare
abducere effugare & penes se retinere quousq^{ue}
de annuitate sive annuali redditu p^rō vna cum
arreragiis eiusd^{em} sic a retro existent^o eis ad vsum
d^{ic}e v^{ic}ie plenarie fuerit satisfactū & persolutū.
In cuius rei &c.

¶ Dede of feoffement made vpon a
decree in the Chauncery.

Sciant presentes & futuri quod ego J. B. ad in-
stanciam & specialem requisitionem R. P. nec
non vigoze et auctoritate cuiusdā decreti sup po-
titionē eiusdem R. P. in cācellat dñi regis de &
sup maner de L. cum pñi in com Essex versus
me habet tradidit, dimisi, liberaui, & hac presenti
carta mea confirmaui eidē R. pñd maneriū cū
pñi pñato R. heredibus et assignatis suis imp-
petuum ad vñm et vñd J. hered & assigni suorū
secundū vim formā et effectum decreti pñdicti.
In cuius rei testimonū &c.

¶ Dede of feoffement of lands geuen by testa-
ment with a feoffement.

Sciant &c. quod ego J. M. dedi, concessi, & hac
pñti carta mea indentat confirmaui T. D.
& w. S. vñm mesuagiū, & duas acras fre eidē
mesuagio adiaceñ cū suis pñi vocat B. situat
iacent et existent in villa et pochia de S. in com
Essex, vñ &c. Que quidē mesuagiū et due acre
terre cum pñi nuper fuerunt R. F. de S. pñ
defunct. Et que idem R. per suum testamētum
et vñimā voluntatē factū et declarat in scripñ
secundum formam statuti inde prouisum michi
pñfato J. et heredibus meis nuper dedit et le-
gauit prout in testamēt vñm voluntatis pñ-
te, cuius datum est primo de Maij, anno domi-
ni millesimo, quingētesimo, quadragésimo quar-
to, & anno regni Henrici octauī dei gracia An.
T. 9; non de Fran-

Additions to the booke of
 France & Hibernie regis fidei defensoris, & in
 terra ecclesie Anglicane & Hibernice supmici-
 pitis tricesimo sexto plenius continetur. Habeb
 et tenendum totum predictum mesuagium & p-
 dictas duas acras terre eidem adiacenti cum pti-
 nentiis pt. T. P. et W. S. ac hered & assigni suis
 imppetuum, ad opus et vsum ipsorum T. P.
 et W. S. ac hered et assigni suorum de capitali-
 bus dominis scodi illius per seruicia inde debi-
 ta & de iure consueta sub forma et condicione se-
 quentibus videlicet quod p^r T. P. & W. S. vel
 hered aut assignati sui cum inde requisit fuerint
 scotfabunt me p^rfat J. M. ac quandā Mariam
 brozem meam de et in predicto mesuagio & dua-
 bus acris terre cum pertinentiis. Habendum et
 tenendum mihi p^ref. J. & M. ac hered et assigni
 mei p^rdicti J. imppetuum. In cuius rei testimo-
 nium vni parti presentis carte mee indentate
 penes pt. T. et W. remanenti Ego p^rdict J. M.
 sigillum meum apposui, et quia id sigillū meū
 quam pluribus est incognitum ideo sigilla ho-
 nestorum viro-um B. B. W. S. & E. R. testium
 in testamēt et vltima voluntate p^r p. F. no-
 minat & specialiter vocat presentibus appolui &
 apponi pcuravi, et nos p^rdicti B. B. & E. ad
 speciale in instantiam & plonalem rogatum p^ref
 J. M. p^rsentibus sigilla n^ra appolui in fide
 et testimonium oīm p^rmissorum. Alteri vero
 inde parti penes me p^rfatum J. M. residenti, p^r
 T. P. & W. S. sigilla sua appoluerūt Dat &c.

Nota quod testes in scripto debent esse dispa-
 res & non pares, quia si pares (vz quatuor) sint
 testes, et duo dicrent quod scilina fuerit libera-
 ta et duo non, tunc per equales evidencias lex
 non

non poterit habere suum cursum, ideo sint dispa-
res vt a maiori parte lex habeat euidenciam.

¶ A dede of refoffement.

SCiant &c. qđ nos **T. P. & W. S.** ad specialē in-
stancā **J. M.** dimisimus tradidim⁹, feoffau-
imus, liberauim⁹, et hac p̄senti carta n̄ra cōfir-
mauim⁹ eidē **J. ac M.** v̄rozi eius totū illud me-
suagiū et duas acras t̄re eidē mesuagio adiacēti
cū suis p̄tīn v̄oē **B** situatas iacēti & existēti in
villa et parochiā de **S.** in com̄ **Essex** v̄z &c. Qđ
qđem mesuagiū cū p̄d duab⁹ acris t̄re cū p̄tīn
nos p̄nominati **T. P. & W. S.** nup̄ coniunctim
habuimus nobis et heredē n̄ris imp̄petuū ex do-
no concessione feoffamento et carte cōfirmaciōe
J. M. put in quād carta cui⁹ dat⁹ est p̄mo die
Augusti vltimo p̄terito ante datū p̄sentiū inde
nobis confect⁹ plenius apparet, habend⁹ & tenend⁹
totum p̄d mesuagiū & p̄d duas acras t̄re
cum p̄tīnē p̄fāt **J. M.** et **Marie** v̄rozi ei⁹ ac
heredibus & assign⁹ ipsius **J** imperpetuū de ca-
pitalibus &c. In cuius rei testimoniū &c.

¶ Deede of feoffement made by him that hath
landes by discent.

SCiant &c. qđ ego **J. N. de P.** in comitatu **N.**
poman filius & heres **W. N.** nuper de **B.** p̄d
defundi p̄o summa viginti librarum legalis mo-
nete Anglie mihi per **W. F.** p̄e manibus so-
lus vendidi, concessi, et hac p̄senti carta mea
confirmaui eidem **W.** decem acras terre cum p̄-
tinentiis iacēti et existēti in villa & parochiā de
T. 19. **B.**

Additions to the booke of
 de B. in com p̄b, v3 inter terram &c. Que quide
 p. act tēte cum p̄tū nuper fuerūt p̄b B. p̄. pa
 tris mei et q̄ p et post mortē ipsius B. mihi p̄e
 lato J. vt filio et heredi eiusdem B. iure heredi
 tario descendebant. Habend et tenend p̄b decē
 acras tēte cū p̄tū p̄lato w. heredibus et as
 signis suis imppetuū de capitalibus dñis feodi il
 lius per seruicia inde debita et de iure consueta
 ad v̄lū dñi w. her et assignis suor. Et ego vero p̄b
 J et heredes mei p̄b decem acras tēte cū p̄tū
 p̄f. heredibus & assignatis suis contra oēs gē
 tes warrantizabim⁹ imppetuū per p̄sentes.
 In cuius rei &c.

Adde of feoffement byon condicion of pay
 ment & non payment of money with
 a letter of attorney.

Sciant &c. qđ nos w. C. miles ac Alderman⁹
 ciuitatis Lond w. w clericus vicari⁹ ecclesie
 parochialis de N. in com Essex & C. C. dimisi
 m⁹, tradidim⁹, liberauim⁹, et hac presenti carta
 nra indentata confirmauimus H. M. J. H. et
 ry. H. oīa illa terras et tēta, redditus et seruiz
 eum oībus & singulis suis p̄tū vocat B. sita
 at iacent et existē in villa et parochia de C. p̄b
 que nos predicti w. C. w. w et C. C. nup con
 iunctim habuimus nobis heredibus et assignat
 nostris imp̄petuū, ad v̄lū mei p̄b w. C.
 hered et assignis meorum ex dimissione, traditio
 ne, liberatione et carte confirmatione J. H. d B.
 predict habendum et tenendum oīa predicta ter
 ras et tenement reddit et seruicia cum omnib⁹
 & singulis suis p̄tū p̄f. H. M. J. H. et w. H.
 hered

heredē et assigni suis imppetuum de capitalibus
 ec. sub forma et condicione sequenti v3 quod si
 predict⁹ W. bene et fideliter soluat aut solui fa-
 ciat mihi prefato W. C. aut meo certo attornato
 seu exeᶜ meis x. libras sterl in forma sequenti v3,
 in die cōfectionis presentium liiii s. & iiii. d. et in
 festo Pentecostes primo futuᶜ post datum p-
 sentium tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios,
 et in festo Puᶜ beate Marie virginis tunc pr-
 imo sequenti decem marcas qđ tunc presens car-
 ta nra indentata et seiscina sup eandē liberata et
 habita in omnibus eorum roboribus permaneāt
 et virtutibus imperpetuum. Et si defectus fiat
 in aliqua solutione distarum trium solutionum
 in parte vel in toto contra formam predictā qđ
 tunc bene licebit nobis pref. W. C. W. B. & C.
 C. et heredibus nostris in oībus predictis ter-
 ris et tenementis cum ceteris premissis & suis
 ptinentiis et in qualibet inde parcella integre
 reintrare et illas vt in pristino statu nostro re-
 habere, retinere, et repossidere presenti carta in-
 dentata et seiscina super eandem liberata & habi-
 ta in aliquo non obstāte Ac insup noueritis nos
 pref. W. W. C. et C. C. fecisse, ordinasse, et loco
 nostro posuisse dilectum nobis in Christo prefa-
 tum W. W. nrm verum et legitimum attornū ad
 deliberandū tam vice et nominibus nostris & pro
 nobis quā vice et nomine suo proprio et pro se
 ipso pref. H. J. H. et W. H. heredē & assigni suis
 plenam et pacificam possessionē et seiscinam de et
 in oībus pred⁹ terris & tenentis reddit⁹ et seruiciis
 cum suis ptin⁹ secundum vim, formam, tenorem
 et effectum presentis carte nostre indentat. ratū
 et gratum habens et habitū totū et quicquid
 dictus attorn⁹ noster tā nominibus nostris quā

Additions to the booke of
 nomine suo proprio fecerit de et in deliberatione
 scilicet p[re]s[ent]ib[us] p[ro]ut ibid[em] p[re]s[ent]es p[er]sonaliter inter-
 essemus. In cuius rei testimoniu[m] vni parti p[re]s[ent]i-
 tis carte n[ost]re indentat[ur] penes p[re]fat[um] H. J. H. & W.
 H. remane[n]t nos p[ro] W. C. & W. W. & T. C. sigi-
 lla n[ost]ra apposui[m]us, alteri vero inde p[ar]ti penes nos
 reside[n]t p[ro] H. J. H. & W. H. sigilla sua apposuer[unt]
 Dat[ur] &c.

Cedde of fee ferme.

S Ciant &c. q[uo]d nos T. B. de S. & J. J. de P.
 tradidimus concessim[us], et hac p[re]senti carta
 n[ost]ra indentata ad feodi firmam dimisimus R. W.
 de S. mercatori staput Calie vna[m] magna[m] aula[m]
 vocat[ur] C. hall & vnam magnam cameram lapideam
 eidem aule annex. vnum celariu[m] magnum
 subter d[ic]tam cameram modo in tenura R. W. ac
 vnu[m] gardinu[m] ex vtraq[ue] parte muris lapideis in-
 clusum, q[uo]d quid[am] aula, camera, celarium et gardi-
 num iacet in S. p[re]b[en]d[am] in vico vo. S. extendentia
 in longitudine per viam regia[m] vsq[ue] ad viam re-
 gale[m] ducent[ur] de vico p[re]b[en]d[am] versus ecclesiam sancti
 Cedde Salop p[re]b[en]d[am] habendum et tenend[um] aulam
 p[re]b[en]d[am] secundum dimensiones longitudines & lati-
 tudines veteris fundacionis etius[us] vtroque sine
 ipsius aule, ac cameram magna[m] lapideam celari-
 um & gardinum cum p[ar]ti cu[m] libero ingressu
 ad eandem, & egressu ab eis[us] p[re]fat[is] R. hered[ibus] & al-
 lig[n]i suis imppetu[m] reddend[um] inde annuatim no-
 bis p[re]fat[is] T. & J. ac hered[ibus] & assign[is] mei p[re]b[en]d[am] T.
 tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios bone & le-
 galis monete anglie ad festa sancti Mich. ar-
 changeli et annunciationis beate M. virginis p[er]
 equales porciones. Et si p[re]b[en]d[am] annualis reddit[us]
 fuerit

fuerit a retro nō solut⁹ in pte vel in toto p vñū
 mensem post aliquod festum festozum pzeb quo
 solui debeat, tunc bene licebit nobis pze. T. & J.
 ac hered⁹ & assigni meis pzeb T. in pzeb aula ca=
 mera, cellario et gardino cum oībus suis pertiis
 distringere et districtiones ibid⁹ sic captas penes
 nos retinere donec de reddit⁹ sic a retro exist⁹ & ar=
 rerag. eiusd⁹ si que fuerint nobis plenarie fuerit
 satisfactū. Et si pzeb annualis redditus fuerit a
 retro non solutus in parte vel in toto p vñū an=
 nū integrū & vñum diē post aliquod festū dēo
 festozum solutionis quo solui debeat et nulla suf=
 ficiens districtio p redditu inde a retro existē
 in pzeb aula, camera, celario & gardino cū suis
 pertiis inueniri poterit vel si pzeb aula, camera,
 & cellarium non fuerint bene et competenter re=
 paraf⁹ rotiens quociens opus et necesse fuerint,
 tunc bene licebit nobis pze. T. & J. ac her⁹ mei
 pzeb T. in pō aulam, cameram, cellarium & gar=
 dinum cum omnibus suis ptiis reintrare & pzi=
 tinū nēm statum inde reassumē ac imperpetuū
 retinere, pze. presenti carta nra indentata, non obsta=
 te. Et viterius nos pō T. & J. et hered⁹ mei pō
 T. acquietabim⁹ et exonerabimus pze. fātū R.
 heredes et assignatos suos de quibuscunq⁹ aliis
 redditibus et oneribus de dicta aula, camera, cel=
 lario, et gardino excentibus. Et nos vero pzeb
 T. & J. ac hered⁹ mei pze. dicti T. pze. dictam au=
 lam, cameram, cellarium et gardinum cum om=
 nibus suis pertiis, pro redditu pzeb modo et for=
 ma superius expressa pze. fāt⁹ R. heredibus & as=
 signatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantia=
 bimus et imperpetuum de iudicamus per pze=
 sentes. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti pze=
 sentis carte nre indentate penes pze. R. rema=
 nēt

Additions to the booke of
nēſi ſigilla nēa appoſuimus. Alteri vero inde
parti penes nos reſidenſi pꝛedictus H. ſigillū ſuū
appoſuit. Dat. &c.

A graunt of the reuerſion of certeine landes
with other landes in poſſeſſion.

Omnibus ad quos &c. W. B. de S. in com. El-
ſex W. ſeu J. W. tailour W. B. J. S. et J. W.
de W. ſalutē &c. Cū M. broz J. Wintonhall nup
broz J. W. dñ virit de S. pꝛeb habeat & teneat
p termino vite ſue ex diſmiſſione & ſcoffamento
nꝛo pꝛeb W. B. J. W. ſeu J. W. tailour W. B. J.
S. & J. W. de whites diuerſa terras & ten cum
ſuis pꝛtiſi nup dicti J. W. viri ſui ſituaſ & iaceſi i
villa de S. pꝛ reuerſione et remaneſ eozundem
terraſ & ten immediat. poſt deceſſum eiꝛdē M.
nobis et hered nꝛis de iure ſpectant. Cumque
etiam nos pꝛdicti W. B. J. W. ſeu J. W. taylour
W. B. J. S. et J. W. de whites ad plens leiſiti
ſumus et poſſeſſionati in dominico nꝛo vt de ſe-
odo de et in diuerſis aliis terris tenitis reddit. et
ſeruitiis, pꝛatis, pꝛalciis et paſturis cum ſuis
pꝛtiſi ſituaſ & iacent. in H. in dicto Com. Elſex &
alibi que etiam nup fuerint dicti J. W. viri nup
dicti M. et q oia et ſingula ſupꝛaſ terra, tenita
et cetera pꝛemiſſa in S. et H. pꝛeb ac alibi. Nos
pꝛdicti W. B. J. W. ſeu J. H. taylour W. B. J.
S. et J. W. de whites ſimul cum J. W. ciue et
ciſſore Londonienſis ſito nup pꝛeb J. W. q totū
ius ſuum nobis et heredibus noſtris nuper con-
ceſſit et relaxauit nuper coniunctim habuimus
nobis heredibus et assignatis nꝛis impꝛpetuū
ex dono conceſſione et carte cōfirmatione J. S.
de M. in dicto com. Elſex, Sciatis nos pꝛatos
W. B.

W. B. J. w. seu J. w. taplor w. R. J. S. & J.
 w. de whites, dimisisse, tradidisse, concessisse, libe-
 rasse & hoc p'senti scripto nro cōfirmasse p'fato J.
 w. filio ac M. C. filie nup J. C. quā dēus J. w.
 deo dante ducet in vxorē tam oīa p'd fras et tēn
 cum suis pertiñ' q' habemus in villa de H. p'reb
 et alibi quā etiam reuentionem predictat' terre
 tēn reddit' seruit' ac ceterozum p'missozū in S.
 p'reb v'z eadē terras et tēn ac ceter' p'remissa i S.
 p'reb immediate cum acciderit post mortem d'ce
 M. w. habend' & tenend' oīa p'reb fras et tēn et
 cetera p'missa in H. p'reb vna cum reuersiōe p'd
 tēn tēn et ceteroz' p'missozum in S. immediate
 cū acciderit post mortē d'ce M. Wittonhall p'l.
 J. w. filio et M. C. ac her' de corpore eoz' inf eos
 legitime p'reatis de capitalibus &c. Et volu-
 m' et p' p'letes cōcedim', quod si cōtingat d'cos
 J. w. filium & M. C. sine hered' de corpore eoz' h'
 inf eos legitime p'reatis obire quod tunc ōnia
 p'd tēn et tēn ac cetera p'missa in H. p'reb vna cū
 reuersione p'd tēn et tēn ac ceteroz' p'missoz' in S.
 p'd immediate cum acciderit post mortē d'ce M.
 w. integre remaneant et reuertant p'd J. w. filio
 dict' w. G. & w. R. n. cū J. S. & T. Tending
 hered' et assignatis suis imperpetuū. Tenendū
 de capitalibus &c. In cuius rei &c.

CA dede of fee ferme and a reentrie for default
 of payment of the ferme, or for suite
 of court vndone.

SCiant ec. qd nos J. C. w. T. J. M. cleric'
 G. M. et J. R. dedimus concessimus, et hac
 p'senti charta nostra indentata, ad feodi fir-
 mam

Additions to the booke of
mem. dñi. simus. H. de W. vñ. gardinum cñ
ptiñ vocat. H. facen in H. in com. Essex, videli
cet &c. quod quidem gardinū simul cñ aliis fris
& tenementis nup habuim⁹ ex dono & feoffamē
to W. T. armigeri. Habendum et tenendum to
tum p̄b gardinum cum suis p̄tiñ p̄f. H. hered
& assignatis suis imp̄petuum de capitalibus do
minis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de
iure consuef reddendo inde annuatim nobis he
red & assignatis n̄ris nomine feodi firme duode
cim denarios legalis monete Anglie ad festa P.
& sancti Mich. archangeli equis porcionibus, et
faciendo inde sectam ad curiā manerij n̄ri de H
in S. his in anno videlicet ad proximam curiam
ibidem tenendam post festum s. Mich. & ad pri
mā curiam ibid tenend post festū Pasch. p om
nibus aliis seruitiis, cons. & demand. Et si p̄b
firma a retro fuerit in parte vel in toto p quin
decim dies post aliquē t̄minū solutionis quo solui
debeat. Aut si p̄b secta nobis hered & assignat
n̄ris ad aliquam curiā in manerio n̄ro p̄b bis in
anno tenend, vt p̄b est subtracta fuerit tunc
vult & concedit p̄fatus H. p se hered & assign
nat suis p p̄sentes quod bene liceat nobis p̄fals
J. W. J. G. & heredibus et assignatis nostris in
toto gardino p̄b cum p̄tiñ intrare et per oīa
bona & catalla in eodem inuenta distringere & dis
trictiones sic captas effugare, asportare et penes
se retinere quousq; de p̄dicta firma sic a retro
existen, et eius arreragijs si que fuerint necnon
de subtractione secte p̄dict nobis heredibus et
assignatis nostris plenarie fuerit satisfactum.
Et si p̄dicta firma a retro fuerit in parte vel
in toto, per duos annos post aliquem termi
num solutionis eiusdem, aut si p̄dicta secta
nobis

nobis heredibus aut assignatis nostris ad aliquam curiam in manerio nostro predictis bis in anno tenenda ut predictum est per duos annos subtracta fuerit, quod tunc vult et concedit prefatus R. per se, heredes et assignatis suis per presentes quod bene liceat nobis prefatus J. W. J. H. et A. heredes et assignatis nostris in totum gardinum predictum cum pertinentiis reintrare, et illud ut in pristino statu nostro retinere et habere impetui prefati carta nostra indentata non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium uni parti huius carte nostre indentat penes prefatum R. remanenti sigilla nostra apposui. Alteri vero inde parti penes nos relictum de Dato predictum R. sigillum suum apposuit.

CA dede of feoffment made in the fulfilling the last will of the testator until a certain summe of money be paide.

SCiant &c. quod Ego J. W. in complementum vite voluntatis C. dimisi, tradidi, liberaui, & hac presententi &c. C. H. armigero J. C. generoso J. C. quandam parcelam terre mea arrabilis cum pertinentiis, continens sexdecim acras terre iacentem & existentem in parochia de B. in comitatu Essex viz inter terram &c. Quam quidem parcelam terre inter alia terras et tenementa ego predictus J. W. simul cum C. C. &c. iam defunctis nuper coniunctim habuimus nobis hered. et assignis nostris ad usum dicti C. C. hered. et assignis suorum et ad inde perimplendam vite voluntatem ipsius C. ex dimissione, liberatione, et carte confirmatione, J. H. filie et hered. J. S. habendum et tenendum predictam etiam terre cum pertinentiis pref. H. C. J. C. et J. C. heredibus et assignatis suis impetuum, de capitalibus dominis &c. ad usum eorumdem

Additions to the book of

De **H. T. J. C. & J. C.** hered et assignator suos
donec et quousq; idē **H. J. & J.** hered et assigni
sui de exit reddit reuentionibus et p̄sentiis p̄ue
nientibus de p̄ed parcella terre cum p̄t̄i fidei
ter et plenarie contentat fuerint et satisfacti de
summa decē marcarū legal monete anglie b̄t̄s
oīa onera & repp̄s. ea intentione ad dictam sū
mā iuxta voluntatē sup̄ad **T. C.** disponendam.
Et postquā dēc decem marce sic plenat p̄cept
fuerint, quod tunc dēi **H. T. J. C. & J. C.** her
et assigni sui sint & existant seorsati de et in p̄edic
ta p̄cella terre cum p̄t̄i, ad vsū **Alcie** nup̄ bro
ris dēi **T. C.** durante vita ipsi⁹ **Alcie** & post e
iusdē **Alcie** decessum ac postq̄ p̄ed decē marce
sic plenarie p̄cepte fuerint vt p̄fertur tunc ad d
sum **W. C.** filii p̄b **T. C.** ac heredū et assignator
suos imp̄petuū. In cuius rei &c.

A grant of lands bypon condicion to find the
grauntour meat and drink.

Omnibus christi fidelib⁹ ad quos p̄sens script
indētat p̄uenerit **W. P.** sal⁹ &c. Proueritis me
p̄ref. **W.** debisse, concessisse et hoc p̄senti scripto
meo indentato cōfirmasse **T. P.** oīa mea frange
tē cū p̄t̄i q̄ habeo in villa & pochia de **S.** in
com̄ **E.** habend & tenend oīa p̄ed terras et tē
cū p̄t̄i p̄f. **T. C.** her et assignatis suis imp̄petuū,
de capitalib⁹ &c. sub forma et condicione sequē
ti, v̄z quod p̄dict **T. C.** exhibeat seu exhiberi faci
at mihi p̄ref. **W.** durante vita mea bidum suffi
cientē, ac statui meo competentē, put̄ idem **T. C.** ad
mensam suam habet seu habere consuevit ac
quolibet die dominico unum denarium p̄o
meis expensis mihi reddat, nec non quolibet
anno

libet anno erga festum Natalis domini una co-
gam de Buslit, unū par caligarum, duo paria so-
tulae, duas camisas et duas brachia statui meo co-
petere annuatim mihi inueniat. Et si contingat me
crepidum vel infirmum deuenire, tunc idē T.
inueniet mihi unum seruientē ad me debet mo-
do put decet custodiendū ac etiam quendam locū
in alta camera tēti mei p̄dē competēsi ubi meli-
potero peruenire tam in sanitate quam in egrit-
tudine simul cum libero introitu et exitu oib⁹ tē-
poribus licitis ad eadē durante vita mea nichil
reseruand. Et si p̄dictus W. in exhibitione mea
p̄dicta seu in aliquo p̄missorum desecerit aut
ea facere contraheret quouis modo in futuro, q̄
extunc bene licebit mihi, heredibus et assignatis
meis in oīa p̄dē terras et tēta cum p̄tīa retin-
trare, rescisire, et ea rehabere et retinere ut in
p̄stino meo statu, ac dictū T. heredes et assign-
atos inde totaliter expellere, p̄senti scripto in-
dent ac seiscina inde liberata vilo modo non ob-
stante. In cuius rei testimoniu vni parti huius p̄-
sentis scripti indētati penes p̄satum T. reman-
entē sigillum meum apposui. Alteri vero inde
parti penes me residentē p̄f. T. sigillum suum
apposuit. Dat. &c.

¶ De ede of feoffment of landes purchast.

Sciatis &c. quod ego J. P. ad instantiam & re-
quisitionē W. J. ac in complementū et execu-
tionē certarum conuentionū et concessionū, cō-
tentat et specificatae in quibusdam indenturis
gerent. data quarto die Julii ultimo p̄terit ante
datum p̄sentinum factū inter me p̄satum J. ex
vna parte, et p̄dictum W. ex altera parte, dedi,
cons

Additions to the booke of

concessi & hac presenti carta mea confirmante et de
W. totū maner meū de D. in S. cū pti in com
E. vna cū oibus kris et tētis, pratis, pascuis,
pasturis, bolcis, & subbolcis, redditibus, reuer-
sionibus & seruiciis, & omnibus suis pti eis
manerio spectantibus siue ptiētib⁹ q̄ ego p̄
J. nup habui mihi herē & assignat meis ex do-
no & feoffamento R. R. habend et tenend totum
p̄b manerium cū pti vna cū oibus p̄b tē-
et tētis ac ceteris p̄missis et suis pti p̄fato
W. herē et assign suis imperpetuum, ad vsum
pprium ipsius W. herē et assign suos, de capi-
talibus &c.

CA state of landes solde by the executours.

Omnibus &c. W. S. executor testamenti & vlti-
me voluntat W. H. dñ vixit de R. salut. Po-
ueritis me p̄fatum W. S. in cōplement et exe-
cucionem vltime voluntatis dñi W. G. ac p̄sum-
ma viginti librarum sterlingorū mihi p̄ G. P. p̄
manibus solut vendidisse, dedisse cōcessisse & hoc
plenti scripto ind cōfirmasse eis G. oia illa tē-
et tēta cū pti vob B. iacen & existē in villa
& pochia de R. in com S. q̄ nup fuerūt p̄b W. H.
habend et tenend oia p̄b terras et tēta cū suis
pti p̄fatis G. heredibus et assignat suis im-
petuum ad opus et vsum ipsius G. herē & as-
sign suos de capitalibus &c. vt supra.

CA deede of feoffement for keeping of an obyt for the terme of xx. yeres.

S Ciant &c. quod ego J. D. de P. in comitatu
Essex, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea
confirmavi C. W. R. S. P. R. E. M. T. f.
et

et G. B. omnia illa terras & tenita mea cum p=
 tiñ vocat B. situat iacen & existen in villa et
 pochia de N. in dco com E. q nup pñi de M
 D. de S. habend & tenend oia pñ tras & tenita,
 cñ pñi pref. W. B. N. E. T. & G. heret et assigni
 suis imppetuum ad vsum mei pñi J. D. p ter
 mino vite mee absq impetitione valli & post me
 um decessum ad vsum et intentionē subscriptā
 vñ quod pñ W. B. N. E. T. & G. heret & assigni
 hui sui annuatim durante termino viginti an=
 nozū pr. post meum decessum de exitibus & pñ
 cuis pñ terrarū et tenitozū pñientibus fa=
 ciant celebrari et custodiri obitum mei pñ. R. in
 ecclesia pochiali de D. in com pñd. quolibet die
 lune post nonam in prima septimana quadage=
 sime et die crastino missam de requiem, soluēdo
 & disponendo sup huiusmodi obitum et alia one=
 ra subscripta annuatim durante termino pñd.
 decem solidos legalis monete Anglie vñ duob⁹
 capellanis duas missas die illo celebrant vñqz
 eozum sex denarios Gardianis dicte ecclesie pro
 oblatione ad duas missas duos denarios clerico
 pro pulsatione campanarum octo denarios pro
 pane caseo et ceruisia emend. & expendēdo in ec=
 clesia pñdida et tempore obitus pñditi inter
 parochianos ibidem tunc existentibus septē so=
 lidos et duos denarios. Et quod duo feoffatozū
 superius nominat heret. et assignati sui q inter=
 fuerint dicē exequiis et missis habeant et reti=
 neant annuatim durante termino pñdido penes
 se et inter se pro eozum labore circa premissa
 exequendum duodecim denarios et post termi=
 num pñditi finitum, tunc volo et per pre=
 sentes concedo quod pñditi B. N. E. T. et

In dictionibus to the booke of

G. heredes & assignati sui sint & existant seorsim
de et in oib⁹ p^{re}dictis terris et ten^{em}entis cum p^{er}tin^{en}tiis ad v^{er}um
heredes mei p^{re}dicti **J. D.** et heredes suos imp^{er}petuum
de capitalibus &c. Et ego vero p^{re}dicti **J. D.** & he^{re}
mei oia p^{re}dicta terras & ten^{em}enta cum p^{er}tin^{en}tiis p^{re}dictis
W. R. P. E. T. & G. heredibus et assignatis suis
ad v^{er}um & intentionem sup^{er}radictam contra omnes
gentes warrantizabimus imp^{er}petuum p^{er} p^{re}sent^{em}
tes. In cuius rei &c.

Concedo where the lord graunteth that his
tenant shal holde his copphold
by free Charter.

Omnibus &c. **B. T.** miles dominus manerij
de **W.** in com^{itatu} **E.** salutem in domino sempiternam.
Quum **J. M.** clericus ad cui^{us} tenentiam apud ma-
nerium de **W.** p^{re}dicti die lune primo post festum **S.**
Hilf epi an &c. p^{re}sentis in cui^{us} sursum reddidit in
manus domini manerij p^{re}dicti duo tenementa he-
reditabilia, unde vnum est cum domibus edifi-
cat et aliud tenementum non edificat ac certa ter^{ra}
& marces eisdem tenementis spectantibus cum
omnibus suis p^{er}tin^{en}tiis quondam vocat^{ur} Herules
iace^{re} in **W.** p^{re}dicti ad opus **W. T. & J.** vx^{oris} eius et
heredum suorum. Quibus dominus per senes-
callum suum concessit inde seisinam tenendum
eisdem **W. & J.** vx^{ori} eius heredibus & assigna-
tis suis per virgam ad voluntatem domini se-
cundum consuetudinem manerij p^{er} seruicia & con-
suetudines inde debita et de iure consueta imp^{er}-
petuum put per rotulum curie p^{re}dicti latius pa-
tet postea p^{re}dicti **J.** obiit viuente p^{re}dicti **W.** viro
suo et idem **W.** legit^{ur} possessionat^{us} existens de & in
p^{re}dictis

p^ro duob⁹ t^estⁱ ac c^occeris p^rmissis v^t p^ro est i for^a
 ma p^ro, eadē duo t^estⁱ ac cetera p^remissa cū eoz⁹
 p^rti⁹ in manus meas nup⁹ sursum reddidit ad in
 tentionē q^uo ego p^ro duo tenementa ac cetera p^ro
 missa cum suis p^rti⁹ per cartam meam sigillatā
 cuidam R. D. dimittere⁹ traderem liberare⁹ et
 cōfirmare⁹, sup⁹ quo sciatis me p^resatū T. W.
 p^ro quidam pecunie summa mihi p^r p^resatū R.
 p^remanib⁹ soluta, dimisisse, tradidisse, liberasse,
 & hoc p^resenti scripto meo indentato cōfirmasse
 p^res. R. D. p^redicta duo tenementa ac p^res t^estⁱ
 in mares⁹ eisdem tenementis spectantibus cum
 oib⁹ suis pertinentiis quoz⁹ quidem duoz⁹
 tenementoz⁹ vnum tenementum cū tribus a-
 cris t^estⁱ adiacentibus iacet inter terram R. D.
 &c. et vnum crostrum terre, p^ro continens tres
 acras terre iacet inter t^estⁱ &c. Et aliud tenemē⁹
 distoz⁹ duoz⁹ tenementoz⁹ cū trib⁹ acris
 terre eidem tenemento adiacentibus iacet inter
 terras &c. et vnum mariscum dicto maris⁹ cōti-
 nens tres acras iacet iuxta tenementū R. D. &c.
 et iiii. acre maris⁹ dict⁹ maris⁹ iacent iuxta ma-
 ris⁹ vocat⁹ P. ex p^rte bozeali, habend⁹ & tenend⁹ p^r
 dicta duo t^estⁱ ac t^estⁱ et mariscum p^res cum om-
 nib⁹ et singulis eoz⁹ pertinentiis p^res. R. D.
 heredibus et assignatis suis libe⁹ quiete bene &
 pacifice per cartam imperpetuum Reddēdo in-
 de annuatim mihi p^resato T. W. heres & assign-
 natis meis dominis manerii p^redicti p^ro tēpo^re
 existēti x. solidos legalis monete Anglie ad ii. ass⁹
 terminos videlicet ad festa Pasche, et Sancti
 Michaelis archangeli per equales porciones, &
 sectam curie in manerio meo p^redicto cum ac-
 ciderit, ac etiam vltra hoc reddendo ad quamlib⁹
 bet alienationem seu vendicionem p^redictor⁹ du-

Adicions to the booke of

ozum tenitor ac ceteros premissoz p̄d mihi & heis
 meis dñis manui p̄d p̄ tempore existē vñ. s.
 legal monete Ang. p̄ oibus redd̄ seruiciis & de-
 mandis quibuscunq; ita quod si & quotiens cō-
 tingat p̄d annual redd̄ decē solidoz, aut p̄d.
 redd̄ octo solidoz cum vt p̄fert solui debeat are-
 tro fore in parte vel in toto post aliquē terminū
 solutionis inde p̄limit contra formā p̄d. qđ tunc
 et tociens bene liceat et licebit mihi p̄f. **E. B.**
 heē et assign̄ meis dñis manui p̄d p̄o tempore
 existē in p̄d duobus tenis terris et mareis
 p̄d et in quālibet inde p̄cellā intrare et distri-
 gere, distridionesq; sic captas licite asportare, ab-
 ducere, effugare, decariare, et penes se retinere
 quousq; p̄d redd̄ sic aretro exist. et omnia inde
 arrerag. si q̄ fuerit nobis plenarie fuer̄ satisfact.
 et p̄soluf. Ac insup noueritis me p̄f. **E. B.** fe-
 cisse, ordinasse, et loco meo posuisse dilectum mi-
 hi in christo **R. P.** et **E. L.** meos veros et le-
 gitimos attornatos coniunctim et diuim ad
 liberand̄ vice et nomine meo &c. vt in aliis char-
 tis.

CAbede of feoffement of the moitie of a maner
 recovered by writ of entre in the post.

Sciant &c. quod ego **J. D.** p̄o summa quadra-
 ginta librarum sterl inihī p̄ **R. F.** armigerum
 p̄e manibus soluf de quibus quidem xl. li. fa-
 teoz me plenarie fore satisfactum et persolutum
 dictumq; **R.** hered̄ executores et administrato-
 res suos inde esse acquietos et exonerat per p̄e-
 sentes dedi concessi et h̄c p̄senti carta mea con-
 firmaui eidē **R.** medietatem manerii de **S.** cum
 per-

pertisi ac vnius meluagii vnius gardini. xx. ac-
 terre. x. ac. prati. xl. ac. pasture. x. solidas redd
 cum ptisi in C. & C. in com. E. quam quid medi-
 etate oium et singulorum pmissorum cu pertisi
 ego p. J. D. in cur. dñi regis coram J. W. mi-
 lite & sociis suis iustit. ipsius dñi regis apud W
 nup recuperati versus R. P. & J. vx. eius per
 breue dicti dñi regis de ingressu sup disseisinā
 in le post put inter record de termino f. H. anñ
 regni H. viii. & c. xxxiii. plenius apparet, habens
 & tenens totam p. medietatem dictor maneris
 terre et ten. ac ceterorum pmissor cum suis per-
 tisi p. R. heres & assignat suis imperpetuum
 & c. vt in aliis cartis precedent.

CA deede of feoffment of laudes in auncpnt
 demecane recouered there by syne.

SCiant & c. quod ego J. D. p summa. x li. legal
 monete Angl. mihi p R. F. p. manib⁹ solus
 vendidi dedi concessi & hac presenti carta mea cō-
 firmaui eis R. illas tres croftas terre cu pertisi
 vocat C. put insimul iacēt apd Hadley grene,
 infra poch. de Hauering at Bowze in com. E. v3
 inter tert. & c. ac etiā in consideratione p. ven-
 didi dedi concessi & hac presenti carta mea cōfir-
 maui eidem R. quens annualem redditum triū
 solidorum et nouem denariorum leuand & perci-
 piens de tenement. sequens scilicet de R. W. pro
 vno tenemento et cert. terra in Hornechurch vo-
 cat E. duos solidos et sex denarios, et de R.
 P. pro vno tenemento & vno gardino adiacente
 W. iii.

Additions to the booke of
 In Hoznchurch p^o vocat p^o. x. b. d. ad duos annos
 terminos bz ad festa Pasche & .l. M. ar. p equal
 porciones annuatim soluend. Que q^o tria croft
 terē cum perti^o vna cū ānuali redditu p^o ego
 p^o J. D. nup habui michi et hered meis p no:
 men decē acrat terre, duat ac^o p^oati. iiii. ac^o pal-
 tur et trium solidato^o et nouem denarat reddit^o
 cū p^otifi in Hauering at Boswpe & Hoznchurch
 & q^o nup recuperaui d^olus T, M. & J. br. eius
 virtute cuiusd finalis concordie fact in cur^o d^one
 Katherine Regine Anglie p^ocharissime cōsortis
 H. etiam dei gracia Angl^o francie & Hibernie
 reg. fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie Anglica-
 ne et Hibernie sup^oremi capitis manet sui d^o Ha-
 uering at Boswpe ibid^o tenta decimo die febr^ou-
 arii a^o regn^o d^oi d^oni regis tricesimo quinto corā
 J. B. C. D. balliuis ipsius regine manerii sui
 p^oes ac p^o. D. R. C. J. w. et E. R. settatozibus
 curie illius inter me p^o. J. D. quet & p^o T. M.
 et J. iam br. eius desoz^o put in fine p^oes liquet
 manifeste. Habend^o & tenend^o p^oes tres croftas
 terre ac omnia cetera p^oemissa cum suis perti^o
 p^oes. R. f. hered^o & assign^o suis imperpetuum &c.
 vt in aliis cartis.

A deede of seoffement of landes
 in London.

Sciant ec. quod nos T. C. & T. R. Ciues et
 mercatores Londonenses dimisimus & seof-
 lauimus w. R. filio w. R. nup ciuis et merca-
 tozis Londoniensis J. w. ciui et mercatozi
 p^oio J. D. restozi ecclesie sancti Botulphi iux-

ta Billingsgate London duo ten. nra cū domi-
 bus celariis, solariis, gardinis et omnib⁹ aliis
 suis ptinentiis situat in vico vocat s. M. in pa-
 roch. s. M. super Coznehill Lond scilicet int ce-
 miterium dicte ecclesie s. M. ex parte australi et
 ten abbatis de B. ex parte bozeali, ac tenemēta
 quond^o T. L. ex parte ozientali, & vicum regis
 ibidem ex parte occidentali. Que quidem duo te-
 nementa cum domibus, celariis, sollariis, gar-
 dinis & ceteris suis ptin nos p^{re}b^o T. E. & T.
 R. nup habuimus coniunctim ex dimissione et
 feoffamento p^{re}b^o Wilhelmi Roche filii dicti Wil-
 helmi R. & Jo. R. fratris eius ciuis & mercato-
 ris London put in quadam charta p^{re}f. W. R.
 & J. R. inde nobis confecta cuius datum est L.
 secundo die mensis Nouemb^{ris} aⁿi regni regis
 H. quarti post conquestum septimo plenius cō-
 tinetur, habend^o et tenend^o, p^{re}b^o duo tenementa
 cum domibus celariis, solariis, gardinis, & ce-
 teris suis ptin quibuscunq^{ue} p^{re}f. W. R. filio d^{omi}nⁱ
 W. R. J. W. et d^{omi}n^o J. W. her^{edes} & assign^{ati} eorum im-
 perpetuum libere quiete bene et in pace de capi-
 talibus dominis feodozum illorum per seruicia
 inde debita & de iure consueta. In cuius rei te-
 stimonium huic p^{re}senti carte nostre sigilla nra
 apposuimus J. Wedcokes, tunc Maioze ciui-
 tatis London, Wilhelmo Cramer, et Henrico
 Berton tunc vicecomitibus eiusdem Ciuitatis
 Roberto Chichele, tunc illius warde alderma-
 no his testibus J. Attelle. B. Seman. Matheo
 Cice &c. et aliis Dat London vicesimo quarto
 die mensis Nouemb^{ris} anno regni p^{re}dicti d^{omi}nⁱ n^{ost}ri
 regis H. quarti post conquestum septimo.

Additions to the booke of

A feoffment made by him which hath a
hundred of the kinges graunt
wth a letter of attorney.

Omnibus christi fidelib⁹ ad quos p^{re}sens scrip-
tum puenierit R. R. miles salutē in d^{omi}no. Cū
d^{omi}ns rex nunc xxi. die Maii ass^u regni sui quinto
decimo p^{er} litteras suas patentes dederit & con-
cesserit mihi p^{re}fat. R. R. inter alia hundred. de
Werstable in com^{itatu} E. cum o^{mn}ib⁹ iuribus finib⁹
amerciamentis w^{er}recca maris et aliis emolu-
mentis & cōmoditatibus eidē hundē deb^{it} spec-
tantib⁹ siue p^{ar}tis quouismodo habendū & tenēd.
hundē p^{re}fat. ac cetera p^{re}missa cū p^{ar}tis mihi p^{re}fat.
R. R. hered. & assign^{is} meis de dicto d^{omi}no rege et
hered. suis p^{er} seruitia inde ab antiquo debita et
de iure consueta imp^{er}petuū put^{ant} in eisde litteris
plenius continet^{ur}. Noueritis me p^{re}fat. R. R. per
p^{re}sentes dedisse cōcessisse & cōfirmasse virtute
& auctoritate licencie mihi p^{er} dictum d^{omi}ni regem
p^{er} dictas litteras suas patentes concessisse reue-
rendo in christo patri & d^{omi}no R. p^{ro}missione diuina
B. et W. ep^{iscop}o R. L. militi R. B. C. D. ciuibus &
aldermanis London^{ie} & W. C. serui^{enti} meo p^{ro}bat.
hundredum de Werstable cum omnibus iurib⁹
finibus amerciamentis w^{er}recca maris & aliis e-
molumentis et cōmoditatibus eidē hundredo de-
bitis spectantibus siue p^{ar}tis quouismodo, habēd
& tenendū eidē hundredū &c. ac cetera p^{re}missa
cum p^{ar}tinentiis p^{re}fat. ep^{iscop}o R. L. R. B. C. D.
et W. C. heredibus et assignatis suis de dicto
domino rege et heredibus suis per seruitia, in-
de ab antiquo debita et de iure consueta imper-
petuum

petuum. Et ego vero pref. R. B. et hec mei hundred. pred. ac cetera premissa cum ptiñ pref. epo R. B. Thome, et Will' hec et assign' suis contra oēs gentes warrantizabimus et defendemus impetuum p presentes. Et ulterius noueritis me pref. Roger' Lee p presentes fecisse cōstituisse & in loco meo posuisse dilectos michi in Christo Simonē T. et J. R. veros meos & legitimos attornatos coniunctum et diuim ad deliberād. p me & nomine meo pref. epo Ric' B. T. & Will' aut eorum certo attornato plenā et pacificā possessionē et leisinam de et in pred. hundē ac ceteris premissis cum ptiñ iuxta vim formā & effectum presentis scripti mei eis inde facti ratum & gratum habens et habet totum et quicquid dicti attornati mei nomine meo fecerint seu eorum alter fecerit in premissis p presentes. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto meo sigillū meum apposui. Dat' vicesimo secundo die J. Anñ regni Edwardi quarti post conquestum quinto decimo.

A release where two haue recovered lāds by fine, & he that had the fee simple releaseth to his felow.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptū puenerit. Tho. B. salutē Sciatis me pl. T. remisisse relaxasse & oīno de & p me & hec meis imppetuum p presentes quietum clamasse R. P. & W. L. in sua plena et pacifica possessionē exist. hec et assign' suis totū ius meū tūm clām interesse et demā q̄ vnq̄ habui habeo seu quousq̄

Additions to the booke of
 huiusmodi in futurum habere potero de & in oib⁹
 illis terris & ten⁹ cū p⁹ti in R. in com⁹ E. vocat⁹
 M. que ego p⁹eb⁹ T. ac p⁹eb⁹ R. & W. nup⁹ habui=
 mus nobis & hered⁹ mei p⁹eb⁹ T. p⁹ nomen vni⁹
 mesuagii vnius gardini viginti acrarū terr⁹ de=
 cem acrarū p⁹ati et viginti acrarū pastur⁹ cū p=
 tin. in R. in duto com⁹ E. p⁹ finem leuat⁹ in curia
 domini regis coram iustit⁹ suis apud W. a die s.
 M. in vnum mensem. Anno regni W. octauo sc.
 tricesimo quinto inter nos p⁹esatum T. R. & W.
 M. et p⁹it⁹ R. & M. br. eius defoz⁹ p⁹out inter
 recorda finis p⁹dicti plenius apparet. Ita v⁹
 q⁹d nec ego p⁹eb⁹ T. nec hered⁹ mei nec aliquis a=
 lius nomine nostro aliq⁹d ius titulū clam⁹ inter=
 esse seu demand⁹ de aut in p⁹eb⁹ terris et ten. cum
 pertin. nec in aliqua inde parcella de cetero exi=
 get clamare seu vendicare poterimus nec debe=
 mus quouis modo in futurū sed ab omni accione
 iuris tituli clamei & demand⁹ inde totaliter si=
 mus exclusi imperpetuū per p⁹esentes. In cui⁹
 rei testimonium &c.

A letter of attorney made by executours,

Nouerint vniuersi p⁹ p⁹esentes nos R. J. & M.
 br. meam nup⁹ br. T. S. ciuis dum vixit et
 groceri London ac executricem testamēti eius⁹
 T. assignasse fecisse, & loco n⁹o constituisse dilec=
 tos nobis in x⁹isto Johanne C. & M. br. ei⁹
 nostros fideles et legitimos attorn. cōiunctim
 & diuisim ad petend⁹, lenand⁹, & recipiendum vice
 & nomine nostro ad eorum propriū vsum om=
 nia & singula bona mobilia & imobilia huiusle=
 menta & necessaria que p⁹esat Thomas die obi=
 tus

tus sui habuit & sibi prinebant infra meluagium
 siue testum suum in W. in com E. & q̄ idem T.
 p̄ testamentū suum dedit & legauit p̄f. J. C. et
 M. vx. sue sorori cuiusdā T. oibus & omnimodis
 h̄modi h̄uillimentis & bonis eod̄ mel. siue testō
 clamel, & lignefix. d̄nino exceptis & eid̄ meluag.
 siue testī vt appropiaz̄ reseruatis, quā oīa & sin-
 gula debita que dicto T. die eius obitus debebā-
 tur infra com E. p̄ed̄ q̄ vero debita p̄ed̄ d̄c̄us
 Thom̄ in dicto suo testamento voluit et legauit
 p̄f. J. C. et Margarete vxori eius dantes & cō-
 cedentes p̄f. Joh. & Margarete attor̄n n̄ris
 ac vtriq̄ earum plenam et liberam tenore p̄sen-
 tium potestatem n̄ram, ob defect̄ deliberationis
 & solutionis in hac parte. si necesse fuerit tā oēs
 & singulos debitozes detentozes et eozum quem-
 libet omnium bonozum h̄uillimentozum & ne-
 cessariozū p̄dictozum ac cuiuslibet eozum par-
 celle (exceptis & reseruatis p̄except̄ & seruatis)
 quam oēs & singulos debitozes et detentozes de-
 bitozum p̄ed̄ ac quemlibet eozum arrestare fa-
 ciend̄ imprisonandi & ext̄ p̄isonā liberand̄ nec
 non implacitand̄ et p̄sequend̄ in quibuscunq̄
 curiis et coram quibuscunq̄ iudicib⁹ & iusticia-
 riis quozū interest adeo p̄cise et integre sicut lex
 exigit et permittit, et de receptis in hac parte ac
 quietant̄ nomine n̄ro faciendum sigillandum et
 deliberandum, attor̄n quozū vnū vel plures sub
 se constituendum et p̄o suo libito reuocandum
 ceteraq̄ omnia et singula q̄ in p̄missis et circa
 p̄missa necessaria fuerint siue quomodolibet o-
 portuna faciend̄ exercend̄ et exequendum adeo
 integre put nosmet ipsi facere possum⁹ si p̄sen-
 tes ibid̄ p̄sonaliter interessemus, ratum & gratū
 habent̄

Addicions to the booke of
habēt & habitus totum & quicquid dñi atturñ nři
nomine nři ad eorum p ptiū vñ fecerit seu duxe-
rint aut fecerit vel duxerit eorū alī in pmissis.
In cuius rei testimonium hūc p̄senti scripto
nostro &c.

A letter of attorney to enter into the
landes and tenementes.

Noverint vniuersi per p̄sentes nos H. C. & H.
W. fecisse ordinasse & loco nři posuisse dilec-
tos nobis in christo W. P. genē & J. H. nros ve-
ros & legitimos atturñ coniundim et diuissim ad
intranđ vice et nominibus nřis in maneriū de
B. cum ptiñ ac in quingenta acē terre viginti
acras p̄ati trecentas acras pasture, quadragin-
ta acē bosci & quinq; liberatas redditus cū ptiñ
in B. S. & R. in com E. que nos p̄b H. C. & H.
W. p̄ breue dñi regis de ingē super disseisinā in
le post, versus Iacobum R. arm in cū dñi dñi
regis coram iustit̄ suis apud W. termino s. M.
añ deci. &c. etiam recuperamus ad vñm J. S.
milis & hered̄ suorum ac de et super hutulmodi
introitu sic fact̄ plenam et pacificam possessionē
de et in manerio terre & tenē p̄b cū ptiñ nomini-
bus nřis capiend̄ et continuand̄ ad vñm p̄b
Iohannis S. & hered̄ suorum donec aliter inde
duxerimus disponend̄ Ratū & gratū habens
& habitus totum & quicquid dicti attorñ nostri
nominibus nřis fecerint seu eorum alter fecerit
in pmissis put̄ ibidem p̄sentes personaliter in-
terellemus. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A letter of attozney to enter for default of paiement.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos plene scripte
 puenierit. Adā p. salutē in dño sempiternam
 cum ego p. pref. A. nup dimiserim seoffauerim & p
 quandā cartam meā dipartitam confirmauerim
 w. C. vnum tenementum cum ptiā situat in pa
 rochia s. Cedde Salop. b3 inter testum & c. ha
 bend et tenend p. pref. w. hered et assign suis imp
 petuum sub forma et condicione sequenti b3 quod
 p. pref. w. he et vel assignati sui soluerent aut solui
 facerent mihi p. pref. Ade ant exet meis in ecclesia
 s. Cedde Salop, ad festum s. Mich. arch. p. pref.
 futurum post datū carte p. pref. decem libras sterl
 Et si p. pref. w. vel assignati sui defecisset vel de
 fecissent de solutione summe p. pref. aut in aliquo
 inde parcell ad festum solutionis superius limi
 tatum, ex tunc bene liceret mihi p. pref. Ade in p. pref.
 tento cum p. pref. reintrare et illud in pristino
 statu meo rehabere p. pref. carta seoffamenti & di
 missionis non obstante p. pref. in eadem carta ple
 nius liquet. Et quia p. pref. w. ill solutionem p. pref.
 fregit. Proueritis me p. pref. Adam occasione pre
 missa attornasse et plenam potestatem meam cō
 cessisse dilectis mihi in christo Tho. M. & Jo
 hanni p. pref. conjunctim et diuim ad reintrand
 reclamand et possidend. p. pref. me et nomine meo in
 p. pref. dicto tenemento cum p. pref. ut in p. pref.
 no statu meo et p. pref. w. ill inde expellendū
 et amouendum, dictumq; tenementum in ma
 nibus ipsorum C. et J. ad opus meum retinend
 donec aliter inde duxerint disponendum ratū et
 gratum habens et habiturus totū et q. quid p. pref.
 attorn

Additions to the booke of
attoꝝn mei fecerint nomine meo seu eozum alter
fecerit in pmissis put egomet facere possem si p
sonaliter interesset. In cuius rei test. &c.

A letter of attourney to receiue possession of
landes extended by a statut marchant.

Omnib⁹ christi fidel^{es} &c. **T. B.** ciuis & drap **I.**
salut^{em} in dño cū **R. M.** miles vi^{er} com^{it} **E.** vir-
tute bñs dñi regis sibi inde direct^{us} extēdi fecisset
vnum mel. et xx. ac^{re} terr^e cum ptiñ in **D.** in com^{it}
E. que fuerint **J. R.** ad balozē quadraginta so-
lido^{rum} p añ, q̄ quidē mel. & viginti ac^{re} terre cum
ptiñ dictus vi^{er} cum ea sic extendi fecisset seisin^{em}
fecit in manus dñi regis. Prouerit me p^{ro} **T. B.**
assignasse fecisse locos meo posuisse & cōstituisse
dilectum seruientem meum **R. B.** meum verū
& legitimum in hac parte attoꝝn ad recipiēd^{um} p
me et in nomine meo de p^{ro} **R. M.** vi^{er} com^{it} p^{ro}
plenā possessionē et seisinā de & in p^{ro} mel. & vi-
ginti ac^{re} terre cū ptiñ q̄ michi de p^{ro} **T. B.** p
dictum vi^{er} virtute breuis dicti dñi regis sibi ind^{irecte}
directi liberari debent et extend^{ere} tenend^{um} michi et
assign^{are} meis vt liberum ten^{ent} meum secundum te-
noꝝē, vim, formam & effectum eiusdem bñs dñi
regis eidem vi^{er} vt p^{ro} fertur directi. Dans & con-
cedens p^{ro} **T. B.** attoꝝn meo plenam et sufficientē
tenoꝝē p^{ro} **T. B.** potestatem meam auctoritatem
et mand^{atum} speciale ad faciendum exercendum, & ex-
equendū p^{ro} me & in nomine meo de et in p^{ro}-
missis et in quolibet p^{ro}missozum ea omnia et
singula que ego p^{ro} **T. B.** facere possem
siue deberem si p^{ro} **T. B.** ibidem personaliter in-
teresset. Ratum et gratum habens & habitur^{us}
firmū & stabile totū et quicquid p^{ro}dict^{us} attoꝝn
meus

meus nomine meo fecerit in premissis p presentibus in cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillis meis apposui datum &c.

To receiue attorney.

Rex ball' decani & capituli ecclesie beate **M.** Lin' de **C.** vel hund' de **S.** salut. Quia per comune cōsiliū regni nri Angl' pñs. est, qđ qlibet liber homo q̄ sectam debet ad cū dñi sui libere possit facere attornat' suū ad sectam illam p se faciend'. Nobis precipimus qđ attorn' quē **R.** p litteras suas patentes loco suo attornat' voluerit ad sectam p se faciend' ad cū pñs de- can' & capituli de **C.** vel ad hund' pñs decan' et capituli de **S.** loco ipsius **R.** sine difficultate, ad hoc recipiatis hac vice de gracia nostra speciali. **Teste** &c.

A letter of attorney to make suite to a court.

Pteat vniuersis p presentes qđ ego **R.** p. at- torn. et in loco meo constitui **J.** meum attorn' ad sectam nomine meo faciend' ad cū decan' et capituli ecclesie beate **M.** Lin' de **C.** iuxta teno- rem h'cuis regis balliuis pñs decan' & capituli cū sue pñs inde directū ratū habiturus & gratū q̄cquid inde **J.** noie meo fecerint in pmissis vel impmissis duxerit faciend'. In cuius rei testifi- presentib' sigillū meū apposui **Dat** &c.

A bill obligatorie.

Be it known to all men by these presentes p **J. w. L.** in the county of **S.** yoman osw vnto **T. M.** gentleman x. poundes of lawfull money of Englande to bee payde to the same **T.** hys executoures or assignes in the feaste of Easter next

Addicions to the booke of
next to come after the date hereof. To y^e which
payment well & truely to be done I bynde mee
my heires & executors by these p^resents. In wit-
nes wherof to these p^resents I haue set my seale
Geuen the first day of January &c.

Another bill obligatory.

BE it knowen to all men by these p^resents y^e I
W. L. ow vnto C. M. x. li. sterl. In witness
wherof &c.

An obligacion made to a shiriffe.

Nouerint vniuersi p^r p^resentes me J. L. de C.
in com^o E. husbandman teneri & firmiter ob-
ligari C. C. militi dⁱc^t com^o E. in viginti li. ster-
ling. solvend^o eid^e dⁱc^t aut suo certo attor^u vel ex-
ecut^u suis. Ad qua^m q^uid^e solutione^m bene & fideliter
faciend^o, obligo me hered^o & execut^u meos p^r p^resen-
tes. Sigillo meo sigillat. Dat. &c.

A condicion of an obligacion where cattell
are deliuered by replee.

The condicion of this obligacion is suche that
where the Wⁱⁿ named shirif by vertue of his
office and vppon the complaint of the wythin
bounden J. L. hath deliuered & repleded to the
same J. two horses and iiii. kine which one W.
D. late tooke and wrongfull^ye withholdeth as y^e
sayd J. saith, if the same John doe pursue hys
accion with effecte againste the sayde W. for the
taking and withholdinge of the saide horses and
bync, and make retourne of the same, if the re-
turne

turne therof be adiudged, & the saide shirife, hys
heires & executors, acquite, discharge and saue
harmelesse against our soueraigne lord the king,
& the said w. of & for all & euery thing cōcerning
the premisses. That then this obligacion shalbe
voide & of none effect, oz els it shal stande in hys
full strength & vertue.

Condicion for appearaunce in the kynges
benche for good abearing.

Condicio istius obligationis talis est, quod si in
terius obligatus J. L. cōpareat personaliter
sub custodia infra nominati vicecomitis vel ei⁹
deputati coram dñio rege in octabis s. Millat. pr-
mo futuro ubicūq; tunc fuerit in Anglia ad in-
ueniendā tunc coram ipso dñio rege sufficientem
securitatē de se bene gerendū erga ipsum dñm re-
gem, et cundum populum suum iuxta tenorem
brevis dicti dñi regis, prefato vicecomiti ind̄ di-
recti et se bene medio tempore gerat, et dicti vic-
hered et executores suos erga dominū regem et
cundum populum suum de et in oībus concer-
nent premissa indemne cōseruet quod tunc
presens obligacio pro nullo habeatur, alioquin
in suo roboze pmaneat & virtute.

Condicion for apparance in the kynges
benche for the peace.

Condicio &c. iquod si infra obligatus Johan-
nes L. compareat personaliter in custod infra
nominati vicecomitis &c. coram domino rege in
octabis sancti Michaelis proximo futuris ubi-
cunque tunc fuerit in Anglia ad inueniendam
tunc

Additions to the booke of
tunc coram ipso dño rege sufficientem securitatē
pacis dñi regis & de se bene gerendo erga ipsum
dñm regem & cunctum populū suū & precipue
erga Henricum C. iuxta tenorē bñs ipsius dñi
regis pñ. viē inde direct et medio tēpore pacem
gerit et dictum viceē heredes & executores suos
erga dñm regē & cunctum populū suū, & pñpue
erga pñ H. de & in oībus cōcernē pñmissa in-
dēpnem cōsēruet, qđ tunc pñs obligatio &c.

A condicion for apparance in the com-
mon place for dette.

Condicio istius obligationis &c. qđ si interius
obligat. Johannes L. compareat psonalit in
custodia infranominati viceē vel eius deputat
corā iusticiariis dñi regis apud Westmōst a die
Pasche in xv. dies ad respondendū tunc & ibidem
H. B. de placito debiti, vel detentionis, vel com-
poti iuxta tenorem bñs dñi regis pñf. viceē in
direct et dict viceē heres & executores suos erga
dñm regē et pñcō Henricū de & in oīb cōcernē
pñmissa indēpnē cōsēruet, qđ tunc &c.

A condicion conteining one day
of payment.

Condicio isti⁹ obligationis talis est, qđ si in
nominatus J. L. hēt vel executores sui sol-
uant aut solui faciant infra nominato Wilhelmo
vel executoribus suis ad festū pñat dñi pñm
futur post datū infra script decem libras legalis
monete Anglie qđ tunc pñs obligatio &c.

A

CA condicion containing two dates
of payment.

Condicio &c. qđ si interius obligat^r L. 3. heres
vel executores sui solvant aut solui faciāt in
fra nominato w. vel executorib⁹ suis x. li. sterl^r
in forma sequen^t b³ ad festum Pasche proxim^o fu
tur^o post dat infra script^o quinq⁹ libras, & ad festū
s^ci Mich. archang. tunc proximo sequen^t quinq⁹
libras qđ tunc &c.

CA condicion concerning divers daies
of payment.

Condicio &c. qđ si infra nominatus Johānes
L. heredes vel executores sui solvāt aut solui
faciant infra nominato w. vel executoribus suis
centum libras in forma subscripta b³ ad festum
Pasche infra script^o. v. li. ad festum. s. Johannis
baptiste, extunc proximo sequen^t quinq⁹ libras ad
festum sancti Mich. archangeli extunc proxim^o
sequens. v. li. ad festū Natalis dñi extunc prim^o
sequen^t quinq⁹ libras et post p^reb^o primum annū
sic completum de anno in annum vno post aliū
cōtinue sequen^t quolibet anno viginti libras b³
in quolibet festo festozum p^reb^o quinque libras
quousque p^redict^e centum lib^re plenarie persol
vantur, quod tunc p^resens obligatio sit nullius
valoris, & si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione p^ro
solutionum in parte vel in toto contra formam
p^reb^o quod tunc p^resens obligatio stet in suo ro
boze et effectu.

Additions to the booke of

Another condicion for the same.

Condicio ec. qđ si interius obligat Iohānes
 & Rogerus, soluant aut solui faciant, aut eos
 alī soluat seu solui faciat infra nominato sū. vel
 executoribus suis sex libras sterlingorū in forma
 sequente, v3 in festo Natalis dñi infē scriptē qñ
 quaginta tres solidos & quatuor denarios, ī fes-
 to annunciationis beate Marie virginis tūc pr-
 imo sequente tres solidos & quatuor denarios,
 in festo Natiuitatē sancti Iohannis baptiste, tūc
 primo sequēte tres solidos & quatuor denarios,
 & in festo sancti M. archangeli tūc primū sequē-
 te tres solidi & quatuor denarios, & sic deinceps d
 festo in festum, quarterio in quarterium, & anno
 in annum, vno post alium extunc primo & imme-
 diate sequentē v3 in quolibet festo festorum p̄d
 tres solidos et quatuor denarios, quousq; p̄d
 sex libe integre & plenarie persoluantur, qđ tūc
 p̄sens obligatio cassetur & pro nullo habeatur.
 Et si defectus fiat de aut in aliqua solutiōe solu-
 tionum p̄d in pte vel in toto contra formā p̄d,
 quod extunc p̄sens obligatio in omni suo robo-
 re stet et effectū.

A condicion to deliuer a last of Salmon.

The condicion of this obligation is suche that
 where the within bounden William, the day
 of the date within w̄ritten hath bargayned and
 solde to ȳ within named Henry onc last of Sal-
 mon accomptynge twelue barelles for a laste,
 good, salt, sweete, and marchantable to be true-
 ly

is packed in barrels of assise of the great bounds
for the which last of Salmon, the said w. know
ledgeth himself truely to be satisfied, contented &
payd, if the said William his executors or assign-
ees wel & truely without any delaye deliuer or
cause to be deliuered to y^e saide Henry or to hys
assignes by the feast of saint Peter within writ-
ten, the said last of Salmon good, salte, redde,
sweete, and marchantable, frank & free at Lond
y^e then &c.

C A condicion that the obligour shal not sel his
land to no other person but to the oblige.

The condicion &c. y^e if y^e within bounden Thon
Lat any time hereafter be willing & minded
to bargaine, aliene, sell, or put away his greate
mesuage with y^e appurtenances in Lond called
the Bell in Newgate market, then if the saide
Thon bargaine & sell to y^e within named w. or
his heires the said mesuage with the appurte-
nances befoze any other pson or psons hee pay-
ing for the same asmuch as any other wil do, &
out couin, fraud, or decit. That then &c.

C A condicion to saue a man harmeles of an ob-
ligacion that he is bound with hyin
to another.

The condicion &c. That if the within bounden
Thon Long, his heirs & executors discharge
saue, and keepe harmelesse the within named
William, hys heires and executores agaynst
one C. S. and hys executors of & for the summe
of twenty pounds sterling, for the which y^e said
Thon

Additions to the booke of

Jhon & william at the instance & request of the
said Jhon, & for him by their writing obligato-
ry bearing date 5th of the 10th day of November in
the .xxvi. yere of the raigne of our soueraign lord
king Henry the eight, jointly & severally stādē
bound to the said Thomas. That then &c.

A condicion to kepe the peace to a certain day
and then to appere before the
kings counsaile.

The condicion &c. 5th if the within boundē Jhō
Long obserue & kepe the peace against 5th king
our soueraign lord & al his liege people betwene
this & the .xv. of Easter next cōming, & then doe
personally appere before the king & his most ho-
norable counsaile in the starre chamber at West-
minster, & so from day to day & to depart wout
licence. That then &c.

A condicion to discharge and saue harmelesse
of an obligacion, bondes, wry-
tings, & promises.

The condicion &c. 5th if 5th within boundē Jhon
Long, acquitte, discharge, & saue harmelesse 5th
within named w. his heires & executors at all
times hereafter against al maner of p^{er}sons aswell
of & for al such summes of money, obligacions,
bondes, writings, & promises in & by the which
5th said william stādeth charged & bound for such
stock & goods as before this time haue ben par-
sable betwene the said Jhon & William as of a
for

for al maner of expenses of household & of þ rents
& termes of the warchouse, shop, & house which
they both of late held & occupied together, set in
cor, nehil of the city of London, þ then &c.

Con디션 to keepe peace.

Conditio istius obligationis talis est qđ si in-
terius obliget R. de cetero bene & honeste se ha-
beat & pacem dñi regis gerat erga infra nomina
tos J. S. & W. R. & eorum vtrumq; et omnes fa-
miliares et seruientes suos prout ordo charitat
& honestatis id requirit, ac erga ipsos J. & W.
seu eorū alterū non transgressus fuerit verbo nec
opere, qđ in ipsorum J. & W. dampnum seu lesi-
onem nominis sui, siue boni facti aliquatit con-
uert poterit, ac etiam si dñi J. & W. siue eorū al-
ter per p̄d R. aut p̄ aliquem alium seu aliquos a-
lios eius causa querelle fauore amore, odio insti-
gatione seu procuratione de cetero non p̄sequat
nec implacitent p̄ aliqua causa querela seu ma-
teria quacūq; inf dños J. & W. & pl. R. āte dat
inf script habet mot seu exhort q̄ tunc p̄sens
obligatio vacua & nulla habeat, & si p̄d R. contē
p̄missa seu eorū aliquem in futurū fecerit seu fieri
p̄curauerit, qđ tūc p̄sens obligatio in omni suo
roboze stet & effectu &c.

Condition of arbitrement, and if the arby-
trours cannot agree, to stand to the
iudgement of an vmp̄er.

Conditio &c. quod si infra obligatus J. Ar-
cher iterit et obedierit arbitrio ordinatio-
ni et iudicio E. C. W. R. J. C. et Hugo-
nis

Ad ditiones to the booke of
nis ¶ Arbitrorum tam ex pte infra scripti Ag-
netis, quā ex parte dñi Johannis Archer indis-
ferenter electorum de et super oibus & omnimo-
dis actionibus tam spiritualibus quā temporalibus
discozdijs variationibus debitis & demand
qbuscunq; inter partes pzeb quouis mod ante da-
tum infra scriptū hab it fact enact seu ppetrat &
illa arbitrium, ordinatio, & iudiciū dictor qua-
tuor arbitratorū de & in pmissis fiendum, et
reddendum dñs Joh. Archer ex parte sua iuste
& fideliter fecerit, tenuerit, et pimpleuerit. Ita
quod hñodi arbitrium ordinatio & iudiciū dñs
in pmissis fiant & reddatur citra vltimum diē
presentis mensis Maij proximū futurum infē li-
mitatum Et si pzeb quatuor arbitratores de et
in pmissis citra diem pzeb inter se concordare
nequeant, si tunc pzeb Johannes Archer stete-
rit & obedierit ordinationi & finali iudicio talis
vmparis qualis dñi quatuor arbitratores inf se
citra diem pñ eligere et nominare voluerint ad
iudicandum de & super pmissis & illam ordinat
& final iudic dñi vmparis sic eligēdi & nominā-
di de & in pmissis fiendum & reddendum dñs
Jo. Archer ex parte sua iuste & fideliter fecerit,
tenuerit & pimpleuerit. Ita qđ hñodi ordinatio
& finale iudiciū dicti vmparis sic eligēdi & no-
minandi de et in pmissis fiant & reddantur cir-
ca diem Natiuitatis sancti Joh. baptiste extunc
primū sequētem, qđ tunc pñs & c. vel sic, & si pñ
quatuor arbitratores de & in pmissis citra diem
predictum inter se concordare nequeant si tunc
predict Johanni Archer steterit & obedierit or-
dinationi & finali iudicio ¶ V. vmparis inter
partes pzeb electi & nominati ad iudicandum de
et super pmissis & illam ordinatio & finale
tu-

iudicium dñi vmparis de & in pmissis, fiendū et reddendum dñs J. Archer, ex parte sua iuste & fideliter fecerit, tenuerit, & perimpleuerit. Ita qđ hñodi ordinatio & finale iudicium dñi vmparis de & in pmissis fiant & reddantur citra diem Natalis sñi Johannis bap. extunc primo sequē tē quod tunc plens obligatio &c.

A condicion that a man shall honestly behaue himself, and not to resoꝛte to the house of the oblige.

The condicion &c. If the within bounden J. Long, frō hēcefoꝛth wel & honestly aswel in woꝛds as in deedes, behaue & demean hym against y within named w. P. & from thys tyme foꝛward neither to rebuke, missepe, thꝛeat, manace, face, ne bꝛace the same w. noꝛ to hym anpe bodely hurt oz harme do oz pꝛcure to be done noꝛ any assaut, oz affray vpon him make oz cause to be made. And also do not frō hēcefoꝛth come resoꝛt, oz dꝛaw into the house of the said w. he be- ing absent oz present noꝛ with him ne any of his be accompanied eating, dꝛinking, familiar oz cō uersant within his said house. That thē this p- sent obligacion shalbe vtterly boide & of none ef- fect. And if the said J. do contrary to the pmiss- es oz to any point of them, that then &c.

A condicion that the husband shal suffer hys wife to make a will of her goods to the value of. xl. li.

The condicion &c. That if the wythin bounden R. P. do permitte and suffer one Mary Dene whiche the same R. by Gods grace shall take

Additions to the booke of

take to wife in her extreme day & daies at anye time befoze her death to declare & make his wil deuise & geue at her pleasure. xl. li. sterl to what pson or psons, & vnto what vñe & purpose as she wil at her plesure. And also do pmit & suffer her executoꝝ to pꝛoue, declare & perfoꝛme the last will by her made wout vexacion or interruption denying or impediment of the said W. And also if the same W. do perfoꝛme fulfil obserue, pay, & content the said. xl. li. so by her assigned, beque thed & willed to such person or persons, in suche maner & vñe & at such daies, & within such time as by her shalbe deuised, bequeathed & be willed without any further delay. That then &c.

A condicion that the husband shall leaue hys wyfe woꝛth an hundred pounce after hys death.

The condicion &c. That where y^e H^ein bounde J. A. shal by the grace of God marye & take to wife one B. D. widow, if the sayd J. after y^e said mariage had & solempnised, happen to dye befoze the said B. y^e then if the said J. do leaue y^e said B. woꝛth an hundred pounds in money or in mouables, ouer & aboue household stufte by legacy or otherwise to bee deliuered by the executoꝝ or assignes of the said J. to the saide B. her executoꝝ and assignes within one moneth next after the death of the said J. to be imployed and disposed to the pꝛopꝛe vñe of the said Alice at her will and pleasure. That then &c.

Condicion to perfourme certayne couenants
comprised in a paire of Indentures.

The condicion &c. That if the within bounden
J. L. wel & truely perfourme, obserue & kepe
al & singuler the bargaines, couenants, graunts,
articles, & agrements contained & specified in a
paire of indentures of the date wythin wytten
cōcerning a bargain of certayne malte made be-
twene the within named W. S. on y^e one party,
& the said J. L. on the other party which on y^e
behalfe of the said J. are to be perfourmed, obser-
ued & kept, after the true meaning of the sayde
Indentures. That then &c.

Another condicion for the same in latin.

Condicio istius obligationis &c. q^{uod} si infra no-
minatus J. L. bene et fideliter p^{ro} pte sua te-
neat custodiat et perimpleat, omnes & singulas
conuentiones, cōdicionēs, cōcessionēs, solutiōes
& appunctuamenta content^{ur} & specificat in qbusd^{am}
indenturis de dat^{is} infra script^{is} (vel sic) oēs & sin-
gulas cōuentiones, cōdicionēs &c. in qbusd^{am} in-
denturis wood sale vel de sale of land v^{bi} dat^{is} in-
fra script^{is} inter p^{ar}tes J. L. ex vna parte & inf^{ra} no-
minatum W. S. ex altera parte inde confecta q^{uod}
tunc plens obligatio &c.

A condicion concerning the office of a
Sherifs bayly.

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden
J. L. well and truely exerceise and occuppe
the office of the Baylywyke of the hundred
of

Additions to the booke of
of C. vnder y^e within named E. T. being shirif
of E. be ready & attendant to the said shirif and
his deputy at al times when he shalbe required
in executing his said office of shirifwike, & dys-
charge & saue harmeles the said shirife againste
our soueraign lord the king, & al other psons for
executing of al maner of pcesse, precepts, war-
rants, & cōmandements to be directed, executed &
done by the said J. & of al prisoners as shalbe in
his custody & wel & truely content & pay to the
same shirife, his exeursors & assignes, al y^e issue
reuenues & pfits of the said hundzed, wherof y^e
certeinttes amount to the sūme of. 4. li. by y^e con-
fession of the said bayly to be paid duly at y^e feast
of Easter & S. Mich. p. archangel next cōming
& also leuy, content & pay to the saide shirife, all
such grenewax, pipe siluer, & issues, as the sayd
shirif shalbe charged within the said hundzed, &
as shalbe extreted out of the said bayly together
to be payd to the said shirif afore the said feast of
S. Mich. That then &c.

Acquittance made by one creditour.

Omnib⁹ Christi fidelib⁹ ad quos plens script⁹
puenerit J. S. salutē in dño sēpīnā Cū sū.
P. teneatur mihi pfato J. ac cui⁹ D. L. in decē
libris sterl soluent⁹ nobis aut vni nōm ad diūlos
fmitios put in quadam obligacione et defesant⁹
super eandem nobis inde confect plenius conti-
netur. Proueritis me prefatum J. recepisse et
habuisse die confectiois presentium de prefato
Wilhelmo viginti solidos sterling. in partē so-
lutio=

lutionis ꝑb decem librat, vꝛ ꝑꝛo termino Natal
dñi ꝑꝛoxim futuro de qbus quidem. xx.s. fateor
me fore solut dñumꝛ w. her et executores suos
inde esse quiet & exonerat per ꝑsentes. In cuius
rei testimoniu huic ꝑꝛesenti scripto meo sigillum
meum apposui &c.

CA shozt quitance of the serme of
a benefice.

BE it knowen vnto al men by these ꝑsentes ꝑ
J. C. C. parson of W. in the county of Essex,
haue receiued & had the daye of makynge hereof
of J. L. x. pounds sterling for ꝑ half yere serme
of my said personage to me due at the feast of .s.
M. the archāgel last past before the date hereof.
In witnes wherof to this bil I haue sette my
seale. Geuen the .x. day of October &c.

CA quyntance for the redemption of landes
before solde conditionally.

BE it knowen to al men by these ꝑsents ꝑ J
J. Long of London gentlemā, haue receiued
& had this ꝑsent day at ꝑ Font Stone in the Ca-
thedral church of .s. Paule in Londō betwene ꝑ
howers of one & fower of ꝑ clock at after noone
of ꝑ same daye, of W. G. of S. in the countye of
Essex yoman, xl. pounds sterling for ꝑ redemptiō
& in full satisfiacion of all & singuler, those lan-
des and tenementes wyth the appurtenaunces
in the parishe of S. and W. in the sayde countye
of Essex called R. and W. conteyned and speci-
fyed

Additions to the booke of
 tied in a paire of indentures of couenante bea-
 ring date the xvi. daye of January in y. xxx. yere
 &c. made betwene the said W. G. on y one party
 & me the said Jhon Long in the other partye of
 for & concerning the bargaine & sale of al & singu-
 ler the said lands & tenements condicionally as
 by y same indentures therof made moze at large
 do appere, of the which. xl. li. in ful paiment & co-
 tentacion, as is abouesaid receyued I the sayde
 Jhon Long knowlege me wel & truely contē-
 ted, satisfied, & payd, and therof & euerye parcell
 therof I. clerely acquite & discharge the said W.
 G. his heirs & executors by these p̄sents. In wit-
 nes wherof to these p̄sentes I the laide Jhon
 Lōg haue set to my seale y first day of Marche
 in the. xxx. yere of the &c.

A defelance vpon a recognisance taken by the
 chiefe iustice of the kinges bench or
 common place.

Noverint vniuersi per presentes nos B. S. &
 D. in com E. yoman et J. P. de D. in com
 p̄ed yoman teneri & firmiter obligari E. J. de
 B. in com p̄ed, in centum libris sterlingorum,
 soluēd eis E. aut suo certo attornato hoc scriptū
 ostendesi hered vel executorib⁹ suis in festo om-
 nium sanctorum proximo futurum post datum
 p̄sentium, & si defecerimus in solutione p̄d debiti
 volumus et concedimus quod tunc currat super
 nos et vtrunq; n̄m heredes & executores n̄os
 pena in statuto Stapule de debis et mercand in e-
 ad emp̄ recuperand ordinat et prouiso &c. Dat
 Decimo &c.

This

This Indenture witnesseth, & wher as R. W. of D. in the countye of Essex yoman & J. D. of D. in the county aforesaid yoman, by a certeine recognisance prouided for the recovery of dettes taken, recognised & sealed before sir E. Mountague knight, chiefe iustice of the kinges benche bearing date the day of these plements, stande and bene iointly & seuerally bounde vnto T. L. of C. in the said countye of Essex yoman in the summe of one hundred poundes sterl. to be payd as in the same recognisance thereof made more playnlye both appere. Nevertheless the said T. for him his heires & executors willeth and graunteth by these plements, & if the said R. & J. their heires executors or assignes or any of the, do well & truly content & pay, & cause to bee contented & payde vnto the foresaid T. his heires, executors or assignes, the summe of ix. poundes of good & lawfull money of England in the maner and fourme folowing, & is to say, in the feast of all saints next comyng after the date herof, five poundes at the dwelling house of the said T. where he now inhabiteth. And the first day of May then next folowing, five poundes at the said house, and so forth from yere to yere, and halfe yere to halfe yere, at the feast of all saints and the first daye of Maye nexte and immediatlye ensuing, another at the house of the said Thomas as is aforesaid five poundes vntil the said summe of ix. li. be fully contented and payde. That then the foresayde recognisance to bee vtterly void and of none effect. And if default of payment be made in anye of the sayde paymentes in parte or in all contrary to the fourme aforesayde, then the said R. and J. wollen and granten by these plements

Additions to the booke of
sents & the same recognisance shal stande in full
strength & vertue. In witnesse wherof the said
parties to these indentures sundery haue set to
their seale. Given the xvii. day of May &c.

An indenture vpon the resignation
of a benefice.

This Indenture made the iii. day of June &
yere of our Lord God. 1543. in the 35. yere
of the reigne of our soueraigne lord H. 8. by the
grace of God, king of England, Fraunce & Ire
land, defender of the faith, and of the Church of
England & also of Irelande, in earth supreme
head, betwene sir Symon W. late parson of &
parishe church and parsonage of D. in the county
of C. and in the dioces of Exeter on thone par
ty, and sir John W. of D. aforesaid priest on the
other party, witnesseth that where the saide sir
Symond, at the instance of the saide sir John
hath resigned his said parishe church and par
sonage into the ordinaries handes of the same to
the intent that the saide ordinarpe shall institute
and induit the said sir John Parson of the sayd
parish church and parsonage. whereupon it is
couenaunted and concluded, and fully agreed be
twene the sayde parties and eyther of them co
uenanteth and graunteth to and wyth the other
of them by thys Indenture in maner & fourme
folowing, that is to wyte, the sayde sir John
for him and his executoures, couenaunteth and
graunteth to and wyth the said sir Symond by
these presentes, that the same sir John at suche
tyme after as he shalbe lawfully instituted and
inducted parson of the saide parishe church and
parso=

personage, shal make or cause to be made to the
 said sir Simon such a good, sure sufficient and
 a lawfull bond, as shalbe reasonably advised or
 deuised by the saide sir Symonde or his learned
 counsel for the assurance suertye and sure paye-
 ment of an annual pension of seuen poundes of
 good and lawfull money of England to be payd
 to the said sir Symond or his assignes vpon the
 Font stone in the bodie of y^e cathedrall church
 of saint Paule in London at the two termes of y^e
 yere that is to witte, on the day of all Saintes
 betweene the howers of nine and a leuen of the
 clocke before noone of the same day three poun-
 des and ten shillings, and on the day of Pente-
 cost betweene nine and a leuen of the clocke be-
 fore noone of the same day three pounds and ten
 shillings, and so from yere to yere, one after ano-
 ther, then next and immediately folowing, du-
 ring the life natural of the said sir Symond, the
 first terme of payment therof to beginne in the
 day of all Saintes now next comming and also
 that the said sir Thon and his executors at all
 and euery time and times hereafter shal clerely
 acquitte and discharge and save harmlesse the
 said sir Symond and his executors and euery
 of them as well against the king our soueraign
 lordes as against al and euery other person or per-
 sonnes of and for al maner of dimes, subsidies,
 taxes, and tallages, and all other charges what-
 soeuer they bee goinge and due to bee payde and
 bozne out and for the said benefice. And moreo-
 ver the sayde sir Thon covenauenteth and grant-
 eth to and with y^e said sir Symond by these pre-
 sents, y^e the same sir J. within. xiiii. daies next & im-
 mediately after y^e he shalbe so instituted & induc-

Additions to the booke of
ted shal by his dede sufficient in the laſte clerke
remitt & releaſe vnto the ſaide ſir Symond all
& all maner acciōs, ſuites, quarrels, detts, debates,
accōpts, treſpaſſes, iniuries & demaunds what
ſoeuer they be, whiche againſt the ſaide ſir Sym-
mond & his executoꝝ euer he hath hadde nowe
hath oꝝ hereafter ſhal haue as well by reaſon of
delapidacions of the ſaid church & pſonage, as
by any other reaſon oꝝ cauſe fro the beginning of
the world vnto þ day of the date of the ſaid let-
ters of acquitance. And further moze þ ſaide ſir
John foꝝ him & his executoꝝ, couenaunteth and
graunteth to & to the ſaid ſir Symond by theſe
preſents þ he the ſame ſir John oꝝ his assignes
befoze the feaſt of all Saintes nowe next com-
ming ſhall deliuer oꝝ cauſe to bee deliuered to þ
ſaid ſir Symond oꝝ his assignes a good ſure, ſuf-
ficient & a lawfull decree vnder the ſeale of the
ſaid Ordinary wherby oꝝ wherewith the ſayde
pariſh church ſhal ſtand & be ſufficiently char-
ged & bounde foꝝ the aſſurance & ſure paiement
of the ſaid perely pencion of ſeven poundes to be
paide of the ſaide ſir Symonde, oꝝ his assignes
durynge the lyfe naturall of the ſayde Sym-
mond after the ſourme abovesayde. And alſo
the ſaide ſir John couenaunteth and graunteth
by theſe preſents that in caſe one Thomas B.
Eſquire one of the patrones of the ſaid benefice
his heires oꝝ assignes do not ſeale the preſenta-
cion wherby the ſaid ſir John ſhoulde bee pre-
ſented parſon of the ſaide pariſhe church and
parſonage, that then the ſayde ſir Symond ſhal
be reſtoꝝed againe to his ſaide benefice wytha-
out any lette, gaine ſaying oꝝ interruption of þ
ſaide ſir John oꝝ any other parſon oꝝ parſones
by

by or for him, the foresaid resignacion or any o-
ther covenant aboue specified to the contrary in
any wise notwithstanding. And the said sir Sym-
mond for him and his executors will & graun-
teth by these presents that if the saide sir Thon
wel & truly perfourme obserue and kepe all &
euery the covenants grauntes promyses & pay-
ments abouesaid which on his party are to bee
perfourmed, obserued, fulfilled, & kept in maner
& fourme aboue reherfed. That then an obliga-
cion of the date of these presents wherof & saide
sir Thon & one William Browne in the parish
of said Dominike in the said county of Cozne-
swall poiman, be iointly holde and bounde to the
said Symond in two hundred markes sterlyng
shalbe holde & had for nought, or els it shal stād
in full strength & vertue. In witnes whereof &
saide parties to these indentures interchangen-
bly haue set to their scales. Given the daye and
yere aboue wyitten.

**An Indenture where the executoz of the se-
cond lesse graunteth ouer his estate
with a stocke.**

**This indenture made betwene Agnes Jonson
of London widow late the wife and execu-
trix of the Testament and last will of William
J. while he liued Citizen and Haberdasher of
London on that one partye, and Wyllyam H.
Citizen and Haberdasher of London, on that
other partye wytnesse the that where wyllyam
Kellot by his indenture dated tali die &c. dimp-
sed graunted and let to ferme to Thon Harry-
son Citizen while he liued and mercer of Lon-**

Additions to the booke of
don which wife and executrice one William C.
citizen and mercer of London hath married, all
that his teneiment with shoppes, sellers, sellers
and other the appurtenaunces set and being in
W. in the parish of saint Martins next to Lud-
gate of London late being two tenements. And
the which the said John W. sometime held and
occupied to haue and to holde to the said J. his
executors and assignes from the feast of the Ma-
tinitie of saint John the baptist last befoze the
date of the saide Indenture vnto the ende and
terme of twenty yeres then next ensuyng, and
fully to be complete and fulfilled; pelding & pay-
ing therfore yerely to the said Walter his hey-
res and assignes vi. li. sterling at fower termes
of the yere in the citie of London vsualles by e-
uen porcions togethers with diuers other coue-
nants, articles, and clauses, in the said Inden-
ture expresse as by the same indenture at large
may appere. And where also the said William C.
by his Indenture dated the tenth dape of Ja-
nuary in the. xxiij. yere of the raigne of our lone
raigne lord king Henry 8. eight bargained gran-
ted and solde to the saide William J. his execu-
tors & assignes al his estate interest & terme of
yeres 7 then were due & for to come to of & in 7
premisses by force whereof the said W. J. entred
into the saide tenement & other the premisses, &
was therof possessed accordynglye for the terme
aforesaid or died therof possessed. It is now bar-
gained couenaunted condescended, & agreed be-
tweene the saide parties by this Indenture in
maner & fourme folowing, 7 is to witt, the sayde
Agnes J. by vertue & authoritie of 7 execution
of the testament and last will of the sayde Wyl-
liam

Item I. her late husband hath bargained granted & sold, & by these presents clerely bargaineth granteth & selleth to the foresaide William W. all & ryght interest estate & termes of peres whiche be yet due & for to come of & in the said tenement sometime two tenementys by vertue of the foresaid indentures oz either of them. And also the saide Agnes the daye of making these presentes hath deliuered into the handes and custody of & said William W. for a stocke in ware and readye money the summe of xl. li. sterling to haue and to holde, occupy & enioy the said tenement with & appurtenances & stocke of xl. li. and all the interestles estate & termes of peres that bee yet due & for to come to of & in the same tenement to the saide William W. his executors & assignes, from the day of the date of the presents vnto the feast of the Natiuitie of saint John baptist whiche shalbe in the pere of our lord 1546. that is to saye, to the full ende & accomplishment of as many peres of the sayd terme as be yet to come mencioned in the said former and firste Indenture of lease. And for and in consideration of the bargaine, graunt and sale aforesaid, and for the vslage of the said stocke, The saide William W. couenaunteth and graunteth to and wpth the saide Agnes, by these presents that the same W. hys executours oz assignes shall perely durynge the sayde peres yet to come well and truely content and paye and cause to bee contented and payde to the sayde Agnes her executours oz assignes twentye Markes sterlyng at fower termes of the pere, that is to wite, at the feast of saint Michaell the archangell, the Natiuitie of our Lorde God, the Annunciacion of
y.iii. our

Addicions to the booke of

our Ladye, & the Natiuitie of S. Iohn Baptiste
or within one moneth next ensuyng euery of the
sayde feastes by euen porcions. And the sayde
William H. couenanteth & graunteth to & with
the said Agnes by these presents, that he his ex-
ecutors or assignes shall at the saide feast of the
Natiuitie of Saint Iohn the baptist whych
shalbe in the yere of our Lorde God 1546. well
and truly repaye or cause to bee repaide to the
sayde Agnes her executors or assignes, the said
whole stocke of xl. pounce sterling. And y^e saide
William H. couenaunteth and graunteth by
these presentes to and with the saide Agnes,
that he the same William his executors or as-
signes shal beare and paye the saide yerely rent
of vi pound, and also persourme and keepe all &
euery articles, couenants and charges, whych
the said Iohn H. by the foresaid former Indē-
ture or lease standeth bounden to persourme and
kepe. And if it fortune any of the said yerely pai-
mentes of xx. Markes to be behynde vnpaid in
parte or in all, ouer & after any terme of paymēt
therof abouesaid that it ought to bee payde by y^e
space of one moneth if it be lawfullpe asked that
then it shalbe lawfull to the sayde Agnes her ex-
ecutors or assignes, into and vpon the sayde
tenement and stocke wholly to recenter, and the
same as in her former estate to haue againe re-
taine & repesse, and the saide William H. hys
executors and assignes thereof and there from
vterly to expell, amoue & put out, this Indē-
ture or anye thing in the same contayned to the
contrary notwithstanding. Furthermoze it is
couenanted and agreed betwene y^e saide parties
by these p^resents, that the said Agnes at all times
at

at her coming to London in her widowhood shal
 haue her lodging & liberty of the chamber & the
 chimney ouer the hall of the said tenement with
 free entre & issue into & from the same wthout a-
 ny let or contradiccion of y^e said Will^m. his exe-
 cutours or assignes during the foresaid yerres yet
 to come. Moreover the said Agnes covenanteth
 & granteth to & wth the said Will^m. by these pre-
 sents, that the same Will^m his executours & assign-
 es for & vnder the covenants, grants, charges
 & payments abovesaid and in maner & fourm a-
 boue expressed, shal peacefully & quietly haue, hold
 occupy & enioy the said tenement & other the pre-
 mises without any maner interruption let or ex-
 pulsion of the saide Agnes his executours or as-
 signes or of any other pson or persons. In wit-
 nesse wherof the said parties to these indentures
 interchangeably haue set to their scales.

C Given the twenty day of May &c.

A supplication for a forfeit to the king
 our soueraigne lord.

Mekelpe sheweth vnto your highnesse your
 humble seruauntes W. R. and D. C. pages
 of your most honorable chamber, that whercas
 J. S. of S. in your county of S. poman and W.
 W. of the same towne and countye poman came
 before the Justyce of your peace wthin poure
 sayde countye and vndertooke by recognisance
 before them, that one W. Wape of S. in the
 same county poman shoulde not onely personal-
 ly appeare before R. R. knight & his felowes
 Justyces of peace of your sayde countye at
 Y. iiii. a ge-

Additions to the booke of
a general Session then next to be holden at Win-
chester In your said county, the thursday nexte
after the feast of the Epiphanie of our lord the
xxxviii. yere of your most noble raigne, but also
if he should in the meane season keepe the peace
against all your liege people, & namely againste
M. C. Wyndow, either of them in the summe of
x. li. & the same w. maye undertake in lyke wyse
for him in the summe of twenty markes, lyke
as in the saide recognisance more plainly appea-
reth, at which day the said w. May, made de-
fault & appeared not, by reason whereof the saide
J. C. & R. W. haue losse & forfeited vnto your
highnesse either of them the summe of x. li. and
the saide w. M. xx. markes wherefore it maye
please your highnesse in consideration of the true
and faithfull seruice which your said seruantes
dayly do vnto your highnesse & during their ly-
ues intending to do, to geue & graunt vnto the
of the said forfeitures forfeited as aboue is said,
& therupon to haue such & as many of your wri-
tinges for the leuying of the same as in the case
is accustomed, & they shal euer pray to god for the
preseruacion of your most noble grace.

A priuie seale to the treasurer and chamber-
laine of the eschequer.

HENRY the eight &c. To the treasourer and
Chamberlaine of our Eschequer greetynge.
Whereas one J. S. of S. in the county of S.
poman and R. W. of the saide towne and countye
poman undertooke befoze our Justice of peace
of the same countye that w. More of R. in the
countye aforesaide poman, shoulde not onelye
perso=

personally apere before R. L. knight & other his
 felowes iustices of our peace in our said county
 at þ generall sessions of the peace holde at win-
 chester the thursday after þ feast of þ Epiphany
 of our lord god in the xxviii. yere of our reigne,
 but also that he should in the meane season kepe
 the peace against all our liege people, & nameiye
 against M. C. wydo we epyther of them in the
 summe of x. li. at which day the saide W. More
 made default & appeared not, by reason wherof
 the saide William R. & R. W. haue losse and for-
 feited vnto vs either of them the summe of x. li.
 and the saide W. M. hath also lost for him selfe
 the said summe of xx. markes. We let you wete
 that in consideracion of the good seruice done
 vnto vs by our welbeloued seruants M. R. and
 M. C. pages of our chamber we haue geuen and
 granted vnto them the said forfeitures amoun-
 ting to þ summe of xxxiii. li. vi. s. viii. d. by waye
 of rewarde, wherfoze we will and commaunde
 you that at the receipt of our saide eschequer ye
 leuie oꝝ doe to bee leuied, one taylor oꝝ tayles by
 due and sufficient fourme vppon the sayde per-
 sones for the sayde summe of xxxiii. li. vi. s. viii. d.
 as vnto vs is forfeited in maner and fourme a-
 boue reherfed and the sayde taylor oꝝ taylores so le-
 uied, ye deliuer vnto our said seruants to bee
 taken of our rewarde without any prest oꝝ other
 charge to be set vpon them for the same.
 And these our letters shalbe your sufficiēt war-
 rantie and discharge in this behalfe.

¶ Given vnder the pryncie scale, at our manour
 of Wychemont the xx. day of March the. xxxvii.
 yere of our raigne.

Additions to the booke of

Another private seale for a like matter.

HENRY by the grace of god &c. To the treasurer & Chamberlaine of our Elcheher greting
where as one J. S. of G. in our countie of D.
gentleman hath forfeited unto vs the summe of
x. li. for as much as he had not w. G. of L. in the
saide countie of D. esquire before L. P. & other
his felowes Justices of our peace of our citie of
Excester the tewe day next after the feast of s. M.
Whn the tenth pere of our raigne, as he by re-
cognisance undertooke, & where also J. Wale
of J. in y same countie yoman hath forfeited vn-
to vs, the summe of xx. markes, for as much as
he appeared not before Lewes Pollard & other
Justices of our peace, in our said countie of D.
at Excester y tewe day next after the feast of s.
M. in the tenth pere of our raigne as he by reco-
gnisance before our said Justices psonally un-
dertooke. And where also T. H. of J. in our said
countie of Devon yoman, one of the pledges of y
said J. Wale hath forfeited unto vs y summe
of x. markes for as much as he had not the saide
J. W. before our saide Justices at Excester the
tewe day next after the said feast of s. M. in the
tenth pere of our raigne as he by recognisance
undertooke, we let you wite, that of our special
grace in consideration of the true and faithfull
service whiche our welbeloued seruant W. H. &
P. C. Pages of our chamber, heretofore have
done unto vs and during their lines entende to
do, we haue geuen and graunted unto them by
waie of our rewarde, all the said forfeitures &
euery of them amounting to the summe of xxx.
pound

poned by the said J. H. J. W. & T. R. in maner
 & fourme aforesaid forfeited & lost, wherfore we
 wil & comaund you our saide tresorier & Cham-
 berlain y^e at the receipt of Eschequer do leuie
 o^r do to be leuied one taile o^r tailles by o^r saide
 Joan H. John W. & T. R. of the saide seuerall
 summes to vs forfeited as is abouesaid, for our
 said seruantes. And the same taile o^r tailles so in-
 due & sufficient for me leuied, ye deliuer o^r do to
 be deliuered to our said seruantes to be take of
 our gift by way of our rewarde without preste
 o^r any other charge to be set vpon them for the
 same. And these our letters shalbe your suffici-
 ent warrant & discharge in this behalf. Geuen
 vnder our priue scale &c.

EA priue scale to the tresorier & Chamber-
 laine of the Eschequer for the leuying
 of taile forsaie.

HENRy &c. to the tresorier and Chamberlain
 &c. greeting. Where as one Gyles A. and
 William C. yoman, heretofore attached for sus-
 picious of felonye and committed to the warde
 and keping of Sir Robert D. knyght Shirife
 of our countie of A. within our castell for lacke
 of sure & safe keping of the said Sir Robert the
 fift day of Aprill in the xxxiii. yere of our reigne
 negligently did escape out of our said castel and
 tooke the priuilege & sanctuarie Win y^e minister
 of A. by reason wherof the said sir R. hath for-
 saited vnto vs for either of y^e said two prisoners
 an hundred shillinges, amounting in the whole
 to .x. li. sterling. We let you to wite, y^e in cōside-
 ration

Additions to the booke of
Racion of the true & faithfull seruice whiche our
welbeloned seruant Nicholas Mator our sad-
ler, and Nicholas Pyrot heretofore haue done
vnto vs & during their lyues intending to doe,
we haue geuen & granted vnto them & said for-
feiture by way of our reward. we therfore will
& comaunde you that at the receipt of our Es-
chequer ye strike or leuy to do to bee striken or
leuyed one taile or taitles vpo & said sir Robert
containing the sayd summe of x. li. & & said taile
or taitles so leuyed, ye deliuer vnto our said ser-
uants wout prest or other charge to be set vp-
pon them for & same. And these our letters shal
be your sufficient warrant & discharge in & be-
halfe. Geuen vnder our priuie seale &c.

A supplicacion for a forfeiture of goodes not
customed to the king our soueraigne lord.

Mekely &c. your humble seruauant John D
one of the yomen of your moste honozable
Garde . That where as the leuenthe dape of
March the xxvii. yere of your most noble raigne
one Henry Vale and R. Vale seruant to Tho-
mas R. Sercher of your porte of L. sealed for
your gracions vble and their saide master vpon
the Thames xi. pieces of kersey, two pieces of
Batten, and two pieces of worsted, amounting
in all by the estimacion to the value of xvii. li.
vi. shillinges eight pence of the goods of certain
marchants vnknownen, for that the saide goods
were shipped and caried forth from your sayde
porte towarde the parties of beyonde the Sea,
by waye of Marchaundise and your customes
therof due not payde. The moitie of the value
wher-

Wherof being .viii. pound. iii. s. iiii. d. rightfule
 belonging vnto your good grace, as your parte,
 wherfore it may please your highnes, in conside
 ration of the true & faithful service which your
 said seruant dayly doth vnto your highnes & dis
 rig his life entēdeth to do, to geue & grant vnto
 him & said .viii. li. iii. s. iiii. d. being your part of &
 said forfeiture to be taken to him of your gift &
 reward & thereupon to haue such and as many
 your writings for & leuying of the same, as in &
 case is accustomed. And hee shall dayly praye to
 God for & pseruation of your most noble grace.

CA prius seale vpon issues forfeited
 in attaint.

Henrye &c. To the treasurer Barons and
 Chamberlaine of oure Eschequer greeting.
 Where diuers perlonnes to the number of .xxiii.
 were lately enpannelled within oure county of
 S. & D. vpon attaint betwene one C. f. plain
 tife in the said attaint and one R. C. and W. B.
 and the pety Iuries defendants in the same at
 taintes reasonable in the vtas of this presente
 terme of S. Hillarie, being in the .xxvii. pere of
 our raigne, which graund iuries so inpanelled
 vpon the said attaint for their none apperaunce
 at the said day of returne, haue forfeited euerye
 of them vnto vs in issues lost xl. shillings which
 amounteth to the summe of. xlviii. li. sterlynge,
 We let pou to witte, that wee of oure grace es
 special, and for certaine considerations vs espe
 cially mouing haue geuen and graunted, and by
 these presents do geue & grant vnto our welbe
 loued sernants A. B. and C. D. &c. the summe
 of

Additions to the booke of Instrumentes.
of xxiii. pound parcel of the said xlviii. pound is
to bee taken and had of our giste and rewarde
wherefoze we will and commaunde pou oure
saide tresorier, Barons & Chamberlaine, that
ye not onelpe vpon the sight hereof do cause due
pces to be made & extracted of your Exchequer
according to the due course of the same Exche-
ker vnto the Shyrriffes of the saide counties, for &
leuying of the said xxiii. pound & euerye parcell
thereof without prest, loan, oz other charge to
be taken oz assessed vpon our said seruauntes oz
any of them for the same, but that also ye there-
of do make due allowaunce vnto the Shyrriffes
of the saide countie and euerye of them for
the time being vpon their accompts
therof to be made geuen in our

saide Exchequer & thes
our letters &c.

1569.

Imprinted at London

in Fleetestre within Temple

Barre at the signe of the hand

and Starre by Wy-

charde Cottel.

1569.

